Università degli Studi di Bergamo

School of Doctoral Studies

Ph.D. Program in Engineering and Applied Sciences

XXXVIII Cycle - SSD: IINF-01/A - Electronics

Design, Testing and Calibration of the GAPS Experiment Si(Li) Tracker Readout ASIC: From the First Flight Campaign Toward the Second Mission Upgrade

Advisor: Prof. Massimo Manghisoni
Co-Advisor: Elisa Riceputi, Ph.D.

Ph.D. Coordinator: Prof. Alessandra Marini

Ph.D. Thesis
Luca GHISLOTTI
Student ID: 1052975

Academic Year 2024 / 2025

Abstract

The General Antiparticle Spectrometer is a balloon-borne experiment designed to perform three long-duration flights from Antarctica to search for low-energy cosmic antinuclei, in particular antideuterons, as an indirect evidence of dark matter. Its detection method is based on the formation and decay of exotic atoms, identified through the emission of characteristic x-rays and the subsequent annihilation into secondary particles. At the core of the instrument is the silicon tracker, composed of lithium-drifted silicon detectors operated at $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ and read out by a custom application-specific integrated circuit, SLIDER32, implemented in 180 nm CMOS technology. This thesis reports on the integration, calibration, and validation of the SLIDER32-based tracker readout electronics. Laboratory characterization of a single tracker module with an Americium-241 source and cosmic muons was complemented by calibration and testing of the full tracker in its flight configuration, leading to the first x-ray spectrum acquisition from a Cadmium-109 source. These activities formed part of the integration and testing phase of the experiment for the first flight, which culminated in the complete instrument assembly and validation during the Antarctic campaign of 2024. Building on this experience, the work introduces the design and characterization of a new prototype integrated circuit conceived as an upgrade to SLIDER32: the ANTARES4 chip, fabricated in 65 nm CMOS technology. The device integrates eight analog channels up to the shaping stage and implements innovative solutions for dynamic-signal compression exploiting dynamic-threshold MOS transistors, together with an improved detector leakage current compensation circuit at the preamplifier input. Its laboratory characterization provides a first validation of these design choices, laying the foundations for the next-generation tracker readout system to be adopted in the second flight of the experiment.

Keywords: ASIC, Silicon Detectors, Readout Electronics, CMOS Technology, Dark Matter

Contents

Introduction

The nature of dark matter remains one of the most compelling open questions in contemporary physics. While gravitational evidence for its existence is well established across galactic and cosmological scales, its underlying nature is still unknown. Among indirect detection strategies, the observation of low-energy cosmic ray antinuclei, such as antideuterons, offers a particularly clean probe owing to the extremely low expected background from conventional astrophysical processes in this energy range. Although such events are exceedingly rare, their detection could provide critical clues to the nature of dark matter.

The General AntiParticle Spectrometer (GAPS) experiment is designed to explore this detection channel through long-duration balloon flights in the stratosphere. It is optimized for the identification of low-energy cosmic antideuterons through a novel detection technique based on the formation and decay of exotic atoms. As incoming antideuterons slow down and stop in the detector material, they are captured by silicon atoms, forming excited exotic atomic states. These atoms de-excite by emitting characteristic x-rays, followed by annihilation into secondary particles such as pions and protons. This distinctive sequence provides a powerful means of discriminating antideuterons from the astrophysical background in a previously unexplored energy range.

At the core of the GAPS detection system is the silicon tracker, composed of over one thousand lithium-drifted silicon detectors arranged in a modular structure. The detectors, segmented into eight strips and operated at $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, enable simultaneous x-ray spectroscopy and charged-particle tracking. To read out charge deposits with sufficient resolution across the required input dynamic range, each module is instrumented with a dedicated front-end board hosting a custom application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC). The SLIDER32 ASIC, developed in 180 nm CMOS technology, is the current flight front-end for the first mission. It integrates 32 analog channels, each consisting of a low-noise charge-sensitive amplifier (CSA) with dynamic signal compression, a shaping stage, a self-trigger circuit, and a shared differential 11-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC), followed by a digital back-end for configuration and data readout.

This thesis presents the work carried out over the past three years on the development, integration, and validation of the GAPS tracker readout electronics. The first part focuses on the laboratory characterization of a single tracker module using a dedicated setup, with the aim of verifying that the readout chain based on the SLIDER32 ASIC met all design specifications. This included spectral measurements with an Americium-241 x-ray source

and cosmic muons. The validation activity was then extended to the full tracker system in its flight configuration, involving the development and deployment of custom calibration and test procedures implemented within the flight software. This effort enabled the first x-ray spectrum acquisition from a Cadmium-109 source using the fully assembled tracker, and continued through the Antarctic integration campaign of December 2024, where the complete instrument was assembled and validated ahead of its first flight scheduled for December 2025.

The extensive testing and calibration activities carried out during the integration phase of the tracker provided a detailed understanding of the performance of the SLIDER32-based readout system under flight-like conditions, highlighting both its strengths and limitations. Building upon this experience, the second part of this thesis is devoted to the design of a prototype ASIC upgrade in 65 nm CMOS technology, intended to serve as the basis for the tracker readout system for the second GAPS flight, planned from 2026 onward. The **antares4** (ANTiparticle Asic REadout for Si(Li) detectors with four CSA feedback configurations) chip is an R&D prototype integrating eight analog channels up to the shaping stage. It explores new circuit solutions for dynamic signal compression, introducing a novel approach based on the dynamic-threshold MOSFET (DTMOS) topology. The ASIC also features an improved implementation of the leakage current compensation circuit at the preamplifier input, designed to increase the leakage current compensation capabilities of the previous version. The characterization of the prototype ASIC was carried out using a dedicated laboratory test setup, aimed at evaluating the performance of the analog front-end up to the shaper output. These initial measurements represent a first step toward the validation of the proposed circuit implementation, guiding the development of the next-generation readout channel for the GAPS tracker.

The thesis is structured as follows. Chapter 1 provides an overview of the GAPS experiment and the role of the Si(Li) tracker within its detection strategy. Chapter 2 presents the laboratory characterization of a single tracker module, including measurements with x-rays from an Americium-241 source and with cosmic muons. Chapter 3 describes the integration and validation of the full tracker system in flight configuration, detailing the procedures developed for test and calibration, and reporting the first measurements obtained with a Cadmium-109 x-ray source and with cosmic muons using the fully assembled instrument. Chapter 4 introduces the design of the new prototype ASIC developed in 65 nm CMOS technology, discussing the key innovations for dynamic signal compression and leakage current compensation. Finally, Chapter 5 presents the test methodology and the results of the characterization of the prototype chip.

The appendix collects supplementary material relevant to the topics discussed in the main chapters. Appendix A documents the author's direct involvement and participation in the experiment, detailing the contribution to the GAPS integration and first Antarctic campaign, including the instrument integration and testing (I&T) phases and the activities carried out during the Antarctic deployment.

Chapter 1

The GAPS experiment

1.1 The unsolved dark matter mystery

According to the most recent results of the Planck experiment [1], our universe is composed of 68 % dark energy, 27 % dark matter, and 5 % baryonic matter. The latter refers to the form of matter primarily composed of baryons—subatomic particles such as protons and neutrons, each consisting of three quarks. This category includes all "ordinary" matter, such as stars, planets, interstellar gas and all living organisms. It is the component of the universe that interacts through the electromagnetic force, making it detectable via electromagnetic radiation. Unlike baryonic matter, the origins of dark energy and dark matter remain unknown, representing one of the major unresolved problems in modern cosmology.

1.1.1 Dark matter candidates and detection techniques

The existence of dark matter was originally postulated by Fritz Zwicky in 1933 through his analysis of galaxy velocity dispersions in the Coma cluster, which revealed gravitational effects that could not be explained by visible matter alone [2]. Subsequent observations have reinforced the need for a non-luminous, non-baryonic form of matter that interacts primarily through gravity. WIMPs (weakly interacting massive particles) are among the most widely studied candidates for dark matter [3]. These hypothetical particles are electrically neutral, possess a mass ranging from a few GeV to several TeV, and interact via the weak nuclear force and gravity but not electromagnetically—rendering them invisible to conventional detectors. Their theoretical grounding in extensions of the Standard Model have made WIMPs a central focus of dark matter research.

Dark matter detection strategies are generally categorized into three types: particle colliders, direct searches, and indirect searches [4]. Direct and indirect searches aim to study relic WIMPs already present in the universe [5], while collider experiments attempt to create WIMPs. Although these detection methods differ operationally, they rely on complementary background models, contributing collectively to our understanding of dark matter.

Indirect searches for dark matter aim to detect the byproducts of dark matter annihilation or decay, such as electrons [6], positrons [7], gamma-rays [8], antiprotons [9], and antideuterons [10, 11]. These particles can be observed in cosmic rays, which are high-energy particles originating from space that are composed mainly of protons and heavier nuclei, with a smaller fraction of electrons and antiparticles. Cosmic rays thus serve as an indirect probe for dark matter, as rare components like antideuterons may result from exotic processes involving dark matter rather than from standard astrophysical sources.

Satellite and balloon-based instruments allow for accurate measurement of cosmic rays near the top of the atmosphere, making it possible to identify these rare signatures from the more abundant background. As discussed in [12], the study of cosmic rays also provides insight into their acceleration and propagation through the galaxy while offering sensitivity to physics beyond the Standard Model.

1.1.2 The role of antideuterons in indirect detection

Among the byproducts of dark matter annihilation or decay, antideuterons have emerged as particularly promising due to the extremely low background expected from conventional astrophysical processes [13]. This makes them a potentially clean signature for new physics, including WIMP annihilation or decay. Theoretical models predict that antideuterons produced through dark matter interactions will exhibit distinctive energy spectra, peaking at low kinetic energies below 1 GeV/n. In contrast, secondary antideuterons produced by cosmic-ray collisions with interstellar matter exhibit a steeply falling spectrum at low energies, providing a relatively "background-free" window for discovery [14].

In this context, experiments like the Alpha Magnetic Spectrometer (AMS-02) [15, 16] on the International Space Station (ISS), the Balloon-borne Experiment with a Super-solenoidal Spectrometer (BESS) [17], and the General AntiParticle Spectrometer (GAPS) [18, 19, 20, 21, 22] are at the forefront of indirect dark matter searches. GAPS, in particular, is optimized for low-energy antideuterons, offering high sensitivity in the low-background energy range [23]. The detection of even a few low-energy antideuterons could offer strong evidence for dark matter, making this channel an important component of broader indirect detection efforts [24].

In addition to its sensitivity to antideuterons, GAPS will offer unprecedented access to the low-energy regime of cosmic antiprotons, further enhancing its capability to probe dark matter interactions and other exotic phenomena [25]. Its novel particle identification approach based on exotic atom formation not only allows for clean separation from abundant background species but also enables high-statistics measurement of antiprotons in a kinetic energy range below 0.25 GeV/n, never reached by previous experiments. These complementary measurements will not only strengthen the discovery potential of the GAPS mission but also provide crucial validation of the detection technique for rare-event searches involving heavier antinuclei, such as antihelium. As such, GAPS represents a

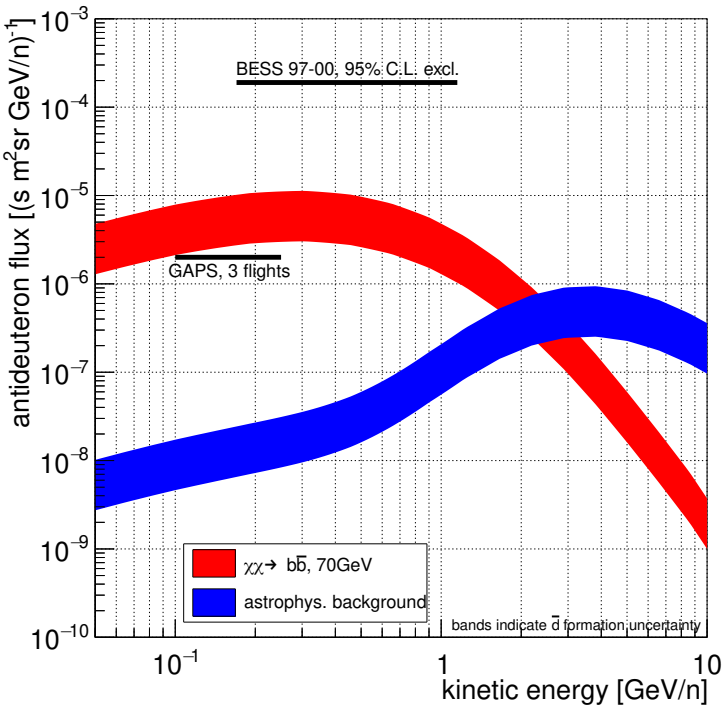


Figure 1.1 Projected sensitivity of GAPS to the antideuteron flux after three 35-day flights compared with the BESS antideuteron exclusion limit. Also shown are the predicted antideuteron fluxes from 70 GeV WIMP annihilations into $b\bar{b}$ final states and the expected astrophysical background. Data are taken from [26, 27, 28]. Figure courtesy of the GAPS Collaboration.

key milestone in the exploration of antimatter in cosmic rays and the search for physics beyond the Standard Model.

Figure 1.1 shows the projected sensitivity of the GAPS experiment to the cosmic antideuteron flux, assuming three long-duration balloon flights of 35 days each. The GAPS sensitivity curve is displayed alongside the 95 % confidence level exclusion limit established by BESS (1997–2000), highlighting the substantial improvement in sensitivity at low kinetic energies. Also shown are theoretical predictions for the antideuteron flux resulting from WIMP annihilations into $b\bar{b}$ final states, assuming a dark matter particle mass of 70 GeV. The expected astrophysical background is also included, with the widths of the signal and background bands reflecting uncertainties in the antideuteron formation process. The plot highlights the low-background regime accessible to GAPS, where even a few detected events could provide a potentially unambiguous signature of dark matter.

This sensitivity projection illustrates the unique capability of GAPS to probe a region of parameter space that is largely inaccessible to existing instruments such as AMS-02 and BESS, particularly at kinetic energies below 0.25 GeV/n. In this low-energy regime, the background from secondary astrophysical processes is expected to be minimal, such that even a single antideuteron detection would represent a major discovery, offering compelling evidence for new physics—such as dark matter annihilation or decay. By combining a large geometric acceptance with a novel detection technique based on exotic

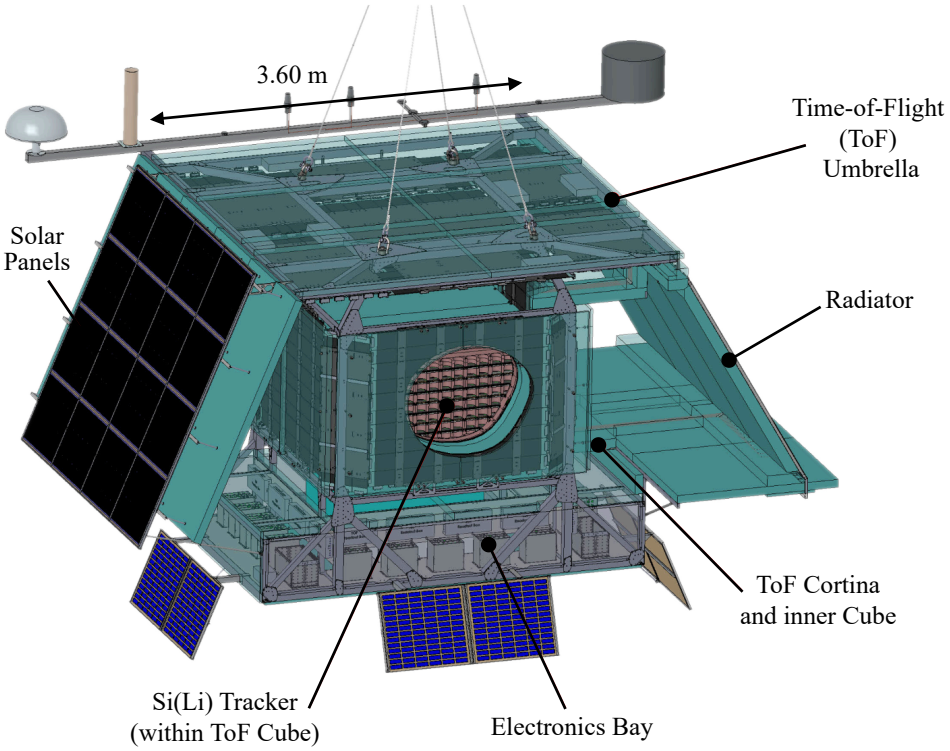


Figure 1.2 Schematic overview of the GAPS instrument, showing the three components of the time-of-flight (ToF) system as well as the Si(Li) tracker. Figure courtesy of the GAPS Collaboration.

atom formation and decay, GAPS is positioned to set new constraints on dark matter models and open a previously unexplored observational window on low-energy cosmic antinuclei.

1.2 The GAPS instrument

1.2.1 Design of the detection apparatus

The GAPS science payload has a mass of approximately 2300 kg and is carried by a helium-filled balloon suitable for long-duration stratospheric flights. The mission is scheduled to launch from the NASA Long Duration Balloon (LDB) Facility located at the National Science Foundation (NSF) McMurdo station in Antarctica. Three flights of ~35 days each are planned, for a total flight time of over 100 days at an altitude of approximately 37 km, beginning with the first flight in the 2025 austral summer.

Antarctica offers uniquely favorable conditions for long-duration balloon missions. During the austral summer, a stable stratospheric wind pattern known as the polar vortex forms around the continent, allowing balloons to follow circular trajectories for several weeks. The continuous daylight ensures uninterrupted solar power for the payload electronics and minimizes thermal fluctuations, supporting stable flight conditions. Furthermore, the remote location reduces risk during termination and recovery, as the Antarctic

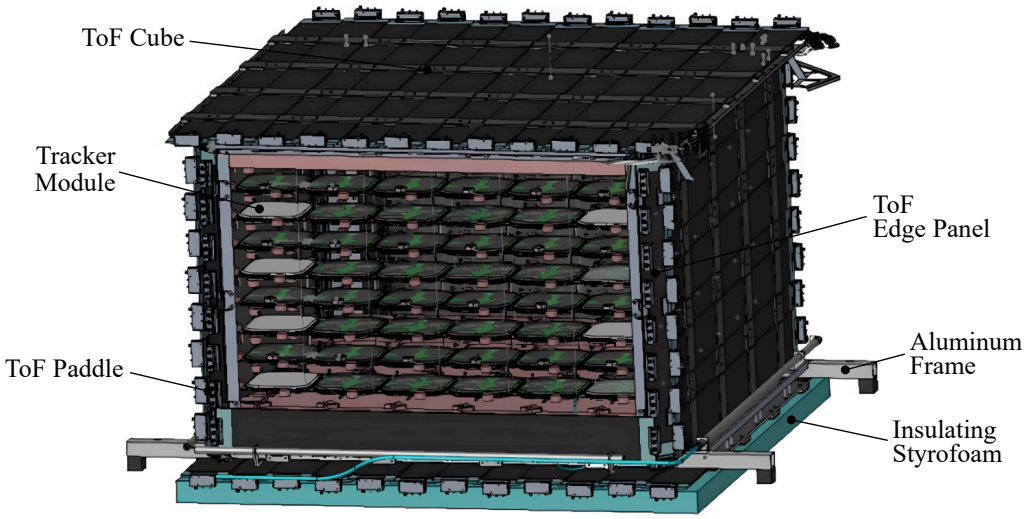


Figure 1.3 Detailed view of the GAPS Si(Li) Tracker assembly. The tracker is enclosed within the ToF Cube and comprises multiple layers of tracker modules, each containing four lithium-drifted silicon detectors. Figure courtesy of the GAPS Collaboration.

airspace is largely unrestricted and free from commercial traffic—making it an ideal site for high-altitude, near-space scientific missions.

Figure 1.2 illustrates the GAPS science payload. It consists of a time-of-flight (ToF) system that provides both the particle velocity measurements and triggering capabilities. The ToF surrounds the internal Si(Li) tracker which functions as the target and x-ray spectrometer. Comprising 160 scintillator paddles ranging in length from 1.5 m to 1.8 m, the ToF provides a timing resolution of <400 ps, enabled by silicon-photomultiplier (SiPM) sensors and custom readout electronics [29]. This subsystem includes an inner Cube that encloses the tracker volume, an Umbrella panel located 90 cm above the Cube, and a Cortina that surrounds the vertical sides of the Cube with a spacing of 30 cm.

The Si(Li) Tracker, centrally positioned within the instrument, consists of more than 1000 lithium-drifted silicon detectors, each having a diameter of 10 cm, a thickness of 2.5 mm, and segmented into eight strips. The 2.5 m^3 tracker volume follows a modular design, with each module housing four detectors read out by a custom mixed-signal application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) with 32 readout channels [30]. For the first flight, the modules are arranged in seven layers with six rows of six modules each. Three additional layers are included on the bottom to provide further target mass and thermal balance. A detailed view of the tracker assembly is shown in Figure 1.3.

The tracker is cooled during flight to −40 °C using an innovative oscillating heat pipe (OHP) passive cooling system [31, 32] coupled to a radiator. During on-ground calibrations, the ground cooling system (GCS) provides thermal coupling to a metal plate cooled by circulating methanol at −80 °C, while in flight the radiator points away from the Sun.

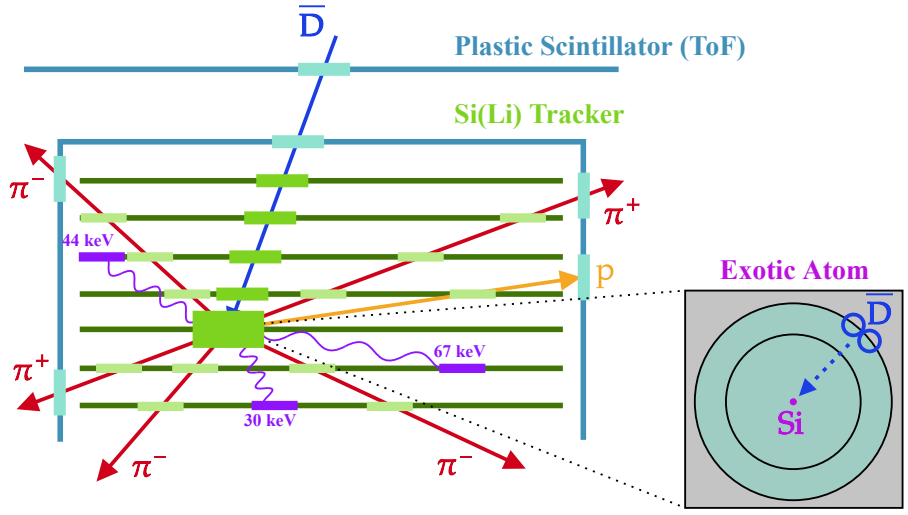


Figure 1.4 GAPS detection method: an antiparticle slows down and stops in the Si(Li) target, forming an exotic atom. The atomic x-rays are emitted as it de-excites, followed by charged particle emission from the nuclear annihilation. Figure courtesy of the GAPS Collaboration.

1.2.2 The GAPS particle identification concept

The GAPS experiment uses a novel particle identification method based on the formation, de-excitation, and annihilation of exotic atoms, schematically represented in Figure 1.4. It involves capturing an antiparticle into a target material with subsequent formation of exotic atoms. An exotic atom is formed when a negatively charged particle—other than an electron—is captured by an ordinary atom and replaces one of its electrons. This occurs when an incoming antiparticle, such as an antideuteron or antiproton, slows down and is captured by a target atom, forming an exotic atom in which the antiparticle orbits the nucleus.

During operation, the ToF system measures the velocity and direction of the incoming antiparticle, providing the experiment's trigger. The antiparticle loses energy as it traverses the detector and eventually stops in a strip of a Si(Li) detector, which serves as the target material. There, it forms an exotic atom in an excited state. This excited state is highly unstable; the exotic atom rapidly de-excites through the emission of Auger electrons, atomic x-rays, pions (π^+ and π^-), and other secondary particles (e.g., protons), all of which deposit energy in both the tracker and the ToF system [33]. Since the atomic number of the target material is known, the Bohr formula for atomic x-ray energies can be used to uniquely determine the mass of the captured particle [34]:

$$E_n = -\frac{Z^2 R_y}{n^2}, \tag{1.1}$$

where E_n is the energy of the level with principal quantum number n, Z is the atomic number of the nucleus, and R_y is the Rydberg constant, which has a value of approximately 13.6 eV for the hydrogen atom. This formula describes the discrete energy levels of a

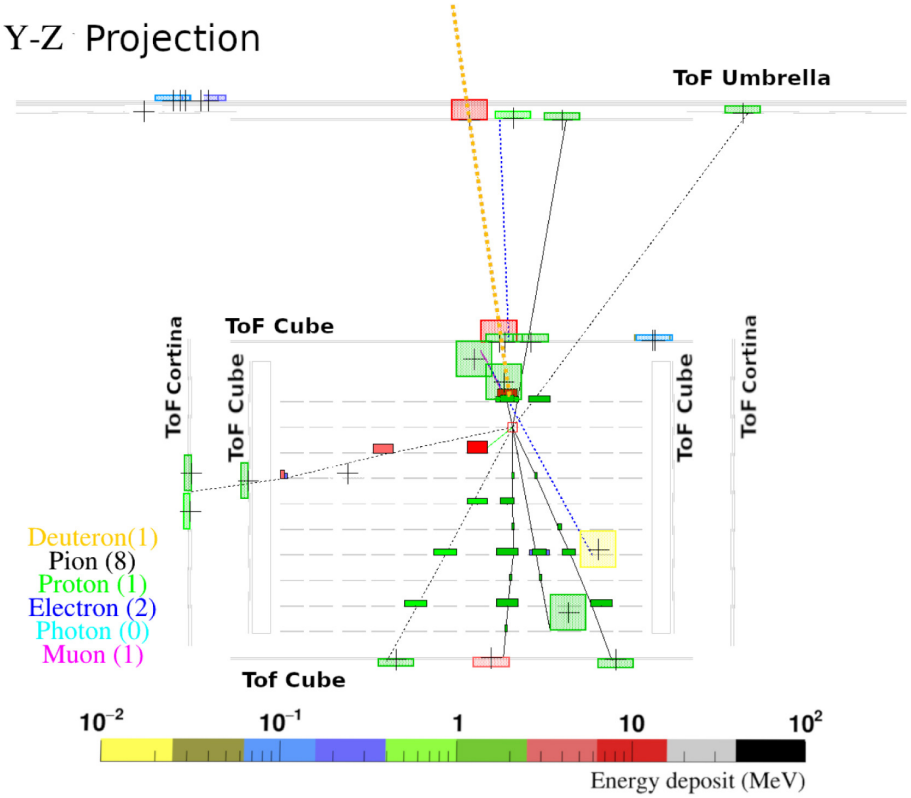


Figure 1.5 Simulated Y–Z projection of an antideuteron event with $v = 0.28\,c$, illustrating the full detector response including particle trajectories, energy deposits, and the reconstructed annihilation vertex [36]. Figure courtesy of the GAPS Collaboration.

negatively charged particle, such as an electron, bound to a nucleus by the Coulomb interaction.

In the case of exotic atoms—where a negatively charged particle heavier than the electron, such as an antiproton or an antideuteron, is captured by an atomic nucleus—the standard Bohr formula must be modified to account for the reduced mass of the system [35]. The energy levels of such atoms are given by:

$$E_n = -\frac{\mu Z^2 e^4}{2(4\pi\varepsilon_0)^2 \hbar^2 n^2}, \tag{1.2}$$

where E_n is the binding energy of the level with principal quantum number n, Z is the atomic number of the nucleus, e is the elementary charge, ε_0 is the vacuum permittivity, and $\hbar$ is the reduced Planck constant. The quantity μ represents the reduced mass of the two-body system and is defined as follows:

$$\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1 + m_2}, \tag{1.3}$$

where m_1 and m_2 are the masses of the captured antiparticle and the nucleus, respectively. Since $\mu \gg m_e$ for antiprotons and antideuterons, the binding energies in exotic atoms are significantly greater than those in ordinary atoms. This leads to the emission of x-rays with characteristic energies during de-excitation, which depend on both the captured particle

and the atomic number of the target. These x-rays provide a unique and identifiable signature, enabling the instrument to discriminate between different antiparticle species. In addition, the stopping vertex of the antiparticle can be reconstructed from the tracks of the resulting annihilation products, enabling a complete reconstruction of the event topology.

Figure 1.5 shows a simulated event corresponding to an antideuteron with a velocity of $v = 0.28\,c$, displayed in the Y–Z projection of the detector [37]. The diagram presents a side view of the entire apparatus, where solid lines represent the Monte Carlo trajectories of particles and dotted lines represent antiparticles. Each trajectory is color-coded according to particle species, as indicated in the legend. Energy deposits within active detector volumes are visualized using colored boxes, with the color scale representing the deposited energy in MeV. The widths of the tracker hit boxes correspond to the strip dimensions, while the heights are proportional to the deposited energy. ToF hit boxes are shown edge-on in this view, with heights also scaled by energy deposition. Crosses inside the ToF boxes represent the one-sigma spatial resolution and are centered on the reconstructed hit positions. The open red square marks the Monte Carlo location of the annihilation vertex. This visualization highlights the characteristic topology of an antideuteron annihilation event, including secondary interactions and energy deposits across various subdetectors [38].

The ability to reconstruct such event topologies is enabled by the combined use of the ToF system and the silicon tracker, which together provide sub-nanosecond timing, spatial resolution, and energy deposition information over a large sensitive volume. This allows for the measurement of the incoming antiparticle velocity, its stopping point within the tracker, and the full annihilation star structure resulting from the exotic atom decay [36]. The emission of de-excitation x-rays, charged pions and protons produces a rich set of observables that can be combined to identify the antinucleus species with high confidence.

The detection concept was validated through accelerator testing of a GAPS prototype at the KEK facility (High Energy Accelerator Research Organization) [39] in Tsukuba, Japan, in April 2004, which demonstrated the simultaneous observation of characteristic x-ray transitions and pion annihilation stars, confirming the feasibility of the method [40]. Building on this validation, the novel particle identification approach was subsequently demonstrated in flight with the "pGAPS" prototype, launched from the Japanese Aerospace Exploration Agency (JAXA) Taiki Aerospace Research Field (TARF) balloon facility in Hokkaido, Japan, in June 2012 [41, 42, 43].

1.2.3 Instrument integration and testing

Since 2022, the GAPS instrument has been undergoing integration and testing in preparation for its first long-duration balloon flight, scheduled for December 2025 [44]. The instrument has been built from the ground up on a custom-designed aluminum frame that houses all the components of the science payload, including the tracker, the ToF system, the cooling system, and the readout electronics. GAPS integration started at Bates Mas-

Figure 1.6 The GAPS instrument in its flight-ready configuration, suspended from the launch vehicle at the NASA Long Duration Balloon (LDB) facility at McMurdo Station, Antarctica. Picture courtesy of Philip von Doetinchem.

sachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) laboratories with the assembly of the mechanical structure. Tracker integration also started at MIT, with a total of five Si(Li) tracker planes integrated, requiring the assembly and testing of 180 modules and 720 detectors.

In September 2022, the instrument was moved to the Space Sciences Laboratory (SSL) at the University of California, Berkeley, where the tracker integration was completed. During this phase, the tracker was calibrated using cosmic muons, radioactive sources, and exploiting the self-calibration modes of the Si(Li) detector readout electronics [45]. The cooling system was also integrated and tested to ensure the required thermal performance for tracker operation during on-ground calibration. Throughout the integration process, tracker temperatures were monitored, and the cooling system was validated to maintain the tracker at its designated operating temperature [46]. Following tracker integration, parts of the ToF Cube and Umbrella were integrated and tested at SSL, including the scintillator paddles, SiPMs and readout electronics. The ToF system was calibrated for timing response, energy scale and velocity estimation using cosmic muons, and its trigger functionality was successfully validated.

In June 2023, the GAPS payload was transferred to the National Technical Systems (NTS) facility in El Segundo, Los Angeles, for an instrument-level thermal vacuum (TVAC) test. This test assessed the thermal performance of the instrument in a vacuum environment, simulating flight conditions and validating the thermal model. Tracker and electronics temperatures were monitored throughout the test, confirming consistent operation in accordance with thermal predictions. The instrument remained fully operational during the multi-day test, with the tracker successfully collecting cosmic muon data and

Figure 1.7 Rendering of the GAPS instrument in flight, suspended from a high-altitude scientific balloon during Antarctic operations. The balloon is not to scale with respect to the instrument. The image illustrates the instrument's configuration at float altitude. Picture courtesy of Kelsey Lee.

demonstrating the functionality of the complete system.

In July 2023, the payload was moved to the Nevis Laboratories at Columbia University in Irvington, New York, for integration of the remaining components of the ToF system, including the Umbrella and its readout and trigger electronics. An extensive data-taking campaign with cosmic muons and x-ray sources was conducted to calibrate both the Si(Li) tracker and the ToF system.

As the final step before deployment to Antarctica, the GAPS instrument was moved to the NASA Columbia Scientific Balloon Facility (CSBF) in Palestine, Texas, for final integration and validation before flight. All subsystems—including the power system with solar panels, the data acquisition system, and the NASA-provided telemetry—were integrated and tested. A hang test was conducted to verify the mechanical integrity of the fully assembled instrument. During this test, the instrument was suspended from the launch vehicle and powered on, confirming that all components were functioning as expected [47].

The first GAPS campaign in Antarctica was conducted from October 2024 to January 2025, with the instrument assembled and tested at the NASA LDB facility at McMurdo Station, Antarctica. Figure 1.6 shows the GAPS instrument in its flight-ready configura-

tion, suspended from the launch vehicle at the NASA LDB facility. The picture was taken during the commissioning deployment in December 2024, which served to prepare and validate the instrument in anticipation of its first scientific flight scheduled for December 2025. A constructed rendering of the GAPS instrument in flight at float altitude is shown in Figure 1.7, illustrating its configuration when suspended from a high-altitude balloon during the flight.

Chapter 2

Characterization of a flight-ready GAPS Si(Li) tracker module

This chapter reports the detailed laboratory characterization of a complete flight-ready GAPS Si(Li) tracker module [48]. The first part focuses on the validation of the front-end electronics, including transient response and noise performance. In the second part, the detector response to radiation is evaluated through dedicated acquisitions using an Americium-241 source and atmospheric muons at ground level, enabling the extraction of energy resolution and effective thresholds, as well as the evaluation of the detection capability under different triggering configurations.

2.1 The GAPS Si(Li) tracker module

The GAPS Si(Li) tracker is constructed using a modular design and consists of ten planes, seven of which are equipped with silicon detectors. The detectors are grouped into modules of four, with the modules organized in rows of six, each row being read out by a dedicated field-programmable gate array (FPGA) board. These boards are centrally controlled by the flight computer.

2.1.1 Detector module description

The tracker module, shown in Figure 2.1, covers an area of $24 \times 24\,\mathrm{cm}^2$. Each module contains four Si(Li) detectors, individually segmented into eight parallel strips, yielding a total of 32 readout channels per module. The detectors are mounted in a machined aluminum frame that provides mechanical support and electrical grounding for the Si(Li) detectors through their guard rings. A dedicated front-end board is integrated into the module and hosts a custom front-end ASIC responsible for processing the signals from the detector strips. Two holes on the bottom of the frame serve as connectors for the OHP thermal control system (not shown in the figure). These connectors are thermally coupled to the aluminum frame, allowing heat to be extracted from the detectors. The

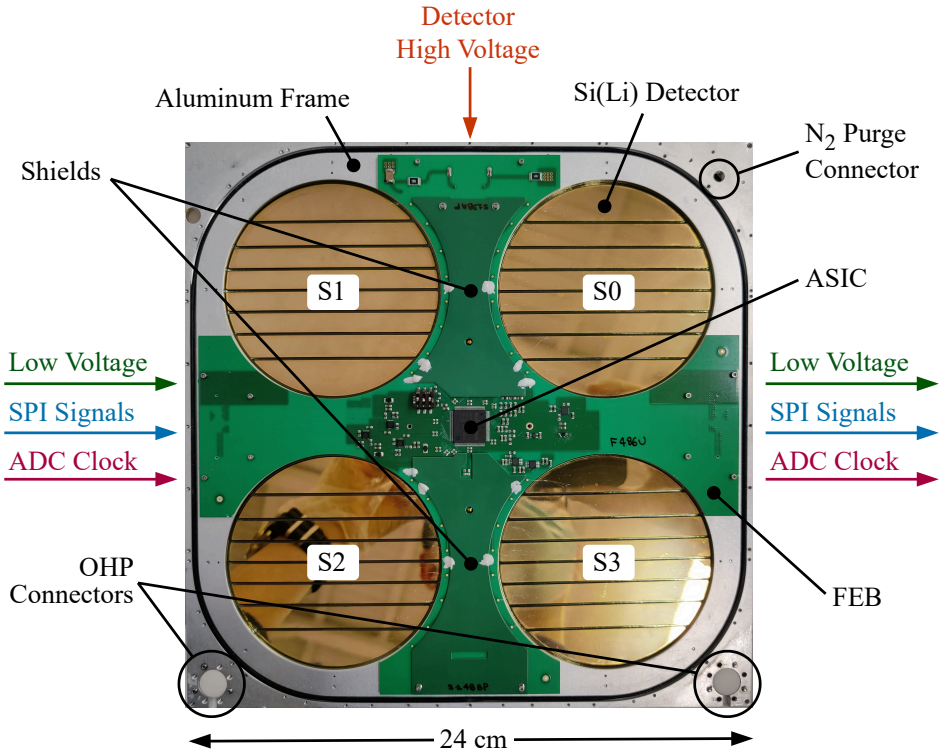


Figure 2.1 GAPS tracker module. The module consists of four Si(Li) detectors mounted in an aluminum frame and connected to an FEB that hosts the readout ASIC. The top and bottom aluminized polypropylene windows are not shown.

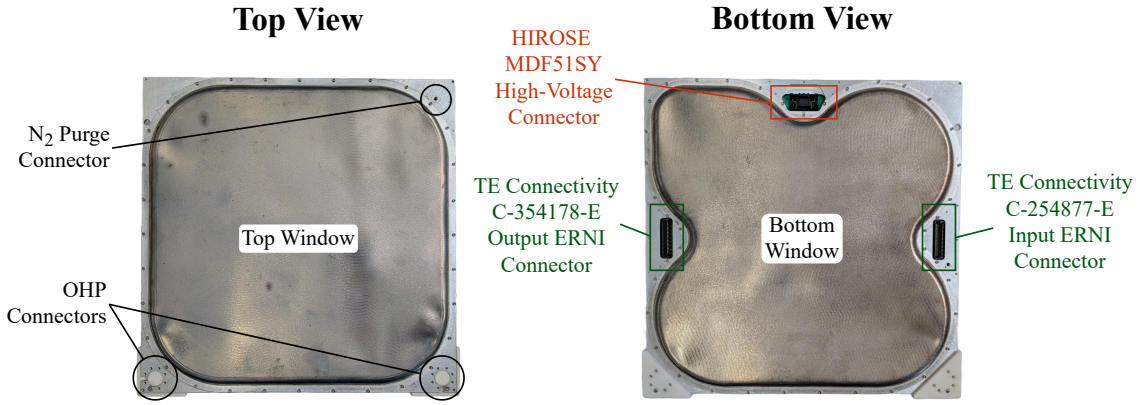


Figure 2.2 Top view (left) and bottom view (right) of the GAPS tracker module with the protective aluminized polypropylene windows mounted. In the bottom view, the HIROSE MDF51SY high-voltage connector for Si(Li) detector bias, together with the TE Connectivity C-254877-E (input) and C-354178-E (output) ERNI connectors, are visible.

cooling system maintains the detector temperature between −35 °C and −40 °C to ensure a nominal strip leakage current of 2.5 nA to 5 nA during operation.

Each module is enclosed between two aluminized polypropylene windows (not shown in Figure 2.1) to protect the detectors during assembly and operation. These windows form a sealed volume that is purged with dry nitrogen gas via a dedicated connector to

suppress humidity and prevent condensation. They also shield the detectors from stray light, airborne contaminants, and electromagnetic interference, as illustrated in Figure 2.2.

Modules are assembled into structures known as tracker rows. Each row consists of six aligned modules and spans 1.44 m in length. Detector modules are connected in a row via custom flex-rigid printed circuit boards (PCBs) that distribute the ASIC low-voltage power and control signals along the row. The −250 V high-voltage detector bias is supplied via a dedicated connector located at the bottom of each module. The complete tracker is constructed by combining these rows into multiple planes, enabling the measurement of x-rays from exotic atom de-excitation as well as the three-dimensional reconstruction of charged particle trajectories through the detection volume.

2.1.2 The Si(Li) detector

The Si(Li) detector array inside the GAPS tracker plays a crucial role in the experiment's detection scheme, providing the absorption depth, active area, tracking efficiency, and x-ray energy resolution necessary for exotic atom particle identification. Unlike conventional silicon detectors, which are typically constrained to small active areas and require cryogenic operation, the GAPS Si(Li) detector features an overall diameter of 10 cm, of which about 9 cm in diameter constitute the active area segmented into eight readout strips, and an overall thickness of 2.5 mm, with 2.29 mm (>90 %) of sensitive thickness. It is biased from the bottom with a voltage between −200 V and −300 V, achieving full depletion at −100 V. The strip capacitance is 38 pF at an operating bias voltage of −250 V. A leakage current of 2.5 nA is achieved at −40 °C and −250 V, with an expected maximum of 5 nA at the same temperature and bias voltage [49].

Lithium drifting is the defining process that distinguishes a Si(Li) detector from a conventional silicon one, and is the key to obtaining a very thick and fully depleted sensitive volume. In a standard p-n silicon detector, the depletion depth is limited by the substrate resistivity and the maximum reverse bias that the junction can withstand. As a consequence, typical silicon detectors have thicknesses of a few hundred micrometers. Si(Li) detectors overcome this limitation by compensating the acceptor concentration in p-type silicon through the controlled drift of lithium ions during the fabbrication process. The resulting compensated bulk behaves like high-resistivity intrinsic silicon, enabling full depletion over millimeter-scale thicknesses, far beyond what is achievable with ordinary silicon.

To meet the stringent requirements of the GAPS experiment, a dedicated production process was developed for large-area, segmented Si(Li) detectors capable of operating at relatively high temperatures (∼−40 °C), without cryogenic cooling [50]. This design provides the necessary stopping power for low-energy antiparticles while allowing characteristic x-rays to escape for identification. The process uses high-purity, floating-zone, p-type silicon. It relies on precision lithium diffusion and drift control, and the intentional retention of thin undrifted layers to reduce leakage current and optimize passivation.

Each detector begins as a high-resistivity, boron-doped, p-type silicon wafer. A thin n^+

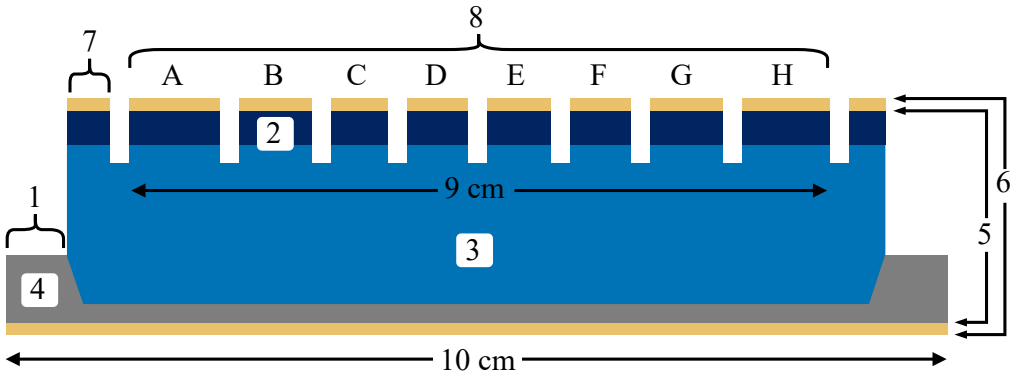


Figure 2.3 Cross-sectional diagram of an eight-strip Si(Li) detector (not to scale). Key features include the top-hat brim (1), n^+ Li-diffused layer (2), compensated active volume (3), undrifted p-type regions (4), Ni (5) and Au (6) contacts, grooves defining the guard ring (7), and active strips (8), labeled A to H. Diagram by Field Rogers, adapted from [51].

layer (∼0.1 mm) is formed on the top surface via thermal diffusion. Lithium ions are then drifted downward through the bulk of the wafer under an applied electric field, forming a compensated, intrinsic-like volume extending through 2.29 mm of the 2.5 mm thickness. This region constitutes the sensitive volume of the detector. The remaining undrifted p-type silicon forms a thin layer at the bottom and a top peripheral region known as the "top-hat brim," where a ∼3 mm-wide, ∼1 mm-deep trench prevents lithium penetration. This structural feature, along with a ∼1 mm-wide, ∼0.3 mm-deep groove that defines a grounded guard ring, suppresses surface leakage currents and ensures reliable operation at elevated temperatures. The guard ring electrically isolates the active area, which is segmented into eight equal-area strips by additional parallel grooves.

Both detector surfaces are metallized with approximately 20 nm of nickel followed by around 100 nm of gold, ensuring reliable ohmic contacts. Signal is read from the n^+-side, while bias is applied to the bottom p-side. This configuration, combined with the compact segmentation and optimized geometry, yields excellent spatial resolution and enables x-ray spectroscopy with energy resolution better than 4 keV FWHM (full width at half maximum) in the 10 keV to 100 keV range at temperatures between −35 °C and −45 °C, without the need for cryogenic cooling systems [51].

A schematic cross-section of the detector structure is shown in Figure 2.3, highlighting all relevant features such as the lithium-drifted active region, metallic contacts, guard ring, and segmentation grooves. The eight readout strips are labeled from A to H. A photo of a fabricated eight-strip flight detector, illustrating the actual implementation of this geometry, is presented in Figure 2.4.

Following fabrication, each of the more than 1100 detectors underwent extensive low-temperature testing at −40 °C to verify performance prior to integration. Detectors were assembled into modules, instrumented with discrete low-noise preamplifiers, and irradiated with Cadmium-109 sources to characterize the energy resolution of the silicon strips. Leakage current measurements were also performed at varying temperature condi-

Figure 2.4 Photograph of a fabricated eight-strip GAPS Si(Li) detector. The image shows the top (n-side) surface with etched grooves that electrically isolate the strips and define the outer guard ring. These circular detectors have a diameter of 10 cm and a typical thickness of ∼2.5 mm, optimized to provide sufficient stopping power for low-energy cosmic-ray antiparticles while allowing efficient escape and detection of de-excitation x-rays. Picture courtesy of the GAPS collaboration.

tions. This campaign, carried out at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) and the University of Hawai‘i at Mānoa (UHM), demonstrated that over 90 % of the detectors were operable within the payload and that more than 80 % of the strips achieved energy resolutions below 4 keV FWHM with leakage currents under 50 nA at −37 °C, suitable for x-ray spectroscopy. Detectors not meeting these criteria were classified as “particle tracking” quality, as they are still able to provide position and energy-deposition information for charged particles, but with reduced energy resolution. The results validated a pre-selection model based on room-temperature leakage current measurement at −250 V bias and enabled the optimized, quality-based placement of detectors within the tracker during the subsequent integration phase [52].

2.1.3 The front-end board

The front-end board (FEB), positioned centrally inside the module as shown in Figure 2.1, performs several essential functions within the module. It hosts the SLIDER32 ASIC, housed in a 128-pin plastic thin-quad flat package (TQFP128) with a footprint of $14 \times 14\,\mathrm{mm}^2$. The board also includes all components required for the proper operation of the ASIC, such as three low-dropout (LDO) regulators that receive AVDD, DVDD, and CAL biases from the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and generate the 1.8 V and 3.3 V supplies needed for the ASIC and its internal blocks. Additionally, the board features a three-bit switch to assign the serial peripheral interface (SPI) address, a 16-bit DAC for calibration, a temperature sensor, and pull-down resistors for the control signal lines.

Another key function of the FEB is to provide and filter the −250 V high voltage supply needed to reverse-bias the four Si(Li) detectors. This high voltage is supplied by

the high-voltage power supply (HVPS) and enters the board from the top via a connector (HIROSE MDF51SY) mounted on the bottom side. The FEB also establishes both power (AVDD, DVDD, CAL) and communication (SPI control signals and ADC clock) links between the flight computer and the ASIC and enables connectivity between ASICs across six modules connected in series.

Bias and signal connections are routed to the board through a miniaturized 50-pin ERNI connector (TE Connectivity C-254877-E) on the bottom left side and are extracted through a matching ERNI connector of opposite polarity (TE Connectivity C-354178-E) on the right side. The connectors are accommodated in cutouts of the aluminum frame, which are sealed internally with gaskets to guarantee an airtight seal. The board has a cross-shaped geometry and measures $22.7 \times 22.7\,\mathrm{cm}^2$, leaving room for the four Si(Li) detectors, which are wire-bonded to the ASIC via vertical tracks in the central region. The tracks are covered by custom shields—single-plane ground layers placed directly above the tracks—to suppress noise pickup and external electromagnetic interference. The FEB is implemented as a six-layer, 1.6 mm-thick printed circuit board (PCB) using Rogers RO4350B for the core and RO4450F for the prepreg layers. These materials were chosen to minimize dielectric losses that could affect the noise performance of the detector readout [53, 54].

2.1.4 The SLIDER32 ASIC

Signal readout from the Si(Li) detector strips is performed by a custom-designed ASIC named SLIDER32 (32 channels Si-LI DEtector Readout), fabricated using a 180 nm CMOS technology [55]. Each chip comprises 32 low-noise analog channels designed to read out the strips from four detectors as well as an 11-bit successive approximation register (SAR) analog-to-digital converter (ADC) along with a digital control and communication back-end. The analog front-end is based on a charge-sensitive amplifier (CSA) featuring a non-linear MOS capacitor in the feedback loop of the amplifier, which introduces a dynamic signal compression mechanism [56, 57]. This enables the ASIC to maintain high resolution at low energies while supporting a wide input dynamic range extending from 10 keV to 100 MeV [58].

The CSA incorporates a Krummenacher feedback network that performs both charge restoration and leakage current compensation. A dedicated circuit allows direct readout of the strip leakage current with a resolution of 200 pA—essential for detector diagnostics during on-ground calibration activities. The voltage signal at the output of the CSA is processed by a unipolar, second-order, semi-Gaussian, time-invariant CR-RC^2 filter with eight selectable peaking times between 0.25 µs and 1.66 µs. This shaped signal is sampled either via an external trigger signal or using the dedicated self-trigger circuit. The self-trigger is implemented using an active differentiator followed by a zero-crossing detector, which generates a trigger synchronized with the shaper's peaking time. This trigger initiates a single-ended to differential sample & hold (S&H) block, which outputs a signal proportional to the peak of the shaped pulse.

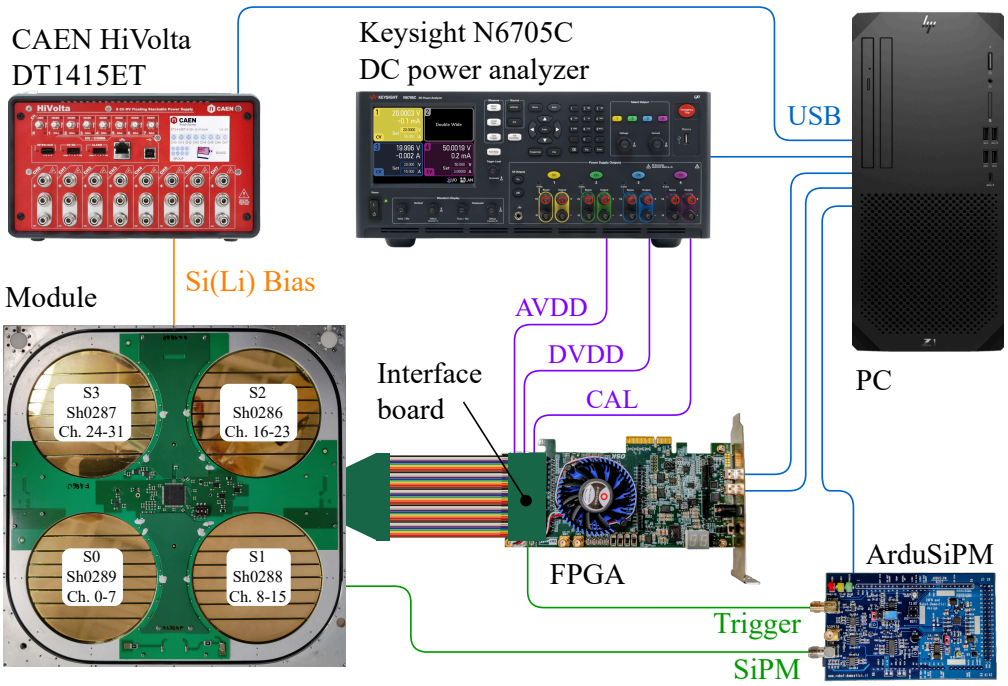


Figure 2.5 Block diagram of the test setup for evaluating the Si(Li) tracker module. The diagram illustrates the connections between the power supplies, the FPGA control unit, the host PC, the external scintillator and trigger system, and the module under test. The module is positioned rotated 180° with respect to the view in Figure 2.1. The $5 \times 5\,\mathrm{cm}^2$ scintillator with SiPMs connected to the ArduSiPM readout board is centrally placed ~5 cm below detector S0 (`Sh0289`, channels 0–7) and is not visible.

The stored differential signal is then digitized by a shared 11-bit successive approximation register (SAR) ADC, realized in a hybrid capacitive–resistive architecture. The ADC provides an effective resolution close to 10 bits with a conversion time of about 1 µs, corresponding to a quantization step of ~1 keV in the x-ray energy range, while keeping the average power consumption below 1 mW.

2.2 Test setup

The experimental setup used to characterize the module is shown in Figure 2.5. It includes a Keysight N6705C DC Power Analyzer, which supplies the analog (AVDD) and digital (DVDD) voltages as well as the calibration bias (CAL) to the FEB. A CAEN HiVolta DT1415ET high-voltage power supply was used to provide the −250 V reverse bias required for the four Si(Li) detectors. Digital communication with the FEB was managed by an ALTERA Cyclone V FPGA, which transmits SPI commands according to the protocol expected by the ASIC's digital back-end.

To interface power and signal connections between the instruments and the FEB, a custom-designed interface board was employed. This board routes the supply voltages from the power analyzer and digital control signals from the FPGA to the FEB through

Strip	Sh0289 (S0)			Sh0288 (S1)			Sh0286 (S2)			Sh0287 (S3)		
	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	C_d (pF)	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	C_d (pF)	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	C_d (pF)	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	C_d (pF)
A	2.14	3.44	39.1	2.77	3.37	38.7	2.80	3.95	39.1	2.80	3.38	38.5
B	2.14	3.40	39.0	2.22	3.54	38.4	3.00	3.87	38.9	3.11	3.46	38.5
C	1.88	3.74	38.7	2.00	3.50	38.6	2.03	4.02	38.7	2.38	3.61	38.3
D	2.16	3.77	38.7	2.47	3.70	38.3	2.28	4.18	38.9	1.93	3.52	38.5
E	2.38	3.69	38.3	2.42	3.58	38.4	1.87	4.31	39.0	1.62	3.43	38.3
F	2.33	3.59	38.6	2.35	3.31	38.5	2.38	4.21	39.4	1.87	3.49	38.8
G	2.54	3.53	38.2	2.07	3.19	38.5	2.09	3.97	39.1	1.58	3.37	38.5
H	2.86	3.51	38.3	2.77	3.35	38.6	1.20	4.34	39.3	3.20	3.41	38.7

Table 2.1 Summary of Si(Li) strip parameters measured at −37 °C with −250 V bias during the detector testing campaign [52] for the four sensors used in the module under test. The table reports the fitted leakage current I_{leak} obtained from the noise model based on measured x-ray energy resolutions, the FWHM energy resolution E_{res} at a peaking time of 1 µs, and the measured strip capacitance C_d.

a 50 cm-long, 40-wire flexible ribbon cable. A host PC, connected to the FPGA via two USB cables, runs a Python-based testing program specifically developed for performing automated evaluations of the SLIDER32 ASIC.

In addition to this core test setup, two auxiliary systems were used to assess the module's detection capabilities. For x-ray testing, an Americium-241 source was positioned beneath Si(Li) detector #0 (corresponding to ASIC channels 0–7). For cosmic muon detection, a scintillator coupled to Hamamatsu S13360-1325CS silicon photomultipliers (SiPMs) was placed 5 cm below the same detector. The SiPMs were read out using an ArduSiPM board, a fully integrated ionizing particle detection and acquisition unit based on an open-source Arduino Due microcontroller board and a custom shield [59, 60]. All measurements were conducted with the detector module housed in an environmental chamber (ACS DY110) which maintained the target operating temperature of −40 °C expected during the flight.

2.2.1 Si(Li) detector characterization for the tested module

The module tested in this work was #238, instrumented with FEB #202I and ASIC #202. The four Si(Li) detectors—Sh0289 (S0), Sh0288 (S1), Sh0286 (S2), and Sh0287 (S3)—were characterized prior to module assembly, with the results reported in Table 2.1. These parameters were measured at −37 °C with a −250 V detector bias using a dedicated test setup and a discrete preamplifier during the GAPS Si(Li) detector test campaign at MIT and UHM [51]. The leakage current was extracted by fitting the measured x-ray energy resolutions using the following noise model, valid for the discrete preamplifier employed in the test [52]:

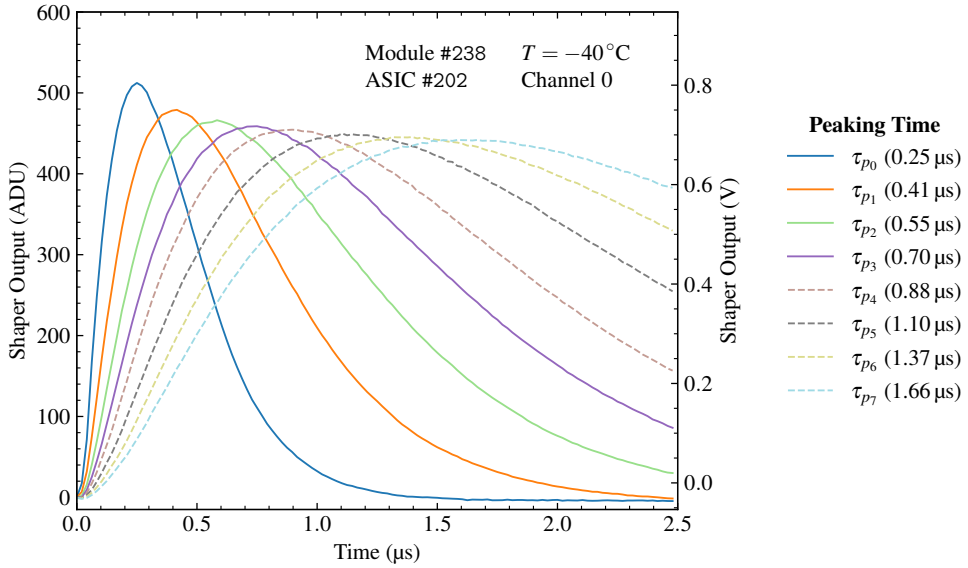


Figure 2.6 Digitized waveform reconstructed at the output of the analog channel for the eight selectable peaking times from 0.25 µs to 1.66 µs. An equivalent input energy of 841 keV is injected at the channel input. ADU (analog-to-digital unit) is the width of the ADC bin: 1 ADU = 1.76 mV.

$$\mathrm{ENC}^2 = \left(2qI_{\mathrm{leak}} + \frac{4k_BT}{R_p}F_i\tau_p\right) + 4k_BTC_{\mathrm{tot}}^2\left(R_s + \frac{\Gamma}{g_m}\right)\frac{F_v}{\tau_p} + 2\pi A_f C_{\mathrm{tot}}^2 F_{vf}. \tag{2.1}$$

The equivalent noise charge (ENC) is related to the detector FWHM energy resolution E_{res} via

$$E_{\mathrm{res}} = 2.35\varepsilon\frac{\mathrm{ENC}}{q}, \tag{2.2}$$

where $\varepsilon \approx 3.6\,\mathrm{eV}$ is the ionization energy per electron-hole pair in silicon [61], and q is the elementary charge. The noise model contains three free parameters: the strip leakage current I_{leak}, the coefficient of $1/f$ noise A_f, and the series resistance R_s arising from the readout connection in the test setup, as described in [52]. The other terms are as follows: $C_{\mathrm{tot}} = C_{\mathrm{strip}} + C_{\mathrm{FET}} + C_{\mathrm{int}} + C_{\mathrm{stray}}$ is the total strip capacitance obtained from the sum of the Si(Li) strip capacitance (C_{strip}), the preamplifier FET capacitance (C_{FET}), and any additional inter-electrode (C_{int}) and stray (C_{stray}) capacitances. k_B is the Boltzmann constant, T is the absolute temperature, g_m is the transconductance of the input JFET device, and $R_p = 100\,\mathrm{M\Omega}$ is the preamplifier parallel resistance. The coefficient $\Gamma = 1$ corresponds to the unity excess-noise factor assigned to the JFET transconductance contribution in the noise model adopted in [52]; it is not derived from device geometry nor related to MOSFET short-channel effects. F_i, F_v, and F_{vf} are the shaping coefficients for the fourth-order Gaussian shaper employed in the preamplifier signal processing chain. The energy resolution (E_{res}, keV FWHM) was obtained using the same fourth-order Gaussian shaper with a 1 µs peaking time.

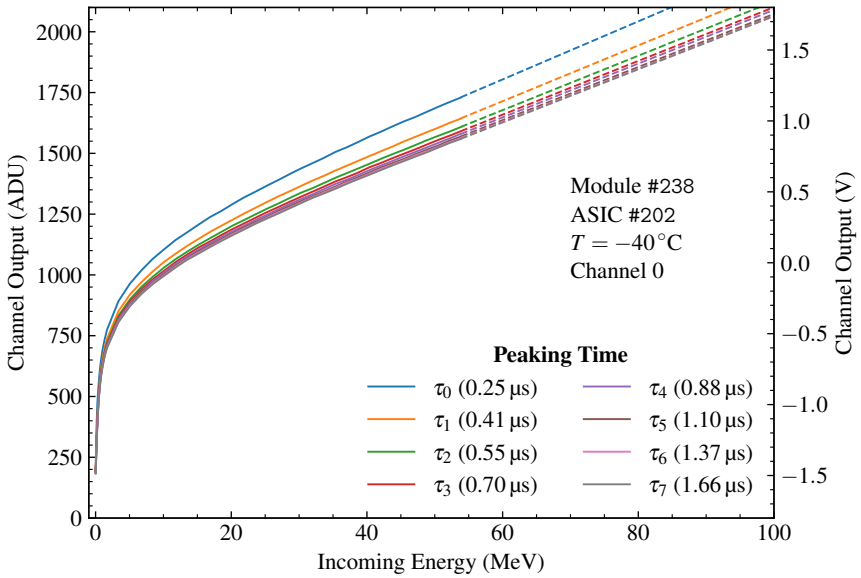


Figure 2.7 Amplitude of the differential signal at the output of the S&H for channel 0 measured as a function of the energy released in the Si(Li) strip detector from 10 keV to 100 MeV, varying the peaking time from τ_0 (0.25 µs) to τ_7 (1.66 µs). Dashed lines provide the extrapolation from ~55 MeV to the input dynamic range limit.

2.3 Experimental results

This section presents the experimental results from the characterization of the Si(Li) tracker module detailed in the previous sections. First, the readout ASIC was validated by performing a series of automated tests to verify its functionality and confirm it met the performance requirements for flight-qualified electronics. The characterization of the readout electronics was also carried out to ensure that the performance of the ASIC was consistent with the results obtained at ASIC level using a dedicated test board, as reported in [55, 62].

The module was then operated in its flight-ready configuration to read out energy deposits from the Si(Li) detectors, both from x-rays emitted by the Americium-241 source and from cosmic-ray muons at ground level, using the dedicated scintillator and SiPM readout system.

2.3.1 Front-end electronics characterization

2.3.1.1 Channel transient response

The first step in validating the module was to evaluate the dynamic response of the ASIC mounted on the FEB. The analysis focused on characterizing the time-domain behavior of the shaper output for each channel, with emphasis on its compatibility with the expected shaping function and timing performance. The transient response was measured at the output of the shaper by digitizing the signal with the integrated S&H stage followed by the 11-bit SAR ADC. The test was conducted by injecting an equivalent signal corresponding

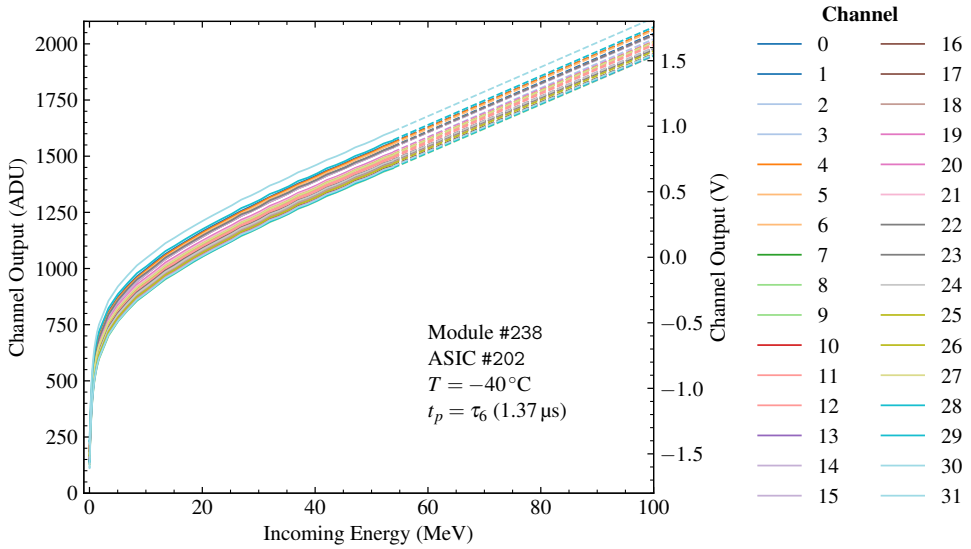


Figure 2.8 Amplitude of the differential signal at the output of the S&H for all 32 ASIC channels at a fixed peaking time of $\tau_6 = 1.37\,\mu s$. The signal is shown as a function of the energy released in the Si(Li) strip detector from 10 keV to 100 MeV. Dashed lines provide the extrapolation from ~55 MeV to the input dynamic range upper limit of 100 MeV.

to a particle energy deposition of 841 keV into the channel. For each of the eight selectable shaping configurations—from τ_0 (0.25 µs) to τ_7 (1.66 µs)—the shaped waveform was acquired and analyzed.

The acquired waveforms, plotted in Figure 2.6 for channel 0, are expressed in analog-to-digital units (ADUs) as measured at the ADC output. The plot also includes the corresponding voltage value at the output of the differential S&H, considering a conversion factor of 1 ADU = 1.76 mV. The pedestal component was subtracted to isolate the shaped signal and the resulting waveforms exhibit a time profile consistent with the expected CR–RC^2 response for all peaking time settings. In addition, the effective peaking times were extracted from the waveforms by measuring the delay between the injection trigger and the signal peak. The measured values are in good agreement with the nominal design specifications for each shaping configuration, confirming the correct timing behavior of the analog processing chain.

2.3.1.2 Channel input–output transcharacteristic and gain

For each peaking time setting, the input–output transcharacteristic of the full analog readout channel was obtained by measuring the peak value of the differential signal digitized at the output of the S&H, as a function of the energy released in the detector, as shown in Figure 2.7. As expected, the response exhibits a nearly bilinear shape, consistent with the performance of the ASIC tested in a standalone configuration using a dedicated test bench setup [55]. It must be noted that due to a limitation in the calibration circuit, the measurement of the input–output transcharacteristic of the readout channel was restricted to a maximum value of 55 MeV. However, as shown by the extrapolated dashed lines

Peaking Time		Gain			
Setting	τ_p (µs)	x-ray		Particle	
		(ADU/keV)	(mV/keV)	(ADU/MeV)	(mV/MeV)
0	0.25 ± 0.00	1.51 ± 0.09	2.66 ± 0.16	12.00 ± 0.11	21.12 ± 0.19
1	0.40 ± 0.01	1.16 ± 0.07	2.04 ± 0.13	11.49 ± 0.08	20.22 ± 0.14
2	0.56 ± 0.02	1.05 ± 0.05	1.85 ± 0.09	11.19 ± 0.09	19.70 ± 0.16
3	0.70 ± 0.04	1.03 ± 0.04	1.82 ± 0.08	11.12 ± 0.06	19.57 ± 0.11
4	0.89 ± 0.02	1.00 ± 0.04	1.76 ± 0.07	11.05 ± 0.09	19.44 ± 0.15
5	1.12 ± 0.03	0.98 ± 0.03	1.72 ± 0.06	11.02 ± 0.08	19.39 ± 0.14
6	1.35 ± 0.01	0.96 ± 0.03	1.69 ± 0.05	10.93 ± 0.06	19.24 ± 0.11
7	1.59 ± 0.03	0.95 ± 0.03	1.66 ± 0.05	10.93 ± 0.07	19.23 ± 0.12

Table 2.2 Gain and peaking time measurements for the eight selectable peaking times across all 32 ASIC channels. The *x-ray* gain figure is measured in the 10 keV to 100 keV energy range, and the *Particle* gain figure is measured in the 25 MeV to 100 MeV energy range. Gains are reported in both ADU and volts, assuming a conversion factor of 1 ADU = 1.76 mV.

in Figure 2.7, the compression implemented at the CSA level allows the channel to accommodate an input dynamic range extending up to 100 MeV within the ADC's −1.8 V to 1.8 V rail-to-rail input range.

Figure 2.8 displays the input–output transcharacteristic of all 32 channels at a fixed peaking time of $\tau_6 = 1.48$ µs, under the same conditions as the previous plot. The figure highlights channel-to-channel variation, showing a spread of 26.5 ADU at 84.1 keV (corresponding to 9.1 %) and 40.8 ADU at 25.2 MeV (3.2 %). Despite this intrinsic mismatch, all channels exhibit a correct and consistent response across the input energy range. Moreover, this dispersion does not limit the instrument performance, as channel-by-channel gain corrections are applied during post-processing and are included in the dedicated calibration procedure presented in Chapter 3.

Table 2.2 summarizes the gain figures obtained from linear interpolation of the bi-linear input-out transcharacteristic in the two relevant energy regions. The *x-ray* gain figure was obtained interpolating the 10 keV to 100 keV energy region, while the *Particle* gain figure was obtained from interpolation between 25 MeV and 100 MeV. Gains are reported in both mV/keV and mV/MeV. The results are consistent with those obtained during the characterization of the ASIC in the dedicated standalone test setup.

2.3.1.3 Si(Li) strip leakage current

One of the features integrated into the ASIC readout chain is a dedicated on-chip circuit that enables direct measurement of the strip leakage current through the feedback network of the CSA. Figure 2.9 shows a comparison between the leakage currents measured using

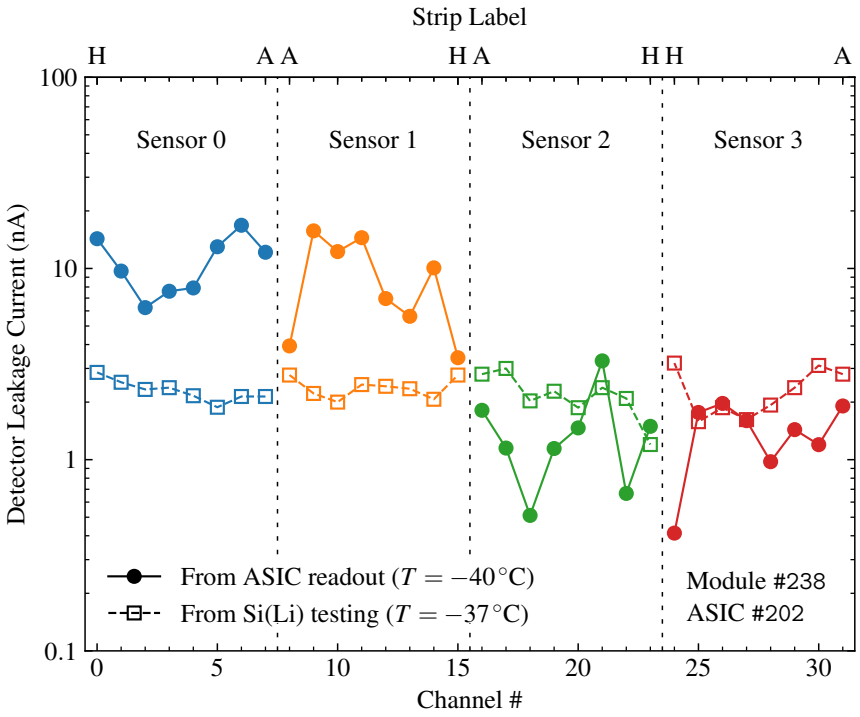


Figure 2.9 Strip leakage currents measured on the sensors mounted on the module, using a custom circuit integrated into the feedback network of the ASIC CSA (solid circles). For comparison, leakage current values from the GAPS Si(Li) testing campaign (see Table 2.1) are also shown (open squares).

this internal ASIC feature and those obtained during the GAPS Si(Li) sensor testing campaign (Table 2.1). The leakage current values extracted using the ASIC are summarized in Table 2.3. These data correspond to the four sensors installed on the module under test.

Overall, there is good agreement between the two measurement sets, indicating that the ASIC-based readout circuit reproduces the expected leakage current behavior with satisfactory accuracy. However, a significant deviation is observed for Sensor 0 and 1, where the ASIC reports a systematic increase in leakage current of approximately 10 nA compared to the values measured during the sensor qualification phase. This discrepancy is noteworthy, as the nominal leakage current for the strips is typically in the nanoampere range. Given the magnitude of the difference, it is unlikely that the origin lies in the sensors themselves.

A plausible explanation is the influence of environmental humidity, to which Si(Li) sensors are particularly sensitive. While the module is normally stored at room temperature in a dry box with relative humidity maintained below 15 %, the climate chamber used for testing was set to 10 % relative humidity. Nevertheless, humidity control cannot be guaranteed during temperature transitions, particularly when cycling between ambient conditions and −40 °C. Transient exposure to moisture during these phases may have contributed to the increased leakage current observed by the ASIC.

A closer inspection of the mechanical layout of the module provides an explanation for why this effect is observed only in Sensors 0 and 1. As shown in Figures 2.1 and 2.2,

Strip	Sh0289 (S0)			Sh0288 (S1)			Sh0286 (S2)			Sh0287 (S3)		
	Ch. #	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	Ch. #	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	Ch. #	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)	Ch. #	I_{leak} (nA)	E_{res} (keV)
A	7	12.16	4.56	8	3.93	4.69	16	1.81	5.61	31	1.91	4.98
B	6	16.83	4.58	9	15.73	4.37	17	1.15	4.84	30	1.20	5.72
C	5	12.99	4.40	10	12.25	4.25	18	0.51	4.91	29	1.44	5.43
D	4	7.91	4.48	11	14.49	4.36	19	1.14	5.24	28	0.98	5.14
E	3	7.60	4.27	12	6.96	4.56	20	1.47	5.26	27	1.60	4.84
F	2	6.24	4.56	13	5.62	4.71	21	3.29	5.44	26	1.97	4.70
G	1	9.69	4.48	14	10.08	4.62	22	0.67	5.14	25	1.77	5.39
H	0	14.31	4.20	15	3.41	4.52	23	1.49	4.84	24	0.41	5.02

Table 2.3 Leakage current I_{leak} and energy resolution FWHM E_{res} at $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu\text{s}$ peaking time measured on the module under test at $-40\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ with $-250\,\text{V}$ detector bias. The corresponding ASIC channel number for each detector strip is also reported.

the aluminum frame of the module includes a hole located adjacent to these two sensors, used for flowing dry N_2 gas to suppress humidity. In the present measurement campaign, no dry-gas flushing was used, and this opening was left exposed. As a consequence, Sensors 0 and 1 were more susceptible to moisture ingress during temperature cycling, whereas Sensors 2 and 3, located farther from this opening and partially shielded by the internal frame geometry, were significantly less affected.

It should also be noted that the ASIC-based leakage current measurements were performed at $-40\,^{\circ}\text{C}$, while those from the Si(Li) sensor testing campaign were taken at $-37\,^{\circ}\text{C}$. A temperature reduction of $6\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ near the operating point is expected to reduce the leakage current by approximately a factor of 2. Assuming the leakage current is dominated by the bulk silicon (rather than, e.g., surface effects), I_{leak} is expected to scale with absolute temperature T as follows [63]:

$$I_{\text{leak}} \propto T^2 \exp\left[\frac{E_{\text{gap}}}{2k_B T}\right], \tag{2.3}$$

where $E_{\text{gap}} \approx 1.14\,\text{eV}$ is the silicon band-gap energy near $-40\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ [64] and k_B is the Boltzmann constant.

2.3.1.4 Energy resolution and ENC

An essential test of the module involves evaluating how the electronic noise of the readout channel is affected when a detector is connected to it. To distinguish between the characteristic x-rays emitted by de-exciting antiprotonic and antideuteronic exotic atoms, the Si(Li) detector's readout channel must achieve an energy resolution of approximately

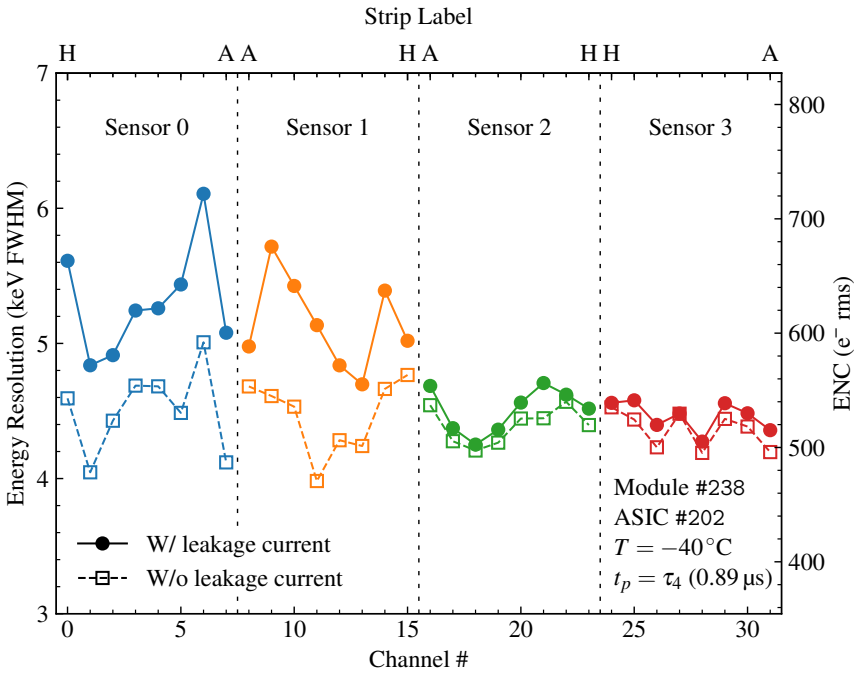


Figure 2.10 Measured FWHM energy resolution and ENC as a function of the ASIC readout channel number and corresponding sensor label. Measurements were taken at −40 °C for a peaking time $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$ (solid circles). The plot also shows the corrected resolution obtained after subtracting the shot noise contribution attributed to the detector strip leakage current (open squares).

4 keV FWHM in the 10 keV to 100 keV range. The energy resolution is ultimately limited by electronic noise, which arises from two primary sources: the Si(Li) detector itself and the analog front-end electronics.

The dominant source of detector noise is the leakage current, which gives rise to shot noise. The analog readout chain adds further noise contributions, generally categorized as series white noise, series $1/f$ noise, and parallel noise. The total electronic noise can be analytically expressed in terms of ENC, which captures the combined effects of all noise sources referred to the input of the CSA. For a semi-Gaussian shaper, the squared ENC can be written as follows:

$$\mathrm{ENC}^2 = \left(C_d^*\right)^2 \left(A_1 \frac{S_w}{t_p} + A_2 2\pi A_f\right) + A_3 S_p t_p. \tag{2.4}$$

In this expression, C_d^* denotes the total capacitance shunting the input node of the readout channel, including the detector capacitance C_d and parasitic contributions; S_w represents the frequency-independent (white) power spectral density of the input-referred series noise source and A_f is the $1/f$ noise coefficient of the same series source. The final term includes S_p, the white power spectral density of the input-referred parallel noise source, and is proportional to the peaking time t_p. The constants $A_1 = 0.85$, $A_2 = 0.54$, and $A_3 = 0.64$ are the shaping coefficients for a second-order unipolar semi-Gaussian shaper [65], and t_p is the peaking time of the filter. The parallel noise component arises primarily from shot noise generated by the detector leakage current I_{leak} and by the current

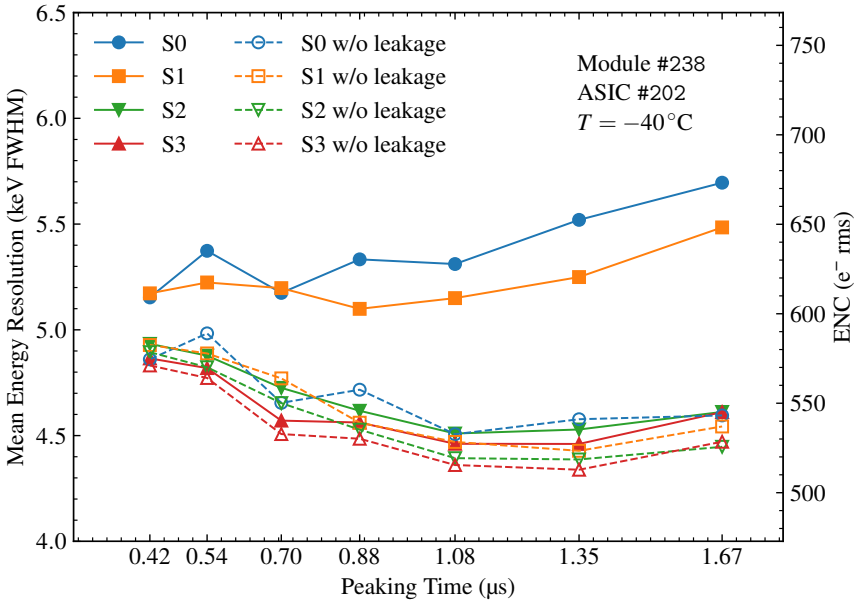


Figure 2.11 Mean FWHM energy resolution and ENC as a function of peaking time, ranging from 0.42 µs to 1.67 µs, for the four detectors in the tested module (solid lines). Noise figures after subtraction of the shot noise contribution from strip leakage current are also shown (dashed lines).

flowing in the Krummenacher feedback network I_K, with a total power spectral density given by:

$$S_p = 2q(I_{\text{leak}} + I_K), \tag{2.5}$$

where q is the elementary charge. This formulation highlights that the overall noise depends on both input capacitance and the peaking time, with the series terms dominating at short peaking times and the parallel contribution becoming dominant at longer peaking times [65].

In practice, the ENC was determined from the standard deviation of the pedestal noise distribution measured at the output of each channel. To ensure a reliable estimation of the intrinsic electronic noise and to mitigate the impact of deterministic interference from common mode noise—arising from both environmental disturbances and coupling effects intrinsic to the detector and its biasing configuration—a common mode noise subtraction was applied prior to the ENC calculation. Based on the observed correlation patterns in the acquired data, the correction was performed locally within each detector group. For each acquisition sample x, the mean pedestal across the eight channels connected to the same Si(Li) sensor $p_{\text{cm}}[x]$ is defined as:

$$p_{\text{cm}}[x] = \frac{1}{8} \sum_{y=y_0}^{y_0+7} p[x, y], \tag{2.6}$$

where y_0 denotes the first channel of each detector group, and $p[x, y]$ is the sampled pedestal for channel y. The corrected pedestal distribution was then obtained as:

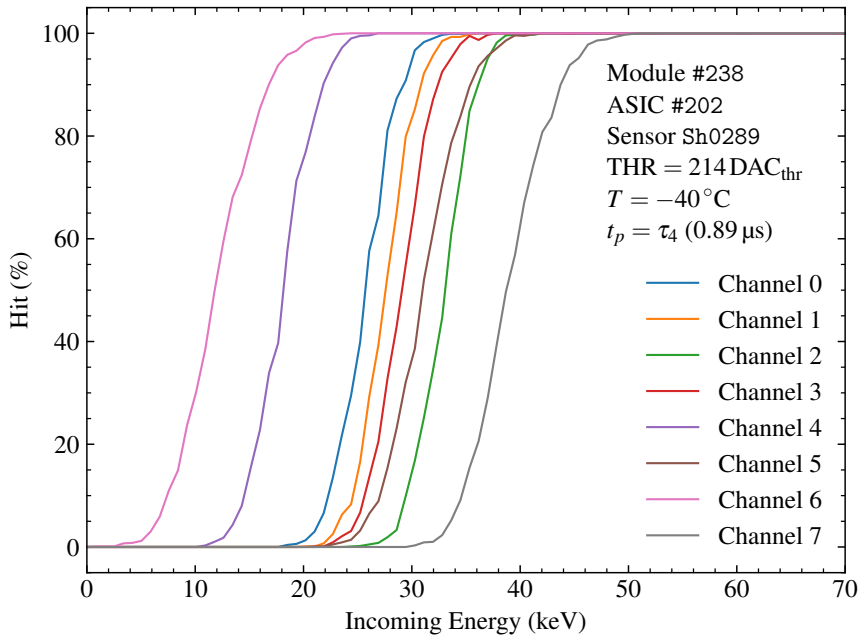


Figure 2.12 Trigger efficiency curves for channels 0 to 7 obtained from a charge scan performed in self-trigger mode at $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$ peaking time with a global threshold setting of 214 DAC$_{thr}$. For each channel, the injected energy was swept across a range while holding the threshold constant, allowing extraction of the effective threshold and energy resolution. The hit probability, defined as the fraction of events exceeding the threshold, is plotted against the incoming energy.

$$p'[x, y] = p[x, y] - p_{cm}[x], \tag{2.7}$$

This behavior is consistent with coupling effects associated with the detector's biasing and grounding configuration, which affects groups of channels connected to the same sensor.

After subtracting the local common mode component, the ENC was calculated by dividing the standard deviation of the corrected pedestal distribution σ_{ped} by the channel gain μ_{ch} extracted from a linear interpolation of the low-energy portion of the input–output channel transcharacteristic. The result was then expressed in units of electrons root-mean-square (rms) and energy FWHM:

$$\text{ENC FWHM} = 2.35\frac{\sigma_{ped}}{\mu_{ch}}0.841\,\text{keV}/\text{DAC}_{inj}. \tag{2.8}$$

The calibration factor of $0.841\,\text{keV}/\text{DAC}_{inj}$ accounts for the injection circuit topology and was derived from the product of the injection capacitance (1.184 pF) and the DAC least significant bit (LSB) voltage step (31.25 µV), normalized to the energy-to-charge conversion factor for silicon (0.044 fC/keV, based on the average energy of ~3.6 eV per electron-hole pair). A 16-bit external DAC mounted on the FEB was used for charge injection. This resulted in an overall calibration factor of $0.841\,\text{keV}/\text{DAC}_{inj}$ applied to all ENC calculations.

The leakage currents measured by the ASIC for each channel, along with the corresponding energy resolutions FWHM, are reported in Table 2.3 to evaluate the noise

Channel #	THR (keV)	E_{res} (keV)
0	26.0	5.7
1	27.9	5.6
2	32.5	5.7
3	29.2	5.4
4	18.2	5.4
5	30.2	6.1
6	12.2	6.6
7	39.2	6.3
Mean ± std	26.93 ± 8.39	5.85 ± 0.44

Table 2.4 Extracted channel thresholds (THR) and energy resolution (E_{res}) values from the charge scan performed in self-trigger mode with a peaking time of $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$ for a global threshold setting of 214 DAC_{thr}. The threshold corresponds to the energy at 50 % trigger efficiency, while E_{res} quantifies the FWHM energy resolution for each channel.

performance across the module. Figure 2.10 shows the ENC and corresponding energy resolution measured for all 32 analog readout channels of the module at a peaking time $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$. These values, derived from calibration data, are plotted against the ASIC channel number, with sensor labels indicated on the top x-axis. Solid circles represent the measured energy resolution, expressed in keV FWHM, while a secondary vertical axis reports the ENC in electrons rms.

The channels associated with Sensor 2 and 3 exhibit resolutions near the 4 keV target, whereas those connected to Sensor 0 and 1 display degraded performance, with an energy resolution in the range of 5 keV to 6 keV. This degradation is consistent with the higher leakage currents observed in these sensors, as shown in Figure 2.9, and reflects the expected contribution of shot noise to the total ENC.

To better isolate the impact of leakage current on the energy resolution, the shot noise contribution was estimated using (2.5) and subtracted in quadrature from the measured ENC values. The resulting corrected resolutions are shown in the same plot as open squares. After correction, the energy resolution across all channels converges to the 4 keV to 5 keV range, demonstrating that the excess noise observed in Sensor 0 and 1 is primarily attributable to elevated strip leakage current.

The same procedure was applied to the seven peaking times for which data were available and are reported in Figure 2.11. Results are reported as the mean energy resolution FWHM and ENC for the four detectors in the module, both before (solid lines) and after (dashed lines) subtracting the shot noise caused by leakage current. It is evident that for Sensor 0 and 1, where the effect of leakage current on ENC is stronger, the corrected resolution aligns with that of Sensor 2 and 3 especially for the longer peaking times. This is consistent with the noise model presented in (2.4).

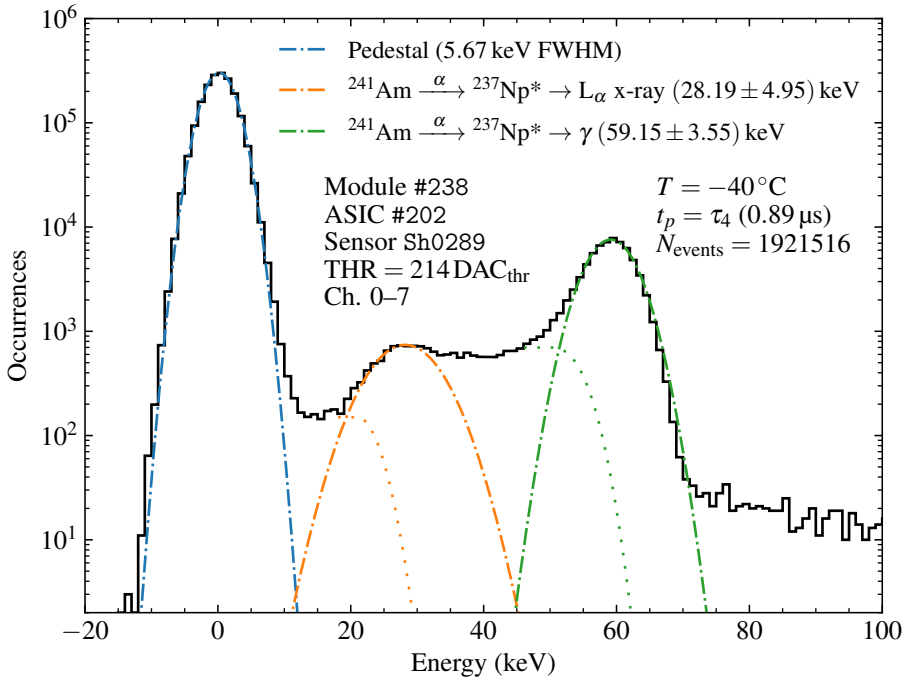


Figure 2.13 Energy spectrum acquired in self-trigger mode using a ^{241}Am source, with the global threshold set to 214 for channels 0–7 of sensor `Sh0289`. The spectrum shows the pedestal peak as well as two photopeaks resulting from the α-decay of ^{241}Am: the L$_\alpha$ x-ray at (28.19 ± 4.95) keV and the γ photopeak at (59.15 ± 3.55) keV. The acquisition was performed at −40 °C over a one-hour period with a peaking time of τ_4 = 0.89 µs and a global threshold setting of 214 DAC$_{thr}$. The histogram bin width is 1 keV.

These results validate the noise model presented earlier and emphasize the importance of selecting low-leakage Si(Li) sensors to meet resolution requirements in the energy range relevant to x-ray detection. Moreover, this work contributed to defining standard procedures for leakage current measurement and analysis during the on-ground calibration and validation of the GAPS instrument—both during hardware integration and pre-flight commissioning—thus demonstrating the impact of leakage current on the overall energy resolution performance of the experiment.

2.3.2 X-ray detection with an Americium-241 source

To demonstrate the module's capability to detect x-rays, a test was performed using a sample of ^{241}Am. This radionuclide undergoes α-decay to form the daughter nucleus ^{237}Np in an excited state (^{237}Np*). The de-excitation of ^{237}Np* occurs via the emission of characteristic L_α x-rays and prompt γ-rays, which are observable as distinct features in the acquired energy spectrum at 26.34 keV and 59.54 keV, respectively [66]. The radioactive source was positioned beneath Sensor 0 (`Sh0289`), which is associated with channels from 0 to 7, as illustrated in Figure 2.5.

During this test, the ASIC was operated in self-trigger mode. An initial charge scan was performed at various global thresholds to determine the optimal setting for detecting

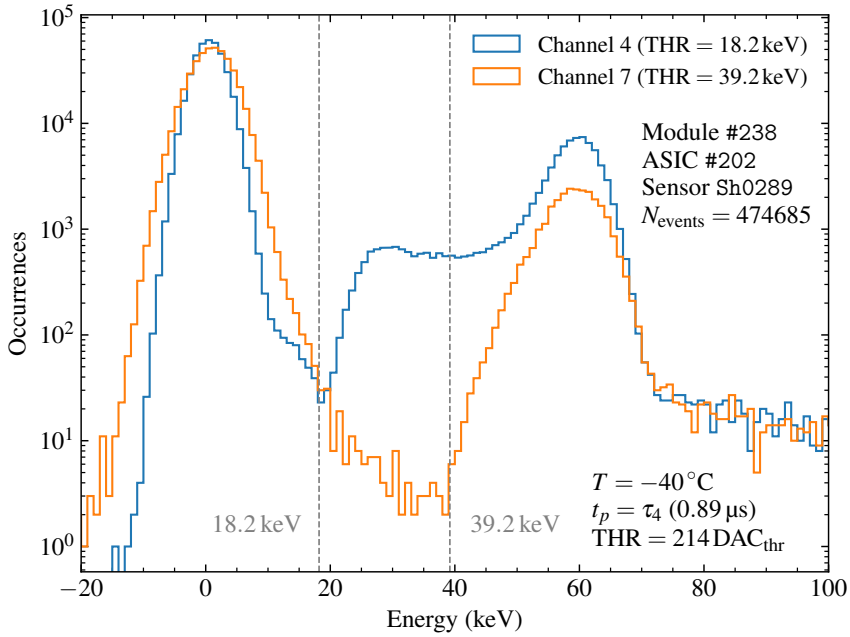


Figure 2.14 Comparison of energy spectra from channels 4 and 7 of sensor `Sh0289`, which exhibit significantly different effective thresholds: 18.2 keV and 39.2 keV, respectively. The acquisition was performed in self-trigger mode using a ^{241}Am source at −40 °C, with a peaking time of $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$ and a global threshold setting of 214 DAC_{thr}. Channel 4, with a lower threshold, records both the L_α x-ray and γ emission peaks, while channel 7, limited by its higher threshold, does not detect the lower-energy component. The bin width is 1 keV.

the most prominent photopeak. In this procedure, the threshold was kept constant while the injected charge was swept across a range of values to evaluate the trigger response of each channel. The resulting trigger profiles, expressed in terms of trigger probability (0 % to 100 %), enabled the extraction of the effective threshold for each channel.

Figure 2.12 shows the results for the selected threshold setting of 214 DAC_{thr} and a peaking time of $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$, after fine threshold trimming was applied. This trimming was implemented using a three-bit DAC that allows shifting the threshold of each channel over a total span of about 40 keV, thereby minimizing dispersion among channels. By interpolating the measured cumulative distribution functions (CDFs), the effective threshold and its standard deviation were extracted for each channel. These values, when used in (2.2), yield the corresponding energy resolution FWHM. The results are summarized in Table 2.4. The average energy resolution obtained with the charge scan was 5.85 keV FWHM, in good agreement with the result obtained from pedestal sampling and reported in Table 2.3 for the same sensor and peaking time.

A self-trigger acquisition using a ^{241}Am source was conducted over a one-hour period. The ASIC was configured with a peaking time of $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu s$, and only the discriminators for channels 0–7 were enabled. The resulting pedestal-compensated cumulative energy spectrum, obtained by aggregating all triggered events across the eight active channels, is shown in Figure 2.13 for an acquisition duration of one hour. The spectrum exhibits the

expected features from the α-decay of ^{241}Am, including two photopeaks: an L_α x-ray at (28.19 ± 4.95) keV and a γ photopeak at (59.15 ± 3.55) keV. These peaks were identified through interpolation of the spectrum using Gaussian functions. A Compton shoulder is visible between the two peaks, corresponding to partial energy deposition events [67]. The histogram was constructed using a bin width of 1 keV. A Gaussian fit to the pedestal yielded an energy resolution of 5.67 keV FWHM. This value is in agreement with the results from the pedestal noise analysis (Table 2.3) and the charge scan (Table 2.4).

The conversion from ADU to energy in keV was performed using a dedicated input–output transcharacteristic calibration procedure applied to each channel individually. In this procedure, the gain was extracted through linear interpolation in the 10 keV to 100 keV region of the response curve, which was verified to exhibit linear behavior. The resulting gain factors were then used to convert the recorded ADC values into physical energy units. A detailed description of this calibration method is later presented in Section 3.5.

To illustrate the impact of channel-level threshold variation, the energy spectra acquired from channels 4 and 7 are shown in Figure 2.14. According to the charge scan results presented in Table 2.4, these two channels exhibit a significant difference in effective threshold, with values of 18.2 keV for channel 4 and 39.2 keV for channel 7. While channel 4 does not represent the lowest threshold overall, it is sufficiently low to capture both the L_α x-ray and the γ emission peaks from the ^{241}Am source. In contrast, the higher threshold of channel 7 suppresses detection of the low-energy peak, resulting in a spectrum dominated by the 59.2 keV γ peak alone. The acquisition for both channels was performed at -40 °C, in self-trigger mode, with a peaking time of $\tau_4 = 0.89$ µs, a global threshold of 214 DAC_{thr}, and a bin width of 1 keV.

2.3.3 Cosmic muon detection at ground level

This section presents the results obtained from using the module to detect cosmic-ray muons. Data acquisition was carried out with the ASIC operating both in self-trigger mode—where the sampling signal is internally generated based on the output of the zero-crossing discriminator—and in external trigger mode, in which the trigger is provided by the ArduSiPM device. For the external trigger setup, the scintillator used to detect coincident muon events was positioned approximately 5 cm below Sensor `Sh0289`. Due to the limited area of the scintillator (5×5 cm^2), it was only possible to partially cover the sensor, targeting the region associated with channels 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Figure 2.15 shows the energy spectrum recorded in self-trigger mode over a one-hour acquisition period. For this configuration, all 32 channels of the ASIC were active and independently monitored for threshold crossings. The ASIC was operated in zero suppression mode, whereby channel data are only read out if the shaper output exceeds the threshold and the internal comparator fires. As a result, the pedestal peak is suppressed and does not appear in the spectrum. The global threshold was set to 130 DAC_{thr}, following a charge-scan procedure similar to that used for the ^{241}Am acquisition. A higher threshold

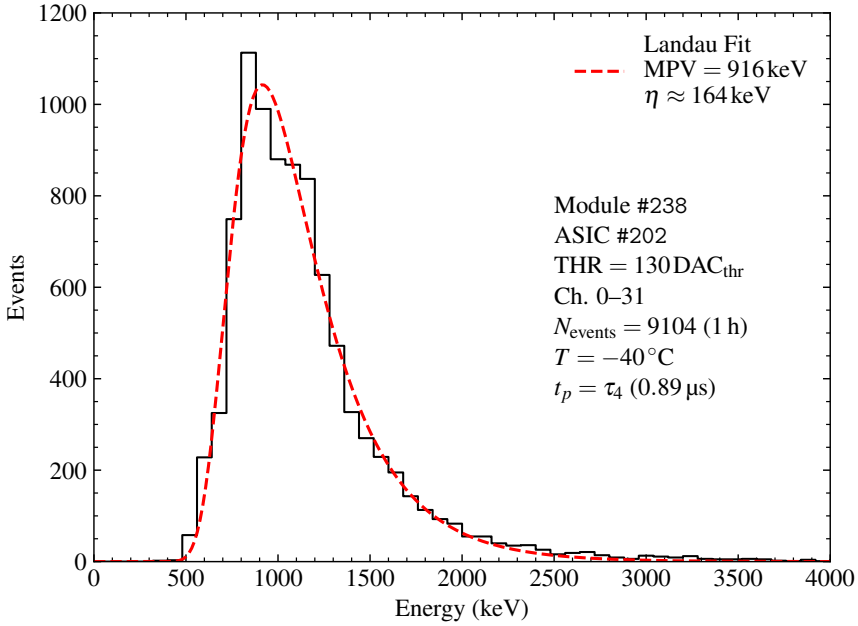


Figure 2.15 Muon detection spectrum acquired with the ASIC operating in self-trigger mode, with the global threshold set to 130 $\mathrm{DAC_{thr}}$ and zero suppression enabled. The data were collected over a period of one hour from channels 0 through 31 at a temperature of −40 °C and a peaking time of $\tau_4 = 0.89\,\mu\mathrm{s}$. A Landau fit yields an MPV of 916 keV and a scale parameter $\eta \approx 164$ keV. In total, 9104 events were recorded. The histogram bin width is 80 keV.

value was chosen than the one used for the americium measurements (214 $\mathrm{DAC_{thr}}$) to match the increased energy deposition expected from cosmic muons and reduce the trigger rate associated to lower-energy events.

The conversion from ADU to deposited energy in keV was performed using the same channel-by-channel input–output transcharacteristic calibration procedure described in Section 3.5. In this case, a cubic interpolation of the transcharacteristic was used to model the response and convert the data across the full energy range relevant for minimum ionizing particles (MIPs), approximately below 5 MeV.

The energy loss of a MIP, such as a muon traversing a thin silicon layer, is subject to statistical fluctuations that follow a Landau-Vavilov distribution [68]. Theoretical modeling predicts that the most probable energy loss per unit length ($\mathrm{d}E/\mathrm{d}x$) for a MIP in silicon is approximately 368 eV $\mu\mathrm{m}^{-1}$. For the 2.29 mm-thick active volume of the Si(Li) sensor, this corresponds to a most probable energy deposition of ∼842 keV for normally incident ($\theta = 0°$) particles [69]. The recorded spectrum was fitted with a Moyal function, which provides an analytical approximation to the Landau–Vavilov distribution [70]:

$$f(\lambda) = \frac{p_1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\lambda + e^{-\lambda}\right)\right], \quad \lambda = \frac{E - p_2}{p_3}. \tag{2.9}$$

Here, p_1 is a normalization constant, p_2 represents the most probable value (MPV) of the energy distribution, and p_3 is related to its width. From the fit, an MPV of 916 keV was obtained—approximately 9 % higher than the theoretical value for perpendicular

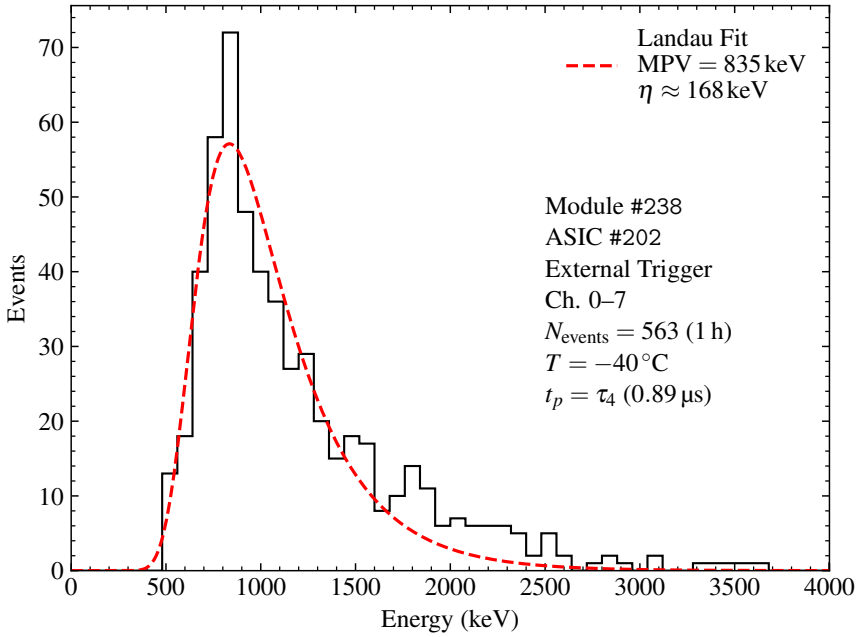


Figure 2.16 Muon detection spectrum acquired with the ASIC operating in external trigger mode. The trigger was provided by a $5 \times 5\,\mathrm{cm}^2$ scintillator coupled to a SiPM and placed below Sensor 0. The spectrum is based on 563 events collected over one hour of acquisition. A Landau fit to the energy distribution yields an MPV of 835 keV and a scale parameter $\eta \approx 168$ keV. The histogram bin width is 80 keV.

incidence. This discrepancy is expected and can be explained by the angular dependence of the muon flux and the corresponding increase in path length through the detector. While 842 keV corresponds to a muon entering orthogonally to the sensor plane, the experimental setup with the ASIC operated in self-trigger configuration does not constrain the direction of arrival of cosmic muons. In this case, all 32 channels of the ASIC are active, and the system is sensitive to any muon depositing enough energy to exceed the local threshold, regardless of its incidence angle.

The angular distribution of atmospheric muons at sea level approximately follows a $\cos^2\theta$ dependence [71], favoring near-vertical directions but still allowing a significant fraction of inclined trajectories. As the zenith angle θ increases, muons traverse a longer path through the detector, resulting in higher energy deposition proportional to $1/\cos\theta$. Consequently, the MPV of the energy loss distribution shifts to higher values than predicted for normal incidence. The measured spectrum thus reflects the convolution of energy losses over a wide range of zenith angles, leading to the observed MPV of 916 keV—approximately 9 % higher than the theoretical value for a muon passing perpendicularly through the 2.29 mm-thick active volume.

To complement the self-trigger measurements, data were also acquired using an external trigger configuration. In this setup, a $5 \times 5\,\mathrm{cm}^2$ plastic scintillator coupled to a SiPM was positioned ~5 cm beneath Sensor 0, whose eight strips are connected to channels 0–7 of the ASIC. The system was configured to register an event only when a coincidence occurred between the ASIC and the external trigger signal generated by the scintillator.

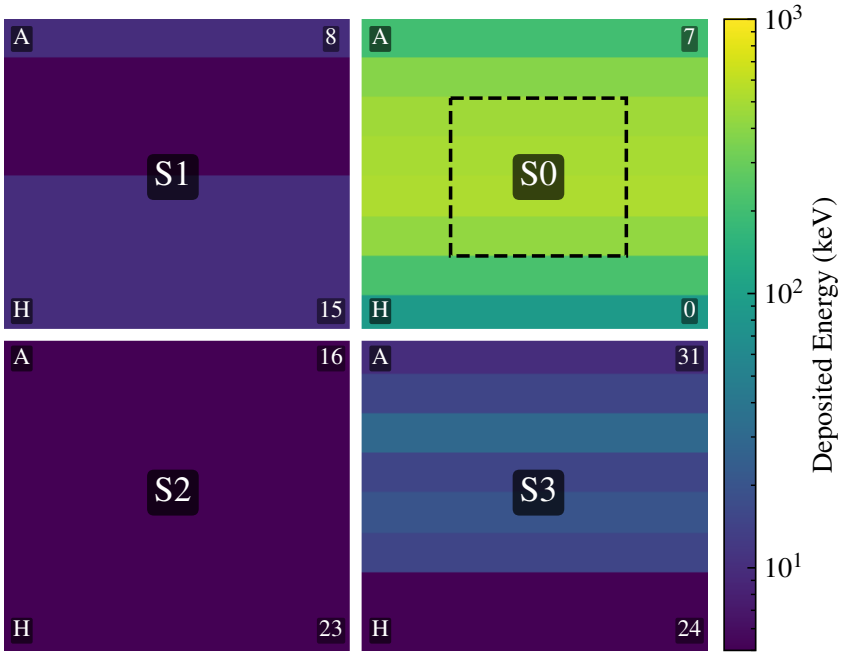


Figure 2.17 Map of total energy deposited on each strip of the module during the one-hour acquisition in external trigger mode. The layout reflects the physical arrangement of the four sensors (S0–S3), each composed of eight horizontal strips (A–H), for a total of 32 channels (0–31). Only Sensor 0 registers significant energy deposition, confirming that the majority of detected muons crossed the detector region aligned with the trigger scintillator (outlined by the black dashed box).

This coincidence condition effectively reduces the accepted solid angle of the incoming muons, strongly favoring muons traveling close to normal incidence ($\theta \approx 0°$) owing to the limited separation between the scintillator and the silicon sensor.

Figure 2.16 shows the energy spectrum acquired over a one-hour period under this configuration. The histogram, constructed with a bin width of 80 keV, is based on a total of 563 triggered events. Compared to the self-trigger mode, the angular acceptance is more selective and leads to an energy deposition spectrum that is narrower and centered at a lower energy than that observed in the self-trigger mode. This outcome is consistent with the expectation for near-vertical MIPs traversing the 2.29 mm-thick silicon layer. A Landau fit yields an MPV of 835 keV, in good agreement with the theoretical value of 842 keV calculated for orthogonal incidence. The scale parameter of the distribution is $\eta \approx 168$ keV and is consistent with predictions for 2.29 mm-thick silicon detectors [72].

The effect of the trigger geometry is further illustrated by the spatial distribution of deposited energy across the detector channels. As shown in Figure 2.17, only the channels connected to Sensor 0 register significant energy deposition, with the highest signals appearing on channels 2, 3, 4, and 5. These channels correspond to the central strips directly aligned with the scintillator position, further confirming the spatial selectivity and directional sensitivity introduced by the external trigger configuration.

2.4 Summary and outlook

The characterization campaign carried out on a flight-ready GAPS Si(Li) tracker module has demonstrated that the module is able to meet the stringent performance requirements of the experiment. The front-end electronics, based on the SLIDER32 ASIC, achieved an energy resolution close to 4 keV FWHM in the 10 keV to 100 keV energy range, in line with the design target. The analysis of the Si(Li) detector leakage current highlighted its critical impact on noise performance and, consequently, on the overall energy resolution of the readout chain. On the basis of these results, standard procedures for leakage current measurement and analysis were defined, providing a reference for the on-ground calibration and validation of the GAPS instrument during hardware integration and pre-flight commissioning.

These measurements confirm the results previously obtained on the ASIC alone using a dedicated test board, and represent the second step in the validation of the readout electronics. The results are in agreement with expectations and with the dedicated ASIC characterization [55, 62], bridging the transition from single-chip testing to system-level operation. This activity completes the module-level validation, preceding the final step of the campaign on the fully integrated tracker, as discussed in Chapter 3.

As a final validation, dedicated measurements with an ^{241}Am source and with cosmic muons were used to verify the proper behavior of the entire readout chain, from the detector to the ADC. The use of a ^{241}Am source confirmed the module's capability to detect and resolve characteristic x-rays, while the cosmic muon tests at ground level validated its response to minimum-ionizing particles, demonstrating its suitability as both a spectrometer and a charged-particle tracker.

Chapter 3

Calibration of the GAPS Si(Li) tracker for in-flight operation

This chapter presents the calibration procedures developed for the GAPS Si(Li) tracker in preparation for the first balloon flight. The objective was to establish a robust methodology to determine the optimal energy threshold of each readout channel and to validate the performance of the full readout chain under flight-like conditions. To this end, a dedicated calibration campaign was conducted at the UC Berkeley Space Sciences Laboratory (SSL) in December 2022, during the tracker integration and on-ground validation phase.

Beyond threshold determination, the calibration effort also encompassed the characterization of the input–output transcharacteristic of each channel, enabling the conversion from ADC units (ADU) to deposited energy in keV. Procedures were further developed to account for parasitic charge injection, to evaluate electronic noise, and to identify and mask noisy channels. The resulting workflow was subsequently implemented in the GAPS flight control software and adopted in the offline event reconstruction pipeline [73].

The methods described here provided the foundation for in-flight calibration, ensuring that the tracker can reliably detect signals across its full operating range. Their effectiveness was demonstrated through dedicated acquisitions with a Cadmium-109 radioactive source and atmospheric muons at ground level, culminating in the successful detection of the first x-rays with the flight-integrated instrument on December 13, 2022.

3.1 The GAPS Si(Li) tracker

Building on the laboratory characterization described in Chapter 2, the calibration campaign presented in this chapter was conducted on multiple Si(Li) tracker modules integrated into the GAPS instrument during the final assembly phase. While several validation procedures—such as the evaluation of the analog front-end response and noise performance—mirror those applied to individual modules under controlled laboratory conditions at $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ [74], the opportunity to operate on the fully assembled tracker enabled the investigation of environmental and system-level effects that cannot be fully replicated in standalone setups.

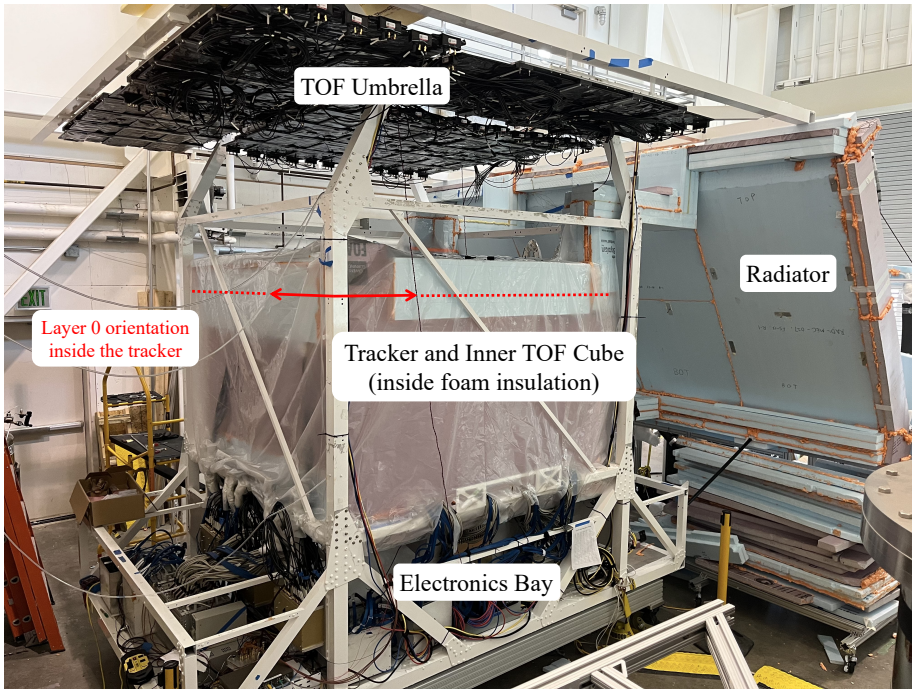


Figure 3.1 Payload integration in the high bay at UC Berkeley's Space Sciences Laboratory. The image shows the partially assembled gondola structure of the GAPS payload, including the foam-insulated tracker and inner ToF Cube, the electronics bay at the bottom, the radiator (connected to the cold plate of the OHP thermal control system), and the ToF Umbrella during installation. The red arrows indicate the viewing direction and orientation used for Layer 0 maps throughout this chapter. Picture courtesy of Field Rogers.

In the laboratory, temperature control was achieved using an environmental chamber capable of maintaining −40 °C with relative humidity below 10 %. In contrast, on-ground operation of the fully assembled tracker poses additional challenges. The cooling system, based on the OHP principle, does not reach the −40 °C target during ground operation, resulting in elevated and spatially nonuniform module temperatures. Due to the layered geometry of the tracker, module-to-module temperature variations are also observed. Humidity control is maintained by continuously flushing dry nitrogen through the tracker volume; however, this solution provides a less stable and less tightly regulated environment than the controlled laboratory setup. Higher operating temperatures lead to increased detector leakage currents, which in turn result in a greater parallel noise contribution from shot noise [75]. This degrades the overall energy resolution of the readout channel, complicating both calibration and performance benchmarking. These factors must be considered when comparing data acquired under on-ground conditions to those obtained during controlled laboratory testing.

An initial subset of tracker modules was read out using the same FPGA-based setup employed during the laboratory characterization campaign, in conjunction with the Python-based software framework developed for automated testing of the SLIDER32 ASIC. After validating the consistency and reproducibility of the results, the calibration campaign was extended to the entire tracker volume. In this phase, data acquisition was

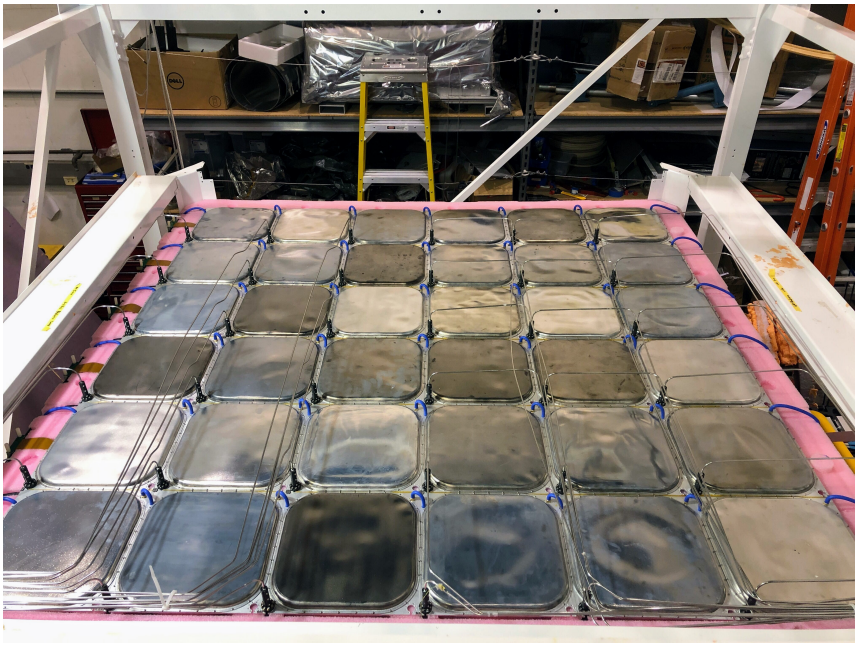


Figure 3.2 Layer 0 of the GAPS Si(Li) tracker during integration at SSL. The 6×6 matrix of tracker modules (36 total) is visible with the protective aluminized polypropylene windows installed. Rows (R0–R5) follow the viewing direction and orientation indicated in Figure 3.1. Within each row the modules (M0–M5) are connected in series along the readout chain.

performed using the GAPS flight computer and custom-designed FPGA readout boards interfacing with the flight-qualified tracker front-end electronics.

Throughout this work, the following labeling convention is adopted: the GAPS Si(Li) tracker is composed of ten horizontal layers, labeled from 0 to 9, of which seven are instrumented for the first flight. Layer 0 corresponds to the topmost layer, while Layer 9 denotes the bottom layer of the tracker. Each layer is subdivided into six rows, numbered from 0 to 5 (R0–R5). Similarly, each row comprises six tracker modules, also numbered from 0 to 5 (M0–M5). Within a row, Module 0 is located adjacent to the input of the signal chain that connects the modules in series, while Module 5 is placed at the opposite end.

Figure 3.1 shows the GAPS payload during the integration phase at the UC Berkeley Space Sciences Laboratory. The photograph captures the gondola in a partially assembled state, with the foam-insulated Si(Li) tracker visible within the central ToF cube. Also shown are the electronics bay at the bottom, which houses the tracker and ToF readout systems, and the radiator coupled to the cold plate of the OHP thermal control system. At the top of the payload, the ToF Umbrella is shown during installation. This configuration provided the environment for the first on-detector operation and threshold calibration of the flight hardware.

Figure 3.2 shows Layer 0 of the GAPS Si(Li) tracker. The 6×6 matrix of modules is clearly visible, each covered by its aluminized polypropylene protective window. The photograph also shows the stainless steel pipes of the OHP cooling system running across the module array, with collars interfacing to openings in the aluminum frames for thermal

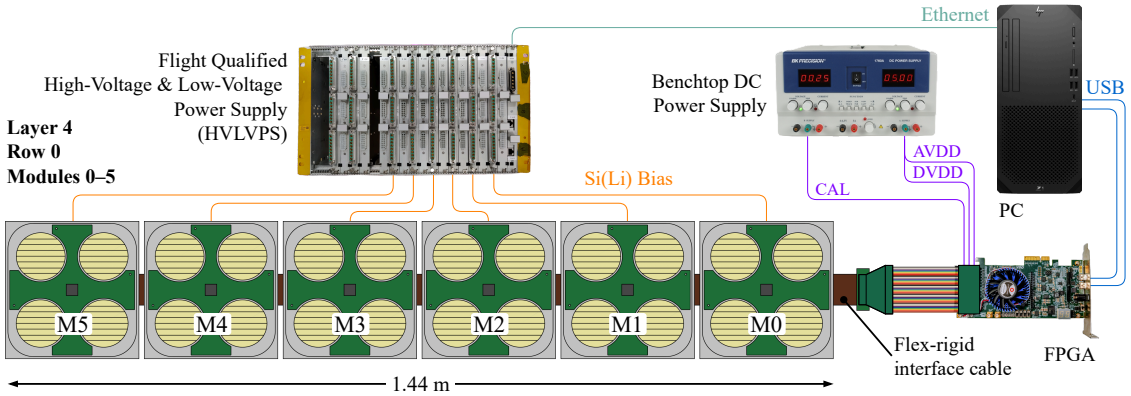


Figure 3.3 Test configuration used for the evaluation of Modules 0–5 in Row 0 of Layer 4 of the GAPS tracker. The setup extends the single-module infrastructure described in Section 2.2 to operate on a tracker row. A ribbon cable provides temporary access through the tracker foam insulation, while the FPGA board interfaces with a host PC for control and data acquisition. Low-voltage power is supplied by a benchtop DC power supply, while the high-voltage bias is provided by the flight-qualified HVLVPS.

coupling. Blue tubing is used to continuously flush dry nitrogen into the tracker volume, suppressing humidity and preventing condensation inside the sealed modules during on-ground cooling activities.

The initial system-level calibration was performed on Module 0 in Row 0 of Layer 4, which was the first module read out using a test configuration similar to the one employed for individual module testing in the laboratory, as reported in Section 2.2 (see Figure 3.3). Access to this specific row inside the tracker was temporarily achieved by routing a 50 cm-long, 40-wire flexible ribbon cable through a dedicated cutout in the insulating styrofoam enclosure surrounding the tracker. This cable directly connected the 50-pin TE Connectivity C-254877-E connector—integrated in the flex-rigid cable of the first module and normally interfaced with the row readout board (temporarily removed)—to the ribbon cable leading to the external FPGA.

This setup enabled direct communication between the row of modules and an Altera Cyclone V FPGA, which interfaced with a host PC via USB. Power was provided as follows: The 1.8 V analog (AVDD) and digital (DVDD) low-voltage supplies, as well as the 3.3 V calibration voltage (CAL), were sourced from a BK Precision 1760A benchtop DC power supply. The -250 V high-voltage bias required for the Si(Li) detectors was supplied by the flight-qualified high-voltage and low-voltage power supply (HVLVPS) [76], as in the integrated tracker configuration. In contrast, the low-voltage supply used in this test setup was external and temporary, required to power the row of modules when operated via the dedicated adapter board used for interfacing with the FPGA.

Following this initial step, the calibration procedures were progressively extended to the entire tracker, which was operated using the full flight readout electronics and the dedicated flight computer. For clarity and consistency, selected analyses are presented from representative subsets of the system, including modules located in Row 0 and Row 3

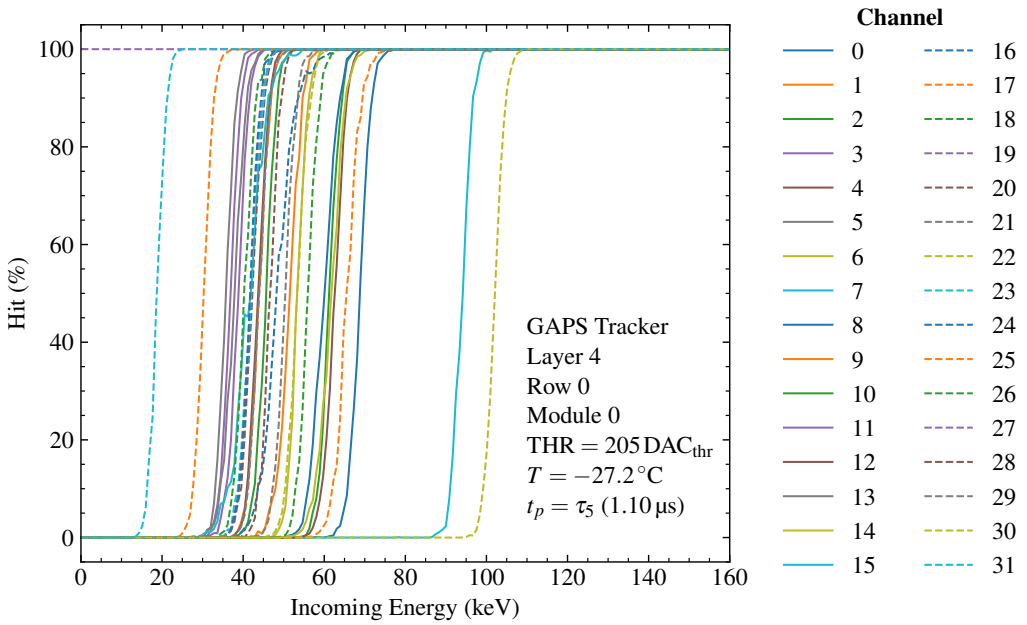


Figure 3.4 Charge scan results for all 32 analog channels of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0, acquired at −27.2 °C with a global threshold setting of 205 DAC_{thr} and a peaking time $\tau_5 = 1.10\,\mu s$. The 50 % trigger probability point defines the uncorrected self-trigger energy threshold for each channel. Channel 27, which remained constantly above threshold, is excluded from the analysis.

of Layer 0 as well as a module in Row 1 of Layer 2. These regions were chosen to highlight both typical and edge-case behavior observed across the tracker. Later in the chapter, broader results covering all modules in Layer 0 will be discussed. The acquisition of cosmic muons, used to evaluate tracker performance with MIPs, is shown for Module 0 of Row 0 in Layer 0.

3.2 Channel energy threshold assessment

This section presents the procedure developed to estimate the optimal self-trigger energy threshold of each analog channel of the GAPS tracker, considering systematic effects such as parasitic charge injection and channel-to-channel threshold dispersion. These effects were mitigated through two key calibration steps: correction for parasitic injection induced by the charge injection circuitry and a per-channel fine threshold trimming using the integrated three-bit fine-threshold trimming DAC.

Combined with the evaluation of electronic noise and energy resolution, this procedure enabled both the precise configuration of the energy threshold for x-ray acquisition using a Cadmium-109 source and the identification of noisy channels. Channels exhibiting abnormally low thresholds or high noise levels were identified and excluded from the final configuration, as they contributed to a high rate of spurious triggers that suppressed valid physics events.

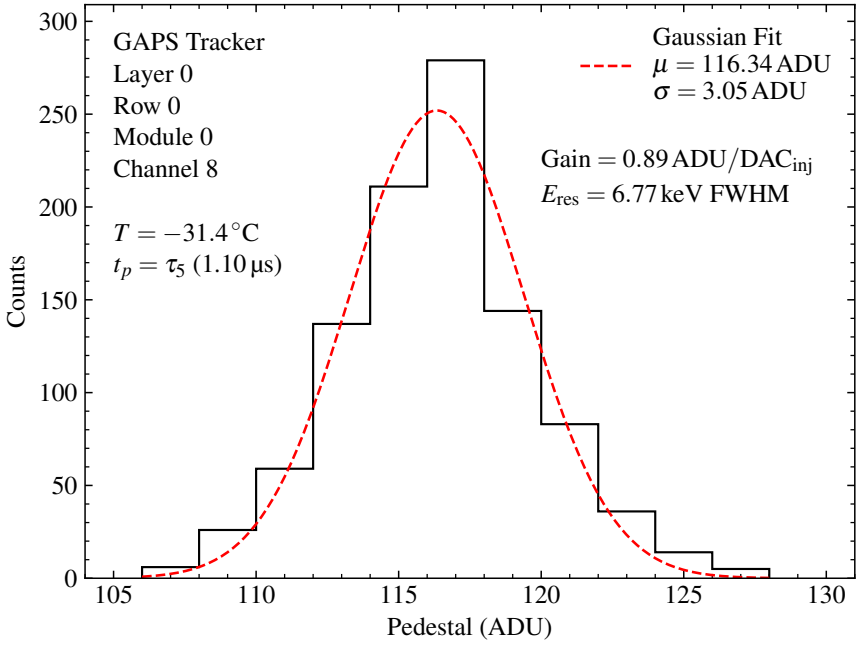


Figure 3.5 Gaussian fit of the pedestal distribution acquired from 1000 pedestal samples on Channel 8 in Layer 0, Row 0, Module 0, without charge injection. The extracted mean is used for parasitic injection compensation, while the standard deviation provides the pedestal noise estimate employed in ENC calculation. The histogram bin width is 2 ADU.

3.2.1 Charge scan

To evaluate the effective energy threshold of each analog channel when operated in self-trigger mode, a dedicated charge scan procedure was performed. The scan involved injecting known amounts of charge using the on-chip injection circuit, covering an energy range dependent on the threshold being characterized. To account for threshold dispersion across all channels—both with and without fine trimming—the scan spanned approximately 50 keV above and below the mean energy threshold associated with the selected DAC_{inj} setting. For each injected energy value, the channel response was sampled 1000 times to account for spurious variations during charge injection and signal sampling. The resulting trigger probability was then computed as the mean response and plotted as a function of the input energy.

This procedure is particularly important when operating at low thresholds in the low-energy regime, where even small variations in channel thresholds can significantly impact performance. Although the charge scan can, in principle, be carried out for all 256 threshold values settable via the eight-bit global threshold DAC, it becomes less critical at higher thresholds. In those cases, the residual dispersion—on the order of a few tens of keV after fine threshold trimming—does not significantly degrade the energy resolution.

The result of this measurement is shown in Figure 3.4, which reports the hit probability curves obtained for all 32 channels of a single tracker module (Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0). The energy threshold of each channel is defined as the energy value corresponding to a 50 % hit probability, extracted by fitting the cumulative trigger response with a Gaussian

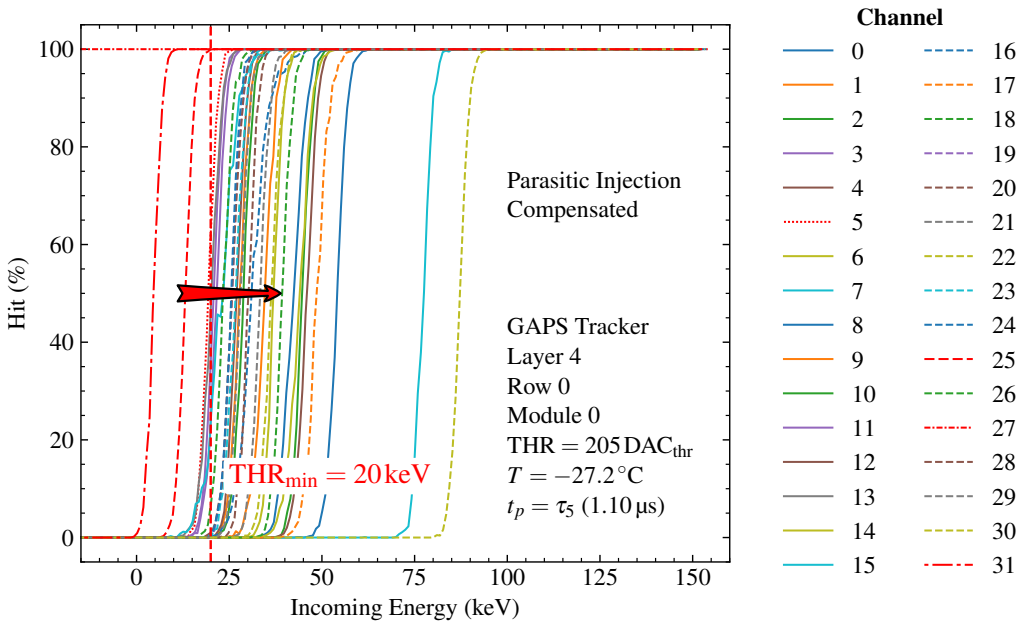


Figure 3.6 Charge scan results after parasitic injection compensation for all 32 channels of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0. Channels with corrected thresholds below the minimum threshold limit of 20 keV (indicated by the red dashed line) are flagged as hot channels. These channels are masked to suppress noise-induced events and preserve overall data quality. Channel 27, which remained constantly above threshold, is excluded from the analysis.

error function model. The following fitting function is used:

$$\Phi(x, \mu, \sigma, k) = \frac{1}{2} k \left[1 + \mathrm{Erf}\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}} \right) \right], \tag{3.1}$$

where x is the injected energy in keV, μ is the mean value representing the channel threshold, σ is the standard deviation corresponding to the ENC, and k is a normalization factor accounting for the total number of injections per energy step. This approach enables a direct estimation of the ENC from the slope of the transition region in the trigger probability curve.

3.2.2 Parasitic injection compensation

In the presence of parasitic capacitance introduced by the calibration circuitry—primarily due to stray capacitance along the digital control lines operating between DGND (digital ground) and DVDD (digital V_{DD})—the injected charge tends to be systematically overestimated. This issue was first identified during the laboratory characterization of a tracker module, as presented in Chapter 2, which involved energy deposition measurements using an Americium-241 source. In that test, the global discriminator threshold was intentionally configured slightly above the expected 59.54 keV photopeak, based on the assumption that no x-ray events should be detected. Surprisingly, the photopeak remained visible in the acquired spectrum, prompting further investigation.

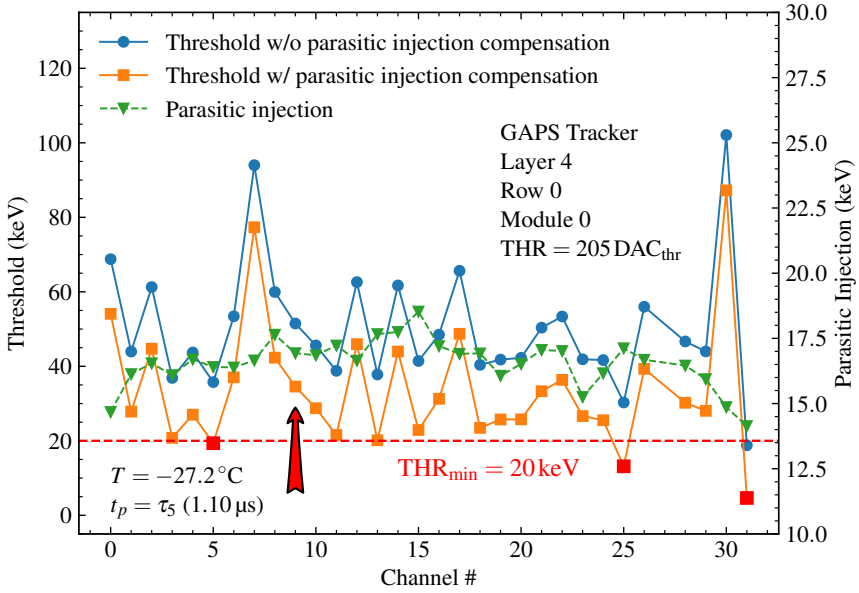
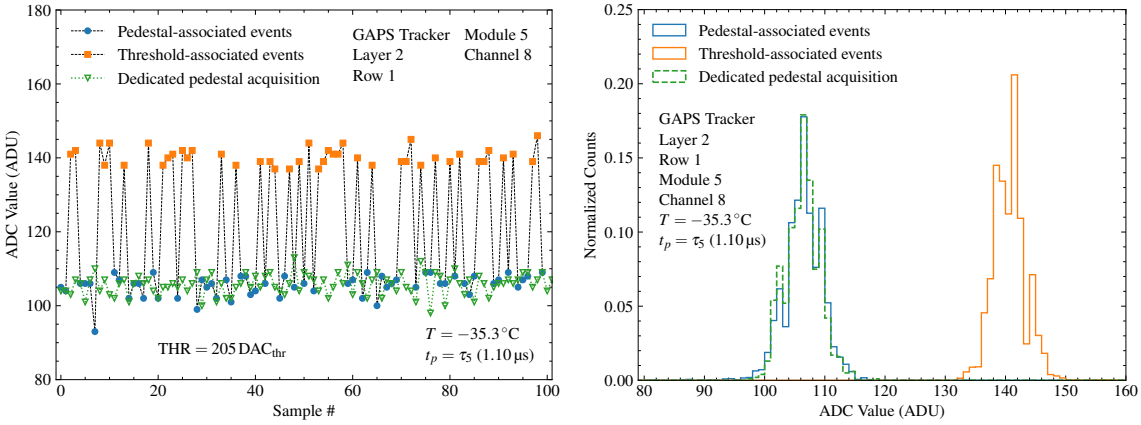


Figure 3.7 Extracted self-trigger thresholds for all channels of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0 before and after parasitic injection compensation. The parasitic injection contribution, calculated as the offset between the channel pedestal and the intercept of the linear fit of the channel transfer function, is also shown. The horizontal dashed line indicates the minimum threshold limit of 20 keV applied to suppress hot channels.

It was later determined that the apparent lowering of the energy threshold was due to parasitic injection, which effectively introduced an offset in the injected charge. To correct for this effect, the parasitic contribution was subtracted from the measured threshold. This compensation was achieved by estimating the intercept of the linear fit of the channel input–output transcharacteristic in the low-energy range (10 keV to 100 keV) and comparing it to the measured pedestal position, obtained by sampling the channel baseline 1000 times without charge injection. While the ENC was computed using the method described in (2.8), the pedestal position was obtained by fitting the baseline distribution with a Gaussian function. An example of such a fit is shown in Figure 3.5, which illustrates the pedestal distribution for Channel 8 of Layer 0, Row 0, Module 0, as measured using the dedicated flight readout electronics.

The corrected charge scan results are shown in Figure 3.6. In this version, parasitic injection has been compensated for all channels, revealing several with thresholds significantly below the imposed minimum threshold. These channels exhibit abnormally high trigger rates during regular operation, often dominated by noise or spurious hits, and are classified as “hot channels.”

To mitigate the impact of hot channels on data acquisition, a minimum energy threshold of 20 keV was imposed during configuration. This value was chosen after evaluating multiple threshold settings and represents an optimal trade-off between suppressing noise-dominated channels and retaining sensitivity to relevant physical signals. In particular, the 20 keV limit ensures efficient detection of the 88 keV photopeak from the Cadmium-109 source used during calibration while excluding channels with excessive



(a) ADC values over time for Channel 8, showing pedestal events (blue circles) and threshold-induced events (orange squares), totaling 100 samples, alongside 100 events from dedicated pedestal sampling (green open triangles).

(b) Histogram of ADC values, revealing a pedestal peak (blue) and a second peak (orange) due to the low effective threshold. The distribution from dedicated pedestal sampling (green, dashed) is overlaid for comparison. Bin width is 1 ADU.

Figure 3.8 Background data acquired on Channel 8, Layer 2, Row 1, Module 5, with 205 DAC$_{thr}$ in self-trigger mode. The parasitic injection effect lowers the effective energy threshold to 10.50 keV, resulting in a secondary peak in the spectrum. This behavior led to the masking of the channel, as its compensated threshold fell below the minimum acceptance limit of 20 keV.

trigger rates caused by low thresholds. Channels with fitted thresholds below this limit were masked to suppress unwanted triggers. This strategy preserves the effective bandwidth of the readout system and improves the overall signal-to-noise performance of the tracker by prioritizing real physics events over noise-induced triggers.

Figure 3.7 summarizes the threshold extraction results for each channel of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0. Both uncorrected and parasitic injection-compensated thresholds are shown. The difference between these sets of values reflects the impact of parasitic injection, which varies across channels due to layout-dependent channel-to-channel and process variations. The parasitic injection component, extracted as the difference between the extrapolated pedestal and the linear fit intercept of the channel input–output transcharacteristic, is also plotted. The minimum threshold limit of 20 keV is indicated as a horizontal red dashed line. Channels falling below this threshold were classified as hot channels and masked to preserve data integrity. In the specific case of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0, Channels 5, 25, and 31 were identified as hot, while Channel 27 exhibited anomalous behavior, remaining constantly above threshold in the charge scans shown in Figures 3.4 and 3.6. The parasitic injection compensation procedure was applied to all 252 modules within the seven instrumented layers of the tracker. For each of the 8064 channels, the parasitic contribution was estimated and subtracted from the raw threshold to obtain the effective energy threshold.

A concrete manifestation of this effect was observed during background data acquisi-

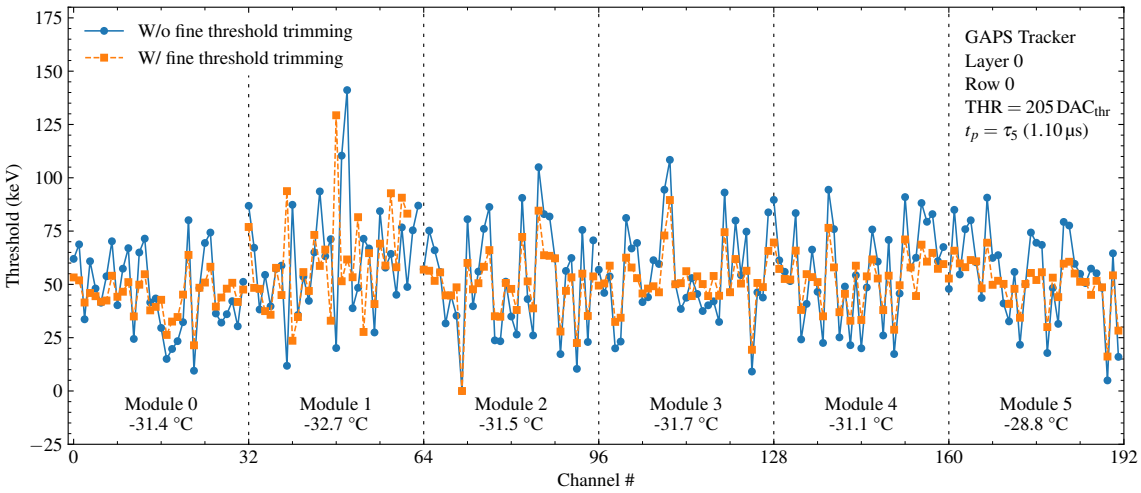


Figure 3.9 Self-trigger energy thresholds for all 192 channels of Layer 0, Row 0, Modules 0–5 before and after fine threshold trimming for a global threshold setting of 205 DAC_{thr}. Each vertical band corresponds to one module, with its operating temperature reported in the legend. Fine threshold trimming significantly reduces the spread in thresholds across channels. The two curves represent data before and after trimming, respectively, and are reported without parasitic injection compensation.

tion on the GAPS tracker with a relatively low global discriminator threshold setting of 205 DAC_{thr}. In this evaluation, the tracker operated for several hours in self-trigger mode without any external x-ray source. The objective was to investigate any spectral features beyond the pedestal peak, including potential energy deposits from MIPs produced by atmospheric muons. However, the expected muon rate at ground level under this trigger configuration was too low to compensate for the significantly higher trigger rate from low-energy events, which were predominantly attributable to electronic noise.

As shown in Figure 3.8, the acquired background spectrum for Channel 8 of Layer 2, Row 1, Module 5 displays two distinct populations: a main cluster centered at approximately 105.95 ADU, consistent with the pedestal mean obtained from a dedicated pedestal sampling run (105.85 ADU), and a second population around 142.06 ADU, corresponding to repeated triggers caused by the low threshold of this specific channel. From charge scan analysis, this channel had a nominal energy threshold of 27.8 keV (with fine threshold trimming applied) and an energy resolution of 4.55 keV FWHM. However, after applying parasitic injection compensation, the threshold dropped to 10.50 keV—well below the intended 20 keV minimum threshold. According to the hot channel suppression criteria described above, such channels were masked. The behavior is clearly illustrated in both the time-domain (Figure 3.8a) and histogram (Figure 3.8b) plots, which show the coexistence of legitimate pedestal events and spurious threshold-associated triggers.

3.2.3 Fine threshold trimming

Since the global discriminator threshold is defined by a single eight-bit DAC shared across all channels within the ASIC, it cannot compensate for intrinsic channel-to-channel

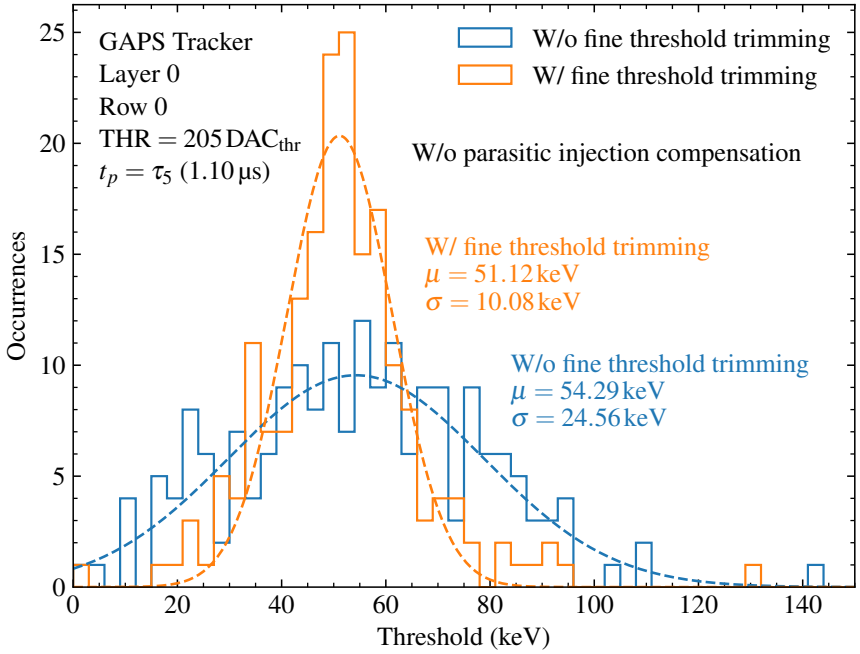


Figure 3.10 Histogram of the self-trigger energy thresholds for all modules of Layer 0, Row 0, Modules 0–5 (192 channels), before and after fine threshold trimming. Thresholds are extracted without applying parasitic injection compensation. The application of the three-bit fine threshold trimming reduces the standard deviation from 24.56 keV to 10.08 keV, confirming the effectiveness of the trimming procedure in reducing inter-channel threshold dispersion. The histogram bin width is 3 keV.

variations, such as those introduced by CMOS process mismatch [77]. This global DAC provides a resolution of 1.6 mV, corresponding to an energy step of approximately 8.83 keV. To overcome the limitation of a common threshold and reduce dispersion, each readout channel is equipped with a dedicated 3-bit fine threshold trimming DAC, which allows local adjustment in steps of 5 keV over a range of about 40 keV [55]. This per-channel trimming stage enables fine corrections around the global threshold, effectively minimizing dispersion relative to the common setting.

Figure 3.10 shows the distribution of self-trigger thresholds for all 192 channels of Layer 0, Row 0, Modules 0–5, both before and after applying fine threshold trimming. The adjustment was performed without applying any parasitic injection compensation, in order to isolate the effect of the trimming procedure. As expected, the trimming procedure significantly reduced threshold dispersion. Prior to correction, the distribution followed a Gaussian shape with a standard deviation of 24.56 keV, consistent with ASIC-level characterization. After trimming, the spread was reduced to 10.08 keV, confirming the effectiveness of the procedure in compensating for channel-level threshold variations. The histogram bin width is 3 keV.

Figure 3.9 provides a channel-by-channel visualization of the threshold values across all six modules of Layer 0, Row 0, before and after fine threshold trimming. The plot highlights significant variation in untrimmed thresholds, both between modules and among channels within each module. The fine-trimming procedure reduces the threshold dis-

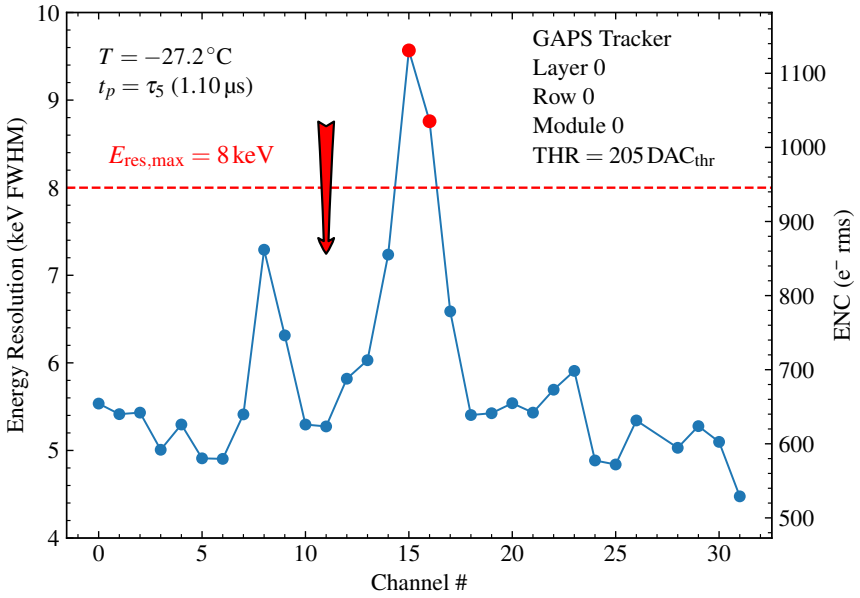


Figure 3.11 Energy resolution FWHM and ENC for all 32 channels of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0, measured at −27.2 °C with a global threshold setting of 205 DAC$_{thr}$ and a peaking time τ_5 = 1.10 µs. The horizontal dashed line at 8 keV indicates the upper limit for acceptable resolution in x-ray detection mode.

persion by approximately 60 %, resulting in a narrower threshold distribution centered around ~50 keV for a global threshold setting of 205 DAC$_{thr}$, even without parasitic injection compensation. Although the latter introduces a systematic shift of the threshold distribution towards lower energies, it does not affect the channel-to-channel dispersion, as the parasitic contribution is largely uniform across channels within the same module, as shown in Figure 3.7.

These results are consistent with those from the ASIC validation campaign, in which threshold dispersion was evaluated across 9920 channels from 310 flight-selected ASICs at room temperature. In that study, the untrimmed threshold distribution exhibited a standard deviation of 25.33 keV, which was reduced to 14.33 keV after fine trimming [55]. While slight differences in final dispersion are expected due to the reduced channel statistics and the presence of detector capacitance and system-level effects, the integrated tracker results confirm the expected performance of the fine-trimming procedure. Despite the smaller number of channels in the tracker dataset, the measured threshold dispersion is consistent with the ASIC-level results obtained at room temperature. This agreement is attributed to the fact that threshold dispersion primarily originates from mismatch in a pair of transistors within the shaping stage, a phenomenon that is largely insensitive to temperature variations [78].

The fine-trimming procedure was systematically applied to all modules of the GAPS tracker. For each module, the optimal fine threshold setting was determined by scanning multiple configurations and selecting the one that minimized the threshold dispersion across its 32 channels. The resulting 3-bit fine threshold trimming settings are now included in the configuration of the flight software.

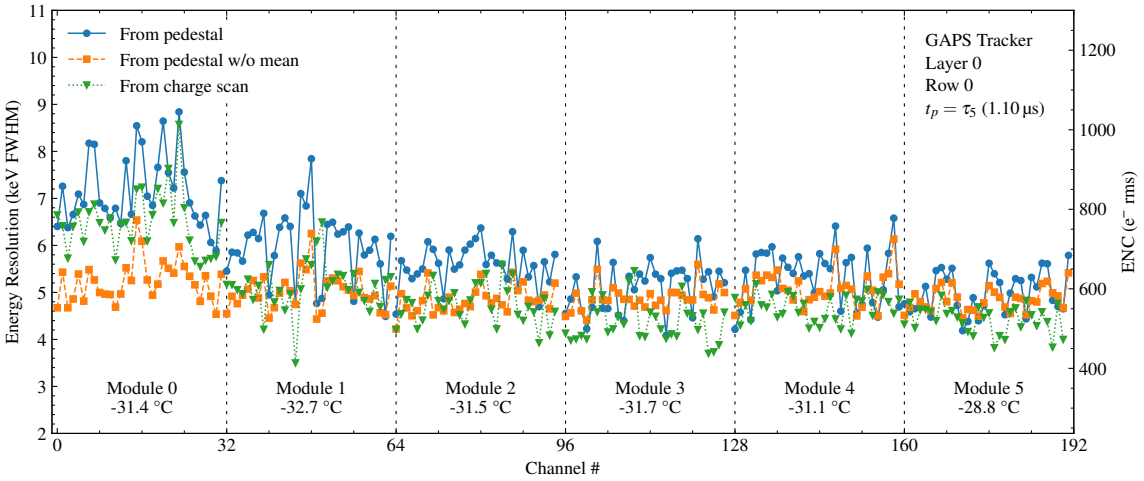


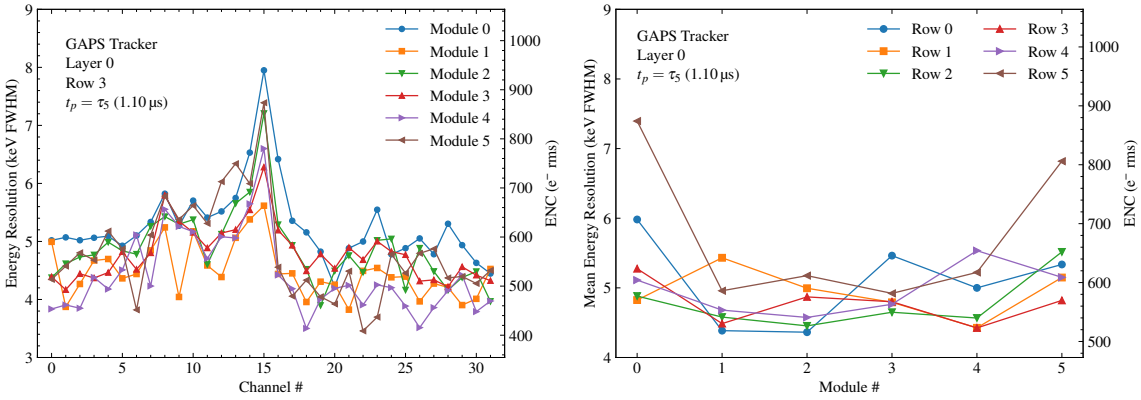
Figure 3.12 Comparison of energy resolution FWHM and ENC for all 192 channels of Layer 0, Row 0, Modules 0–5, obtained using three different methods: from pedestal without common-mode subtraction (blue circles), from pedestal with module-level common-mode subtraction (orange squares), and from charge scan (green triangles). The improvement in noise estimation after removing common-mode noise is evident.

3.3 Energy resolution and ENC evaluation

In addition to threshold dispersion and parasitic injection effects, energy resolution and electronic noise were also evaluated to identify hot channels. Figure 3.11 shows the channel-by-channel ENC and corresponding FWHM energy resolution for Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0, measured under the same configuration used for threshold characterization. An energy resolution upper limit of 8 keV was defined as the benchmark for acceptable performance in x-ray detection mode. Channels exceeding this threshold were classified as hot and deactivated.

The ENC and energy resolution values shown in Figure 3.11 were extracted using the pedestal sampling method described in Section 2.3, originally developed for single-module testing under laboratory conditions. However, in this case, rather than performing common-mode subtraction within each detector group (i.e., across the eight channels connected to the same Si(Li) sensor), the correction was applied at the module level by computing the common-mode component across all 32 channels of the module. This approach was motivated by the need to identify broader noise patterns potentially affecting the full module, which may not be visible at the single-sensor level, and by the observation that the pedestal analysis did not reveal any consistent sensor-based correlation patterns. The corrected pedestal standard deviation was then divided by the gain of each channel—obtained from a linear interpolation of the low-energy portion of the input–output transcharacteristic—to obtain the ENC. The resulting energy resolution was calculated using (2.8).

When combined with threshold analysis, these results help refine the classification of hot channels. For example, channels with low effective thresholds but poor resolution—due to elevated leakage current or local noise pickup—may fire excessively without con-



(a) Channel-by-channel energy resolution FWHM and ENC for all six modules of Layer 0, Row 3. Channels 14 to 16 show systematically higher noise levels, a pattern that repeats across all modules in this row. No common-mode subtraction was applied.

(b) Mean energy resolution FWHM and ENC evaluated across Rows 0–5 of Layer 0. The increase observed at the tracker edges is consistent with the higher temperatures measured on outer modules due to weaker thermal insulation.

Figure 3.13 Noise performance in Layer 0 of the tracker. (a) shows the energy resolution and ENC per channel for Row 3, while (b) compares the average values across all rows. Edge modules systematically show higher ENC due to thermal gradients.

tributing meaningful data. In Module 0, channels such as 15 and 16 do not fall below the 20 keV threshold limit but exhibit elevated ENC and resolution values. These channels were confirmed as hot and excluded from the final configuration to reduce noise occupancy and preserve bandwidth for valid events.

Figure 3.12 compares the ENC and corresponding FWHM energy resolution across all 192 channels of Layer 0, Row 0, Modules 0–5, as evaluated using three complementary methods. The first method (blue line) involved extracting the ENC directly from the pedestal distribution without applying any common-mode noise subtraction. In this case, the measured noise includes both the intrinsic channel fluctuations and any baseline shifts common to the full module. A second evaluation (orange dashed line) was performed by applying module-level common-mode subtraction, where the average pedestal value across all 32 channels of each module is removed from each sample. This approach isolates the stochastic noise component by suppressing coherent noise sources that affect the entire module, resulting in a systematically lower ENC estimate.

The third method (green dotted line) involved deriving the ENC from the charge scan procedure by fitting the channel trigger efficiency curve with a Gaussian error function. The slope of this turn-on curve provides a direct measure of the input-referred noise and is independent of pedestal-based methods. The comparison demonstrates that common-mode subtraction significantly reduces the estimated ENC and brings it into closer agreement with the values obtained from charge scan analysis. The agreement between these independent techniques reinforces the validity of both approaches and underscores the necessity of common-mode correction in characterizing the tracker's electronic noise performance.

An interesting feature emerges from the comparison: with the exception of Module 0,

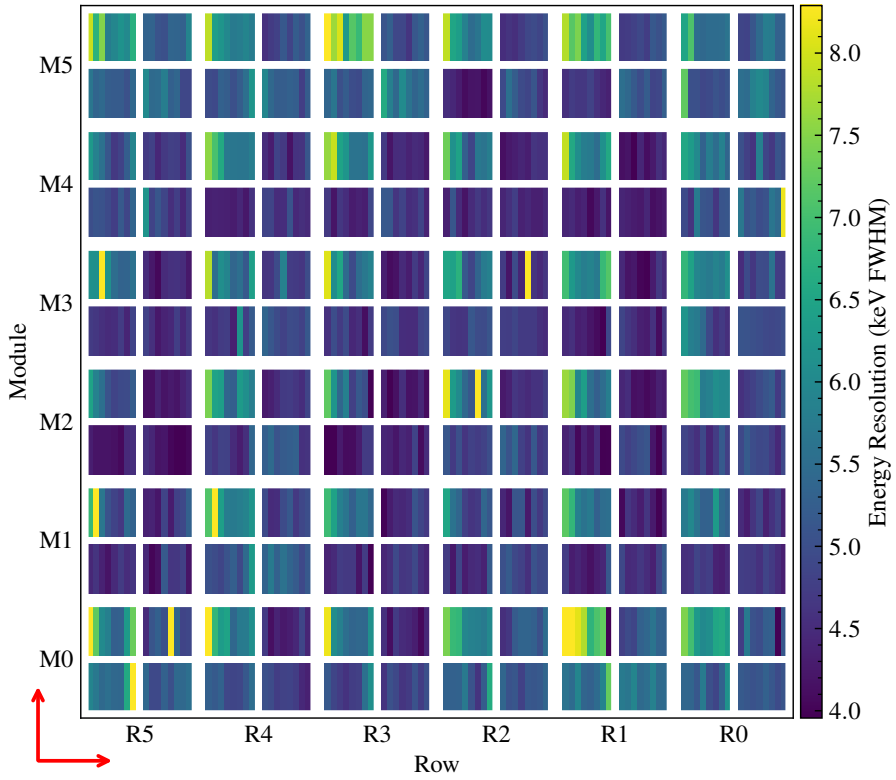


Figure 3.14 Energy resolution FWHM map for all readout strips in Layer 0 of the GAPS tracker. The layout reproduces the physical arrangement of the tracker, as shown in Figure 3.1: each of the six rows (R0–R5) contains six modules (M0–M5), and every module includes four detectors, each with eight vertically oriented strips. Energy resolution values are extracted from the charge scan procedure by fitting the trigger efficiency curve.

the ENC values derived from the charge scan are nearly identical to those obtained from pedestal analysis after common-mode subtraction. This suggests that the residual excess noise observed in the pedestal-based evaluation may be associated with subsequent stages of the readout chain, such as the sample-and-hold (S&H) circuit or the ADC.

Two additional figures provide a more detailed view of noise patterns across the tracker, both at the local (row) and global (layer) levels. Figure 3.13a shows the ENC and energy resolution, evaluated channel-by-channel for all six modules of Layer 0, Row 3. This row exhibits a systematic behavior in which channels 14 to 16 consistently show increased noise levels. The pattern is repeated across all modules in the row, suggesting that trace length and related parasitic coupling may significantly impact noise performance. Specifically, no common-mode noise subtraction was applied.

Figure 3.13b presents the mean energy resolution FWHM and ENC across Rows 0–5 of Layer 0, plotted as a function of module position within each row. A systematic increase in ENC is observed at the edges of the tracker, attributed to temperature gradients. Edge modules are less thermally insulated from the environment and therefore tend to operate at higher temperatures. Since electronic noise—particularly the parallel noise contributions from detector leakage current and white noise—is strongly temperature-dependent, this spatial profile explains the elevated ENC measured in peripheral modules. In particular,

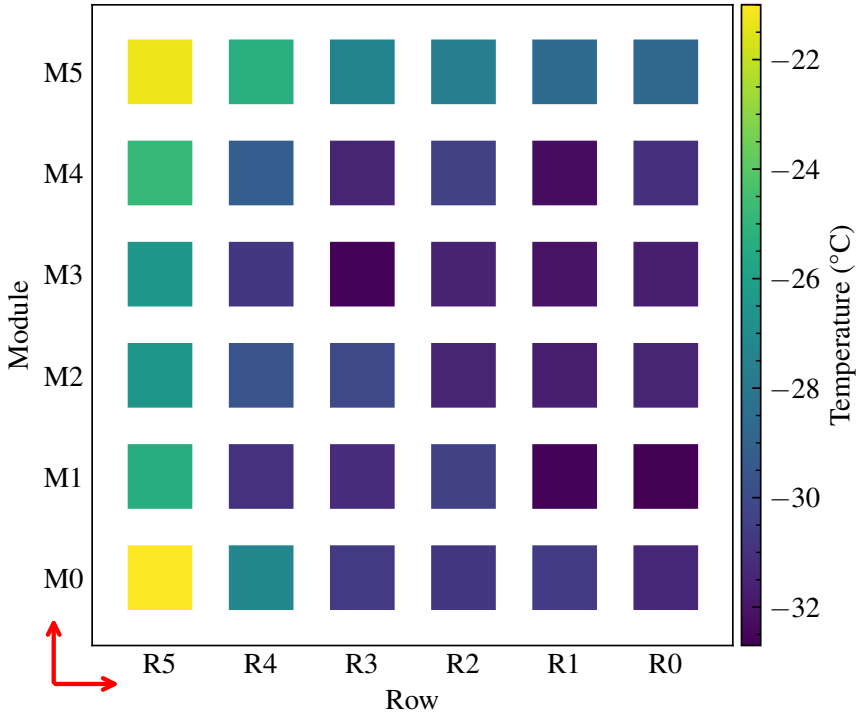


Figure 3.15 Measured temperature map of the modules in Layer 0 of the GAPS tracker. The values are extracted from the temperature sensors mounted on each FEB and read out by the SLIDER32 ASIC. A clear gradient is visible from right to left, with the lowest temperatures near the radiator (right side) and progressively higher values farther away. Higher temperatures are also observed at the row ends along the layer edges, where thermal insulation is less effective.

Row 5 exhibits a notable increase in noise, most likely due to higher operating temperatures. Furthermore, the modules located at the two extremities of Row 5 show the highest ENC values within the row, consistent with their correspondingly higher measured temperatures.

Figure 3.14 provides a comprehensive overview of the energy resolution FWHM across all readout strips of Layer 0, displayed in a layout that mirrors the physical geometry of the tracker. Each module includes four detectors with vertically oriented strips, and modules are arranged in six rows (R0–R5) and six columns (M0–M5). The energy resolution values, expressed in keV FWHM, were derived from the charge scan procedure by fitting the trigger efficiency curve. Consistent with the results shown in Figure 3.13b, higher noise levels are again evident at the outer edges of the layer, corresponding to regions subject to higher temperatures due to weaker thermal insulation, as illustrated by the measured temperature distribution in Figure 3.15.

3.4 Hot channel masking

Following the evaluation of energy thresholds, parasitic injection effects, and noise performance, a masking strategy was implemented to exclude hot channels from the acquisition and event reconstruction process.

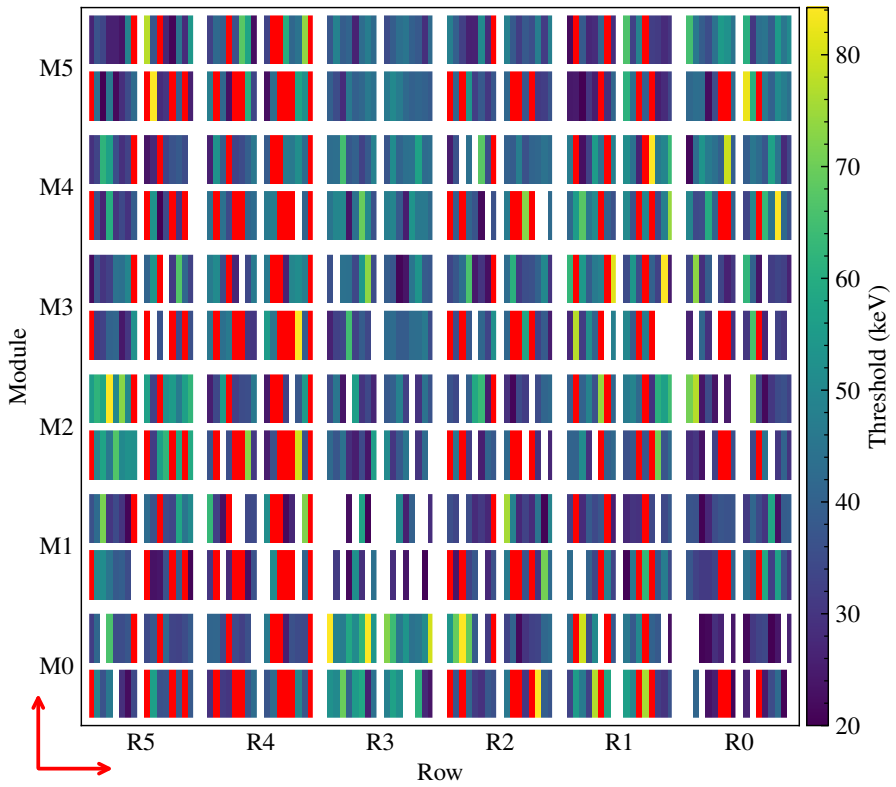


Figure 3.16 Self-trigger energy threshold map for all readout strips in Layer 0 of the GAPS tracker, extracted from the charge scan procedure. Hot channels are shown in red, while blank (missing) strips correspond to non-functional channels that did not respond to charge injection.

A channel was classified as hot if it satisfied one or more of the following conditions: an effective self-trigger energy threshold, after parasitic injection compensation, below the minimum threshold limit of 20 keV; an energy resolution FWHM exceeding 8 keV or a non-functional or abnormal response during charge scan. These criteria were applied uniformly across the full tracker. For each module, a 32-bit bitmask was generated to represent the status of its channels, with each bit set to 0 for masked (disabled) channels. These bitmasks were incorporated into the tracker configuration files and are now used by the flight control software to enforce masking during self-trigger operation.

As an example, the hot channel mask for Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0 is `0x75FE7FDF`. This corresponds to six masked channels: 5, 15, 16, 25, 27, and 31. Channel 27 was deactivated due to its anomalous behavior, consistently remaining above threshold and therefore unsuitable for charge injection measurements. Channels 15 and 16 were masked due to energy resolution values exceeding the 8 keV imposed limit (Figure 3.6). Channels 5, 25, and 31 were disabled because their corrected energy thresholds, after parasitic injection compensation, fell below the minimum threshold of 20 keV (Figure 3.11).

Figure 3.16 shows the self-trigger energy threshold map for all 1152 readout strips in Layer 0 of the GAPS tracker, obtained from the charge scan procedure. Strips marked in red correspond to hot channels, which were deactivated either because their thresholds

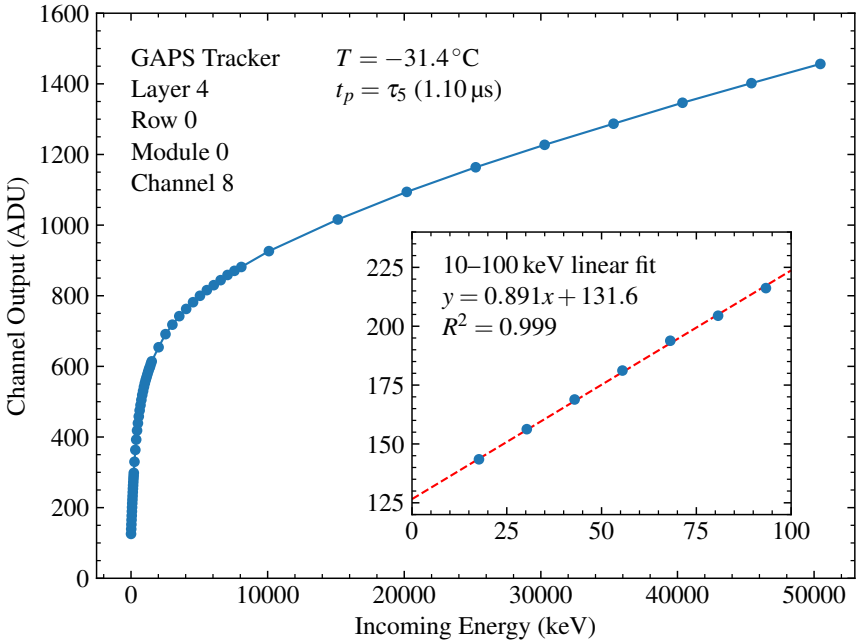


Figure 3.17 Measured input–output transcharacteristic for Channel 8 of Layer 4, Row 0, Module 0, acquired at −31.4 °C with peaking time τ_5 (1.10 µs). The transcharacteristic, reconstructed from 55 injection steps, highlights the bilinear nature of the response, with a distinct kink separating the low-energy and high-energy linear regions. A linear fit is overlaid in the 10 keV to 100 keV range, relevant for x-ray calibration.

fell below the 20 keV limit or their energy resolution exceeded 8 keV. Blank (missing) strips indicate non-functional channels that did not respond to charge injection. In total, 192 strips were masked as hot or non-functional, corresponding to approximately 16.7 % of Layer 0.

This evaluation was performed during on-ground calibration, where modules operated at higher temperatures than those expected during flight, as shown in Figure 3.15. The measured temperature map indicates a clear gradient across Layer 0, with the lowest temperatures (−32.7 °C) recorded near the radiator on the right-hand side and progressively higher values—reaching up to −21 °C—observed toward the left edge, due to the increasing distance from the radiator [79]. Given the strong temperature dependence of electronic noise—particularly the parallel noise component arising from leakage current and white noise—this assessment was intentionally conservative.

While some currently masked channels may meet acceptance criteria under nominal flight conditions, the correlation between temperature and hot channel incidence is evident. The modules with the highest number of hot channels in Figure 3.16 correspond to the warmer regions identified in Figure 3.15. Notably, Row 5 again stands out, exhibiting both the highest ENC values and the warmest peripheral modules, as also reported in Figure 3.13b.

Applying this masking procedure ensures that only channels with acceptable noise and threshold are included in the acquisition, reducing noise-induced events and improving overall data quality. The procedure was validated across all tested modules and is now

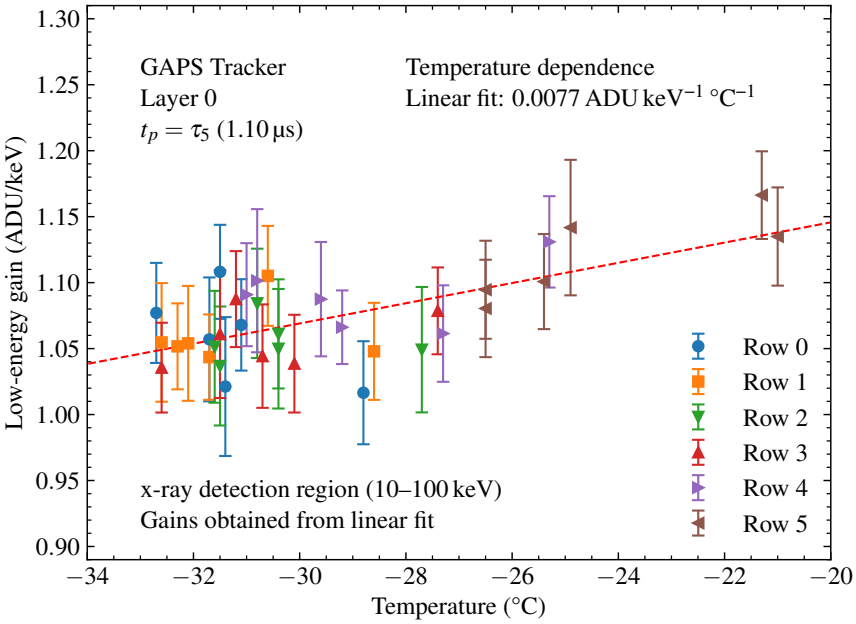


Figure 3.18 Mean module low-energy gain as a function of module temperature for all modules in Layer 0. The gain values are extracted by interpolation in the 10 keV to 100 keV range, corresponding to the low-energy x-ray detection region. Each point represents the average gain of a module, with vertical error bars indicating the spread among its channels. A linear fit (red dashed line) reveals a temperature dependence of 0.0077 ADU keV^{-1} °C^{-1}, consistent with previous ASIC measurements.

part of the standard for flight configuration.

3.5 Channel input–output transcharacteristic calibration

This section describes the procedure developed to calibrate the channel input–output transcharacteristic, enabling the conversion of acquired energy deposits from ADC units (ADU) to keV. The calibration is based on the transcharacteristic introduced in Chapter 2 and is obtained through a dedicated charge injection process. This process involves injecting known amounts of charge—corresponding to energies ranging from 10 keV to approximately 55 MeV—in 55 discrete steps using the on-chip charge injection circuit and a dedicated 16-bit calibration DAC mounted on the FEB.

Although the full DAC range nominally allows 65536 discrete steps, a representative subset of 55 values was selected to balance coverage of the transcharacteristic with reasonable acquisition times. Each injection point is sampled 1000 times, and the mean ADC response is computed to minimize the impact of spurious variations during injection and sampling. For each module, the complete procedure requires about 60 s for a single peaking time setting.

For the on-ground calibration of the GAPS Si(Li) tracker, two energy regions are of particular interest for energy reconstruction: the 10 keV to 100 keV range, relevant for x-ray acquisitions using radioactive sources such as Americium-241 (used in laboratory

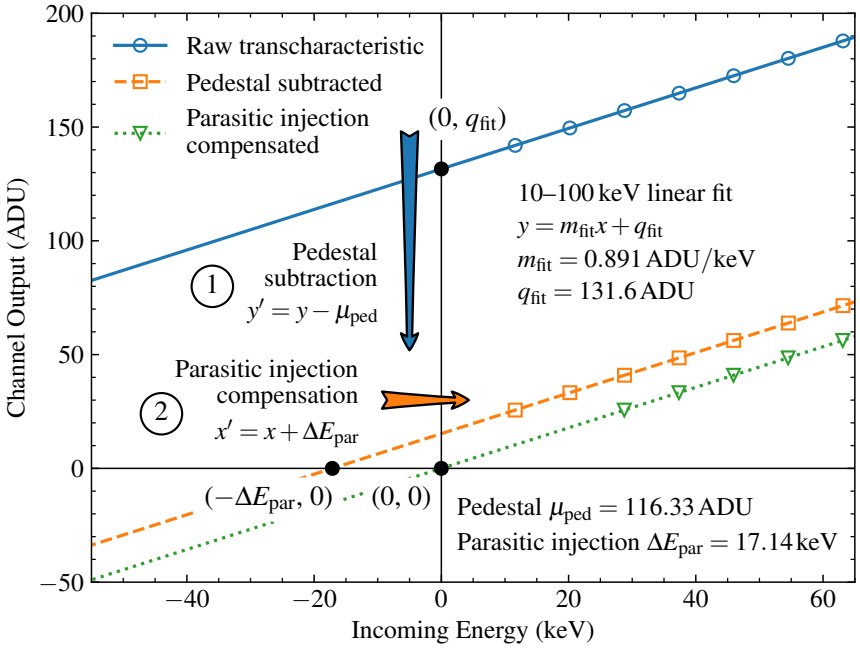


Figure 3.19 Graphical representation of the two-step calibration applied to the channel transcharacteristic, based on a linear fit in the 10 keV to 100 keV region. Step (1) subtracts the pedestal value μ_{ped} from all ADC values to align the baseline. Step (2) compensates for parasitic injection by shifting the energy axis by ΔE_{par}, correcting the systematic overestimation caused by parasitic capacitance in the charge injection circuit. The final corrected curve exhibits a linear response intersecting the origin in the low-energy region. The original raw data (open circles), pedestal-subtracted curve (open squares), and fully corrected transcharacteristic (open triangles) are shown.

tests, see Section 2.3.2) and Cadmium-109 (used during full tracker calibration), and the 500 keV to 1 MeV range, corresponding to energy deposits from MIPs, such as cosmic muons at ground level.

The injection steps are spaced non-uniformly, with a higher density of points in the "low-energy" region (up to about 2 MeV) to resolve the curvature of the transcharacteristic near the "kink" where the linear regime transitions from x-ray to high-energy particle detection. An example transcharacteristic is shown in Figure 3.17 for Channel 8 of Module 0, Row 0, Layer 4, which is used here as a reference for illustrative purposes. The plot also includes a linear fit in the 10 keV to 100 keV region, demonstrating the high linearity of the response in the low-energy x-ray detection range.

A clear temperature dependence of the low-energy gain is observed when averaging across all channels of Layer 0, as shown in Figure 3.18. Each point represents the mean gain of a module, extracted from a linear fit in the 10 keV to 100 keV range, with vertical error bars spanning the gain range across its channels. The data reveal an increase in gain with temperature, with a fitted slope of 0.0077 ADU keV^{-1} °C^{-1}.

The temperature coefficient $\text{TC}_{G_{\text{le}}}$, calculated according to

$$\text{TC}_{G_{\text{le}}} = \left[\frac{G_{\text{le,max}} - G_{\text{le,min}}}{T_{\text{max}} - T_{\text{min}}} \frac{10^6}{G_{\text{le}}(-40\,°\text{C})} \right] \quad \left(\frac{\text{ppm}}{°\text{C}} \right) \tag{3.2}$$

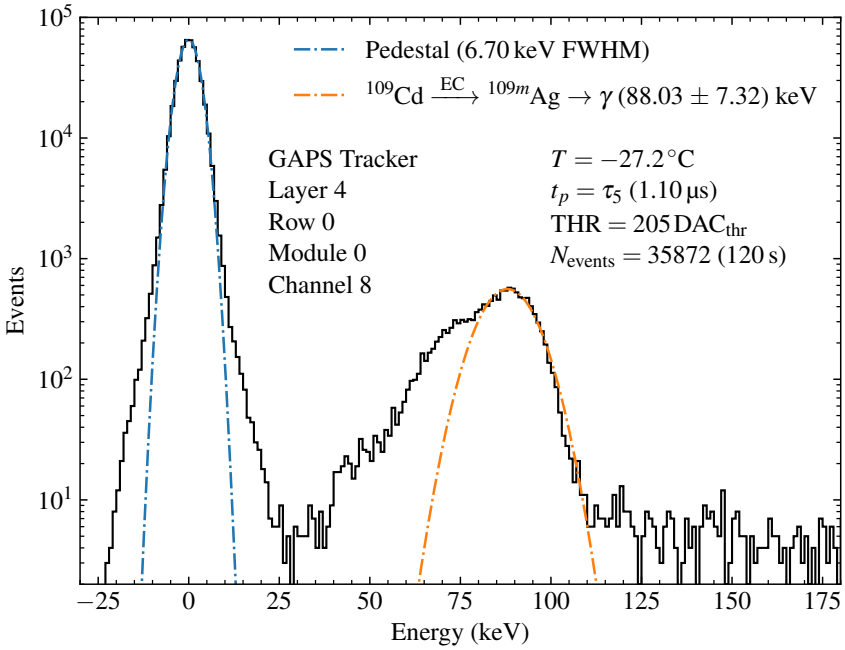


Figure 3.20 Energy spectrum acquired in self-trigger mode using a ^{109}Cd source, with the global threshold set to 205 DAC$_{\text{thr}}$ on Channel 8 of Module 0, Row 0, Layer 4. The spectrum shows the pedestal peak and a photopeak associated with the internal conversion decay of ^{109}Cd to ^{109m}Ag, with the main γ emission observed at (88.03 ± 7.32) keV. The acquisition was performed with the module at −27.2 °C over a 120-second interval with a peaking time of τ_5 = 1.10 µs. The histogram bin width is 1 keV.

with reference to −40 °C, was found to be 7723 ppm/°C, corresponding to a relative variation of 0.77 % per degree Celsius. Over the observed temperature range of −32.7 °C to −21.0 °C, this results in a total gain change of about 8.6 %. This behavior is consistent with previous ASIC measurements and confirms the expected temperature dependence of the analog front-end [62].

In the higher-energy range, a cubic interpolation is employed to derive a continuous function for converting ADU to keV. Before either interpolation can be applied, however, the raw transcharacteristic must undergo a two-step correction process, as illustrated in Figure 3.19. The first correction step, labeled (1) in Figure 3.19, adjusts the baseline of the transcharacteristic using the pedestal value μ_{ped} measured through a dedicated acquisition and Gaussian fitting procedure. This accounts for the baseline subtraction applied to all energy events and involves shifting the transcharacteristic along the y-axis by subtracting μ_{ped} from all ADU values. If no systematic errors are present, this adjustment would align the transcharacteristic such that the intercept of the linear fit in the x-ray range matches the pedestal.

However, in practice, the intercept q_{fit} of the fitted line is consistently greater than μ_{ped}, due to the parasitic injection effects discussed in Section 3.2.2. This discrepancy arises from parasitic capacitance in the on-chip charge injection circuit, leading to a systematic overestimation of the injected charge. To correct for this, a second compensation step

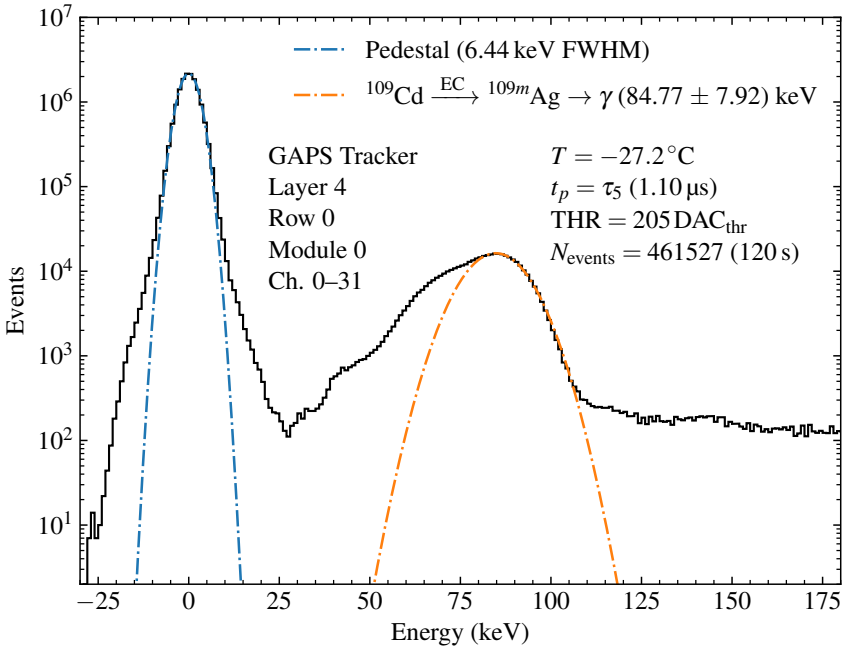


Figure 3.21 Energy spectrum acquired in self-trigger mode using a ^{109}Cd source, with the global threshold set to 205 DAC$_{\text{thr}}$ on Channels 0–31 of Module 0, Row 0, Layer 4. The spectrum shows the pedestal peak and a photopeak associated with the internal conversion decay of ^{109}Cd to ^{109m}Ag, with the main γ emission observed at (84.77 ± 7.92) keV. The acquisition was performed with the module at −27.2 °C over a 120-second interval with a peaking time of $\tau_5 = 1.10\,\mu$s. The histogram bin width is 1 keV.

(labeled (2) in Figure 3.19) is applied: the x-axis is adjusted by shifting each energy point by the parasitic injection offset ΔE_{par}.

The result of this two-step process is a calibrated transcharacteristic with a linear response passing through the origin in the low-energy region, that is, with intercept at $(0, 0)$. This correction is essential for accurate cubic interpolation in the MIP region, although it has negligible impact on x-ray gain estimation since the slope remains unaffected.

3.6 X-ray and cosmic muon detection

This section presents representative acquisitions performed with the GAPS Si(Li) tracker operating in self-trigger mode, targeting two distinct physical processes: low-energy x-ray interactions from a calibrated radioactive source and high-energy deposits from atmospheric muons [80]. These tests validate the full readout chain and demonstrate the tracker's ability to resolve and reconstruct both signal types under different operating conditions.

An initial acquisition was performed using a ^{109}Cd radioactive source [81] to validate the tracker's x-ray response. The first dataset was collected from Channel 8 of Module 0, Row 0, Layer 4, over a 120-second interval with a peaking time setting of $\tau_5 = 1.10\,\mu$s and a global threshold of 205 DAC$_{\text{thr}}$. As shown in Figure 3.20, the resulting energy

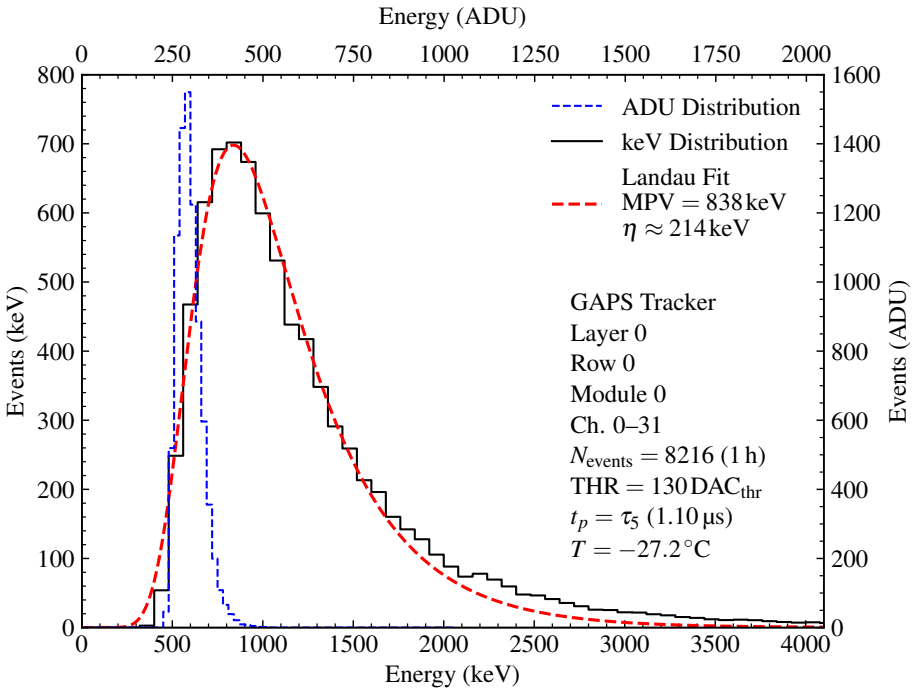


Figure 3.22 Muon energy deposition spectrum acquired in self-trigger mode on Module 0, Row 0, Layer 0. The histogram shows both the ADC distribution in ADU, spanning the full dynamic range of the 11-bit ADC (0 ADU to 2047 ADU), and the corresponding energy distribution in keV obtained via calibrated transcharacteristics. A Landau fit to the energy distribution yields an MPV of 838 keV with a scale parameter $\eta \approx 214$ keV. The pedestal peak is excluded from the plot. The histogram bin width is 30 ADU for the ADC spectrum and 80 keV for the calibrated energy spectrum.

spectrum exhibits a well-resolved pedestal peak and a photopeak at (88.03 ± 7.32) keV, corresponding to the internal conversion decay of ^{109}Cd to ^{109m}Ag.

To improve statistics and assess the response of the full module, a second acquisition was performed using the same configuration, this time recording from all 32 channels. The combined spectrum, shown in Figure 3.21, also features the pedestal and a photopeak at (84.77 ± 7.92) keV. In both cases, the data were baseline corrected by subtracting the individual pedestal values for each channel.

Although the measured peak is slightly lower than the nominal value, this deviation can be attributed to two factors: the inclusion of channels with slightly different gain calibration and the elevated module temperature of -27.2 °C during the acquisition, which was higher than the nominal operating temperature of -40 °C. Taken together, these results confirm the tracker's capability to detect and resolve x-ray energies relevant for detecting exotic atom de-excitation signatures.

The detection of MIPs, such as cosmic muons, provides an independent means of verifying the tracker's response in the high-energy regime [82]. To this end, a dedicated self-trigger acquisition was conducted using all 32 channels of Module 0, Row 0, Layer 0, with a global threshold of 130 $\mathrm{DAC_{thr}}$. The histogram in Figure 3.22 displays both the raw ADC spectrum in ADU, covering the entire dynamic range of the 11-bit ADC (0 ADU to

2047 ADU), and the corresponding energy distribution in keV, obtained by applying the calibrated channel transcharacteristics.

A Landau fit to the energy distribution, based on (2.9), yields an MPV of 838 keV and a scale parameter $\eta \approx 214$ keV, consistent with the expected energy loss of MIPs in 2.29 mm-thick silicon sensors. The larger scale parameter, compared to that obtained during laboratory characterization, suggests a broader distribution likely due to increased charge dispersion at the higher operating temperature. This may impact the detector's depletion region, thereby altering the effective active thickness available for charge collection. The pedestal peak is excluded from the plot. Histogram bin widths are 30 ADU in the ADC domain and 80 keV in the calibrated energy domain.

3.7 Summary and outlook

The calibration campaign performed on the GAPS Si(Li) tracker during full system integration confirmed the successful operation of the readout electronics within the assembled instrument. This activity represented the final step of the characterization program that began with ASIC-level validation [55, 62] and continued with the module-level testing presented in Chapter 2.

A comprehensive set of procedures was established to determine the self-trigger energy thresholds, account for parasitic injection effects, and evaluate electronic noise, enabling the identification and masking of hot channels. These procedures have since been implemented in the flight software of the experiment and form part of the standard calibration workflow. The per-channel threshold fine-trimming capability of the ASIC proved effective in reducing threshold dispersion across modules, demonstrating its functionality in a large-scale tracker environment.

An essential outcome of this campaign was the assessment of temperature effects on energy resolution and gain, found to be consistent with previous ASIC-level measurements. The calibration of the input–output transcharacteristic, including parasitic injection compensation, enabled accurate conversion from ADC units to deposited energy in keV, a procedure now adopted as standard for flight operations.

Finally, the successful detection of both low-energy x-rays from a ^{109}Cd source and high-energy deposits from atmospheric muons validated the full readout chain and demonstrated the tracker's capability to reconstruct signals across its operating energy range.

Chapter 4

Design of the antares4 readout ASIC

This chapter presents the design of the **antares4** (ANTiparticle Asic REadout for Si(Li) detectors with four CSA feedback configurations) ASIC, developed as a research and development (R&D) prototype for upgrading the SLIDER32 ASIC used in the GAPS Si(Li) detector readout system, in preparation for the second flight of the experiment.

The chapter is organized as follows. First, the reasons behind the development of a new ASIC are presented, highlighting the limitations of the previous design and the new requirements introduced by the second GAPS flight. Next, the architecture of the analog readout channel is described in detail. This includes the CSA with its feedback network, the CR-RC shaper, the charge injection circuit for calibration, and the leakage current generator used to simulate detector leakage. Special attention is given to the CSA feedback capacitor, implemented using a dynamic threshold MOSFET (DTMOS), which enables dynamic signal compression. The design choices are discussed with respect to the strict power and performance constraints of the experiment. Then, the chapter describes the other circuit blocks integrated on the chip, such as the analog output drivers, the shift register used for slow control, and the binary-to-thermometric decoder for peaking time selection of the shaper. Finally, the complete eight-channel ASIC is introduced, along with layout strategies and packaging considerations.

4.1 Motivations

The Si(Li) tracker is one of the core components of the GAPS instrument, comprising up to 11520 readout channels in its fully populated configuration with ten layers of detector modules. This high channel count imposes stringent constraints on power consumption, mechanical integration, and data throughput. Consequently, any modification to the front-end electronics significantly impacts the overall system architecture and its performance.

For the first flight, 600 SLIDER32 ASICs were fabricated, and this highlights the scale of production required to equip the tracker. After validation and flight-qualification procedures, 310 devices were selected and deployed in a configuration with seven instrumented layers [55]. Given the volume and centrality of these components, any redesign of the

front-end ASIC significantly affects the performance of the overall experiment.

To address both technological limitations and evolving requirements for the second GAPS flight, a new ASIC has been developed in a 65 nm CMOS process. The **antares4** prototype represents an upgrade over the previously employed SLIDER32 ASIC [83], which was implemented in a 180 nm CMOS technology. While SLIDER32 totally fulfilled the noise and dynamic range specifications of the first mission, several factors motivate the transition to a more advanced node.

First, the long-term availability of the 180 nm process is uncertain, and its integration capabilities are limited compared to more modern alternatives. In contrast, the 65 nm process provides higher integration density, allowing for reduced silicon area per channel—particularly in digital blocks—and enabling more compact layouts [84]. A smaller per-channel footprint may also enable higher strip segmentation in future detector modules, thereby improving the spatial resolution of the tracker.

The 65 nm node was selected as the optimal compromise between performance and fabrication cost. Although more advanced technology nodes, such as 28 nm [85], were considered, the combination of higher fabrication costs and reduced voltage headroom—due to the lower nominal supply voltage of 0.9 V—rendered them less suitable for this application. In addition, the increased complexity of analog design and layout in such scaled nodes—primarily due to stricter design rule constraints—further limited their suitability for this application. The choice of a less aggressive scaling node like 65 nm thus offers a better balance between analog design flexibility and long-term technological availability.

In the event of failed payload recovery, the ability to reproduce readout ASICs is essential. The adoption of a more recent and widely supported technology mitigates risks associated with the obsolescence of the SLIDER32 180 nm implementation and enhances the long-term sustainability of the experiment, for which at least three flights are planned before 2030.

While the 28 nm node is increasingly emerging as the next standard for front-end electronics in high-energy physics experiments [86], the 65 nm node remains the current reference technology in this field. At CERN, for example, the RD53 collaboration adopted this technology for the ATLAS and CMS pixel detectors at the High-Luminosity LHC (HL-LHC) [87, 88]. The ALICE experiment has similarly employed monolithic active pixel sensors (MAPS) fabricated in a 65 nm process for its ITS3 upgrade [89]. In addition, this technology has demonstrated great radiation tolerance in both laboratory [90, 91] and collider environments [92]. Although such tolerance is not required for GAPS, which operates in the stratosphere, it further supports the use of a well-qualified and robust technology platform.

Second, the transition from the 180 nm to the 65 nm process enables improved power efficiency. In a balloon-borne experiment, available power is limited, and thermal dissipation must be minimized to reduce the load on the cooling system [93]. Reducing the overall power demand simplifies the design of the onboard power system, which relies on batteries with limited capacity due to weight constraints, and on solar panels, whose

output is restricted by the available surface area. A key factor in this optimization is the reduction of the core supply voltage imposed by the technology node, from 1.8 V in the 180 nm process to 1.2 V in the 65 nm node. On the other hand, at constant power supply, lowering the supply voltage, in turn, leaves room for an increase in the current of the CSA input device, and therefore creates the opportunity to improve the noise performance of the analog front-end. In a properly designed channel, energy resolution is primarily limited by the noise contribution of the input MOS device in the CSA. As will be discussed later in this chapter, increasing the drain current of the input transistor improves its transconductance, thereby reducing the series noise contribution.

The **antares4** ASIC has been developed as a research and development prototype to evaluate the analog front-end architecture up to the shaping stage. It is a purely analog implementation designed to characterize different CSA feedback configurations, and to assess the performance of the integrated leakage current compensation circuit. The upgraded flight-ready version is intended to reuse the same 128-pin TQFP package employed for SLIDER32, allowing compatibility with the existing FEBs. Only minor modifications to discrete components supplying bias and power are expected, thereby minimizing system requalification costs for the second flight.

65 nm CMOS technology overview

The design presented in this work has been carried out in a 65 nm CMOS process developed for mixed-signal and RF applications. The technology features a high-resistivity epitaxial substrate, shallow trench isolation (STI), and two gate oxide options for core and I/O devices, with both n^+ and p^+ polysilicon gate materials. It supports deep-n-well devices, as well as low- (LVT), standard- (SVT), and high-threshold (HVT) voltage options. The back-end of line (BEOL) offers 4 to 9 metal layers.

Compared to other flavors commonly available for CMOS technologies, such as the general purpose (GP) and high speed (HS) variants, the low power (LP) option employed here provides an increased supply voltage and a larger equivalent oxide thickness for the core devices, leading to a reduced gate leakage current.

4.2 Analog front-end electronics requirements

The design of the analog front-end electronics for the GAPS Si(Li) tracker is driven by the scientific goals of the experiment and by the specific operating characteristics of the silicon strip detectors, detailed in Section 2.1.2. The main requirements that the analog readout chain must satisfy are summarized in Table 4.1 [94].

The tracker modules operate at a nominal temperature of $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, chosen to minimize the leakage current in the Si(Li) sensors, thereby guaranteeing the lowest parallel noise contribution achievable by the detectors [95]. At this temperature, and under a high-voltage bias of -250 V, the detectors are fully depleted, ensuring efficient charge collection and minimal leakage current. This operating condition enables the best achievable energy

Parameter	Specification
Nominal operating temperature	$-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$
Power dissipation	$\leq 10\,\mathrm{mW/channel}$
Signal polarity	electrons
Detector capacitance	38 pF
Input dynamic energy range	10–100 MeV
Energy resolution ($C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$)	4–5 keV FWHM
ENC ($C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$)	480–600 $\mathrm{e^-}$ rms
Low-energy gain (G_{le})	$\geq 250\,\mu\mathrm{V\,keV^{-1}}$
High-energy gain (G_{le})	$\geq 2\,\mu\mathrm{V\,keV^{-1}}$
CSA output dynamic range	$\leq 500\,\mathrm{mV}$
Shaper output dynamic range	$\leq 600\,\mathrm{mV}$
Compression factor $k = G_{\mathrm{le}}/G_{\mathrm{he}}$	≥ 80
Kink energy	$\geq 1.5\,\mathrm{MeV}$
Detector leakage current ($T = -40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$)	2–10 nA
Detector leakage current ($T = \sim -10\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$)	$\lesssim 200\,\mathrm{nA}$
Event rate	100 Hz

Table 4.1 Front-end electronics requirements for the GAPS Si(Li) tracker, covering operating conditions, power budget, signal and detector parameters, and performance targets in terms of energy resolution, noise, and dynamic range.

resolution from the sensors. Within this configuration, the leakage current is expected to remain in the range of 2 nA to 10 nA per strip, which defines the baseline for acceptable noise performance in the front-end design. Although the nominal detector capacitance is 38 pF, as reported in Table 4.1, a value of 40 pF is used throughout this chapter as a conservative reference for simulations.

An additional requirement emerged from the extensive on-ground calibration campaign of the experiment: the tracker readout electronics must be capable of functioning at temperatures significantly above the nominal value, including scenarios near $-15\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ or $-10\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, as encountered during integration and testing phases. Although the tracker is never operated at such temperatures during scientific data acquisition in flight, these conditions are typical during on-ground calibration and functional validation. The primary limitation in these scenarios is the increased leakage current of the Si(Li) detectors, which can exceed 150 nA per strip. The current ASIC architecture allows compensation up to approximately 50 nA, beyond which many channels become inoperable during testing. To address this limitation, the next-generation ASIC must support leakage current compensation up to at least 200 nA per strip. It should be emphasized that the energy resolution requirements apply only under nominal flight conditions at $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, while at higher temperatures the goal is limited to ensuring detector operability for calibration and system validation. The ability to operate at higher temperatures with increased detector leakage currents enables a broader range of calibration activities, preventing channels from becoming saturated and

inoperable under these conditions.

Due to the exotic atom formation and charged particle tracking techniques employed in GAPS, the readout channel must accommodate a wide input dynamic energy range spanning over four decades, from low-energy x-rays in the 10 keV to 100 keV range to charged particles with energy deposits up to 100 MeV. Historically, an energy resolution better than 4 keV FWHM at a detector capacitance of 40 pF—corresponding to a maximum ENC of 480 e^- rms—was targeted to enable identification of characteristic x-rays from antiprotonic and antideuteronic exotic atoms. This resolution was originally regarded as a critical discriminator between antiprotons and antideuterons. However, the experimental strategy has evolved to leverage additional observables such as pion multiplicity and ionization energy loss (dE/dx), which contribute significantly to particle identification. In this broader context, the x-ray resolution remains valuable but is no longer the sole or limiting factor. Consequently, while the design goal remains at 4 keV FWHM, adequate discriminating power is achieved with a relaxed requirement in the 4 keV to 5 keV range, corresponding to an ENC of 480–600 e^- rms. The polarity of the signal is determined by the Si(Li) sensor structure, which collects electrons at the readout node, requiring the analog front-end to process negative charge signals.

Given the balloon-borne nature of the experiment and the limitations in cooling [96] and power delivery, the front-end must operate with a power dissipation below 10 mW/channel. The SLIDER32 ASIC, developed in 180 nm CMOS technology, achieves a total consumption of 264 mW, or approximately 8.3 mW per channel, which is already close to this upper limit [55]. The development of the new ASIC aims to further reduce this figure while improving the energy resolution performance.

Finally, the readout must be capable of sustaining a nominal event rate of 100 Hz per channel without introducing pile-up. This requirement imposes constraints on the design of the analog front-end, particularly on the return-to-baseline time of the CSA.

These specifications were successfully met in the previous generation ASIC, but transitioning to 65 nm CMOS technology introduces additional design challenges. The reduced supply voltage (1.2 V compared to 1.8 V) limits the available signal swing and impacts the biasing of analog blocks. The **antares4** ASIC was developed specifically to address these constraints while fulfilling all requirements for integration into the GAPS tracker, as detailed in the following sections.

4.3 Readout architectures for silicon strip detectors

Multiple front-end architectures have been developed for the readout of silicon strip detectors, each suited to different detector characteristics and system-level constraints. Key considerations in selecting a readout architecture include detector capacitance, dynamic range of the input charge signals, noise performance, timing resolution, and power consumption [97].

CSAs followed by shaping amplifiers represent the most widely adopted architecture in high-energy physics and spectrometry applications involving silicon detectors. In this

configuration, the input charge collected on the detector electrode is integrated on a feedback capacitor, generating a voltage step proportional to the deposited energy. The shaped output provides improved SNR pulse shaping for pile-up rejection, and compatibility with analog multiplexing or digitization [98, 99]. This architecture supports calibration via dedicated charge injection circuits and enables the implementation of leakage current compensation schemes, allowing the front-end electronics to operate under varying detector leakage current conditions induced by temperature changes or variations in detector bias [100]. These features make CSA-based readout suitable for detectors with moderate to large capacitance and energy deposits spanning a wide interval, such as those encountered in high-energy astrophysics or particle physics experiments.

Current-mode architectures, including transimpedance amplifiers (TIAs) or resistive-feedback preamplifiers, operate by converting the detector current directly into a voltage signal across a feedback element. While they offer high-speed response and are relatively simple to implement, their performance degrades in the presence of large input capacitance and in applications involving small charge deposits, such as low-energy x-ray detection. These limitations reduce their suitability for systems with large-area detectors or when high charge sensitivity is required.

Hybrid charge-current readout architectures have also been explored, combining CSA-like integration with current-mode operation to enable pulse-shape discrimination or improved timing resolution [101]. These designs can provide complementary information on signal dynamics but typically involve higher circuit complexity and power consumption.

Time-over-threshold (ToT) architectures employ a fast comparator to detect when the input signal crosses a fixed threshold, and then encode the signal amplitude into the duration for which the signal remains above threshold [102]. This approach is commonly used in high-rate tracking systems where per-channel digitization and compact data representation are needed. However, the ToT method introduces nonlinearity in the amplitude-to-time conversion and is sensitive to input pulse shape variations, which require calibration and compensation strategies [103].

For the GAPS experiment, the selected architecture is based on a CSA followed by a CR-RC shaper. This choice is driven by the need to resolve energy deposits ranging from 10 keV x-rays to energy deposits up to 100 MeV from charged particles. The CSA provides the necessary charge integration and low-noise performance, while the shaping amplifier improves timing characteristics and SNR, enabling compatibility with threshold-based triggering and analog-to-digital conversion. This architecture enables the inclusion of leakage current compensation structures and the implementation of the dynamic signal compression technique, necessary to support the whole input dynamic range while guaranteeing the necessary resolution for resolving x-rays below 100 keV.

To illustrate the implementation of the selected architecture, a simplified block diagram of the analog readout channel developed for the GAPS experiment is shown in Figure 4.1. The diagram highlights the core components of the signal chain, including the CSA with dynamic signal compression, the Krummenacher feedback network for charge restoration and detector leakage current compensation, and the CR-RC shaping stage. Additional

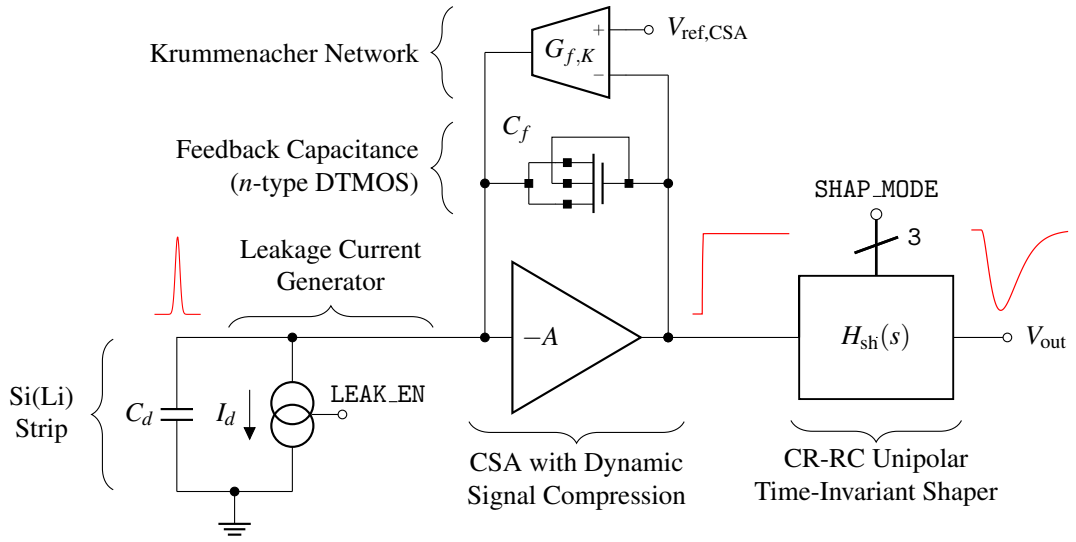


Figure 4.1 Simplified block diagram of the proposed readout channel. The CSA employs dynamic signal compression using a DTMOS-based NMOS feedback capacitor. A Krummenacher network provides continuous charge restoration and compensates for detector leakage current, which is emulated during testing by an integrated current generator. A charge injection circuit (not shown) is included for calibration. The CSA output is shaped by a unipolar CR-RC filter with semi-Gaussian response.

elements, such as a leakage current emulator and a charge injection circuit for calibration (not shown in Figure 4.1) are also integrated into the design. During all phases of design, the Si(Li) strip has been modeled as a 40 pF capacitor in parallel with a current source to emulate the detector leakage current, that in the final design has been implemented as a dedicated circuit for leakage current emulation up to about 500 nA.

4.4 The charge-sensitive amplifier (CSA)

This section presents the design and layout of the CSA. It begins with an overview of the forward gain stage topology and the associated design choices. Next, the noise optimization strategy is discussed, with particular attention to the sizing and biasing of the CSA forward gain stage input transistor. Finally, the feedback network is detailed, including both the MOS- and DTMOS-based capacitors used for dynamic signal compression, and the Krummenacher circuit for continuous charge restoration and compensation of the detector leakage current.

4.4.1 Operating principle

The CSA is the first block of the analog front-end and plays a key role in the readout of semiconductor radiation detectors. It collects the current pulse generated by charge carriers in the detector and integrates it on a feedback capacitance C_f, producing an output voltage proportional to the total collected charge Q_{tot}, and thus to the energy deposited by

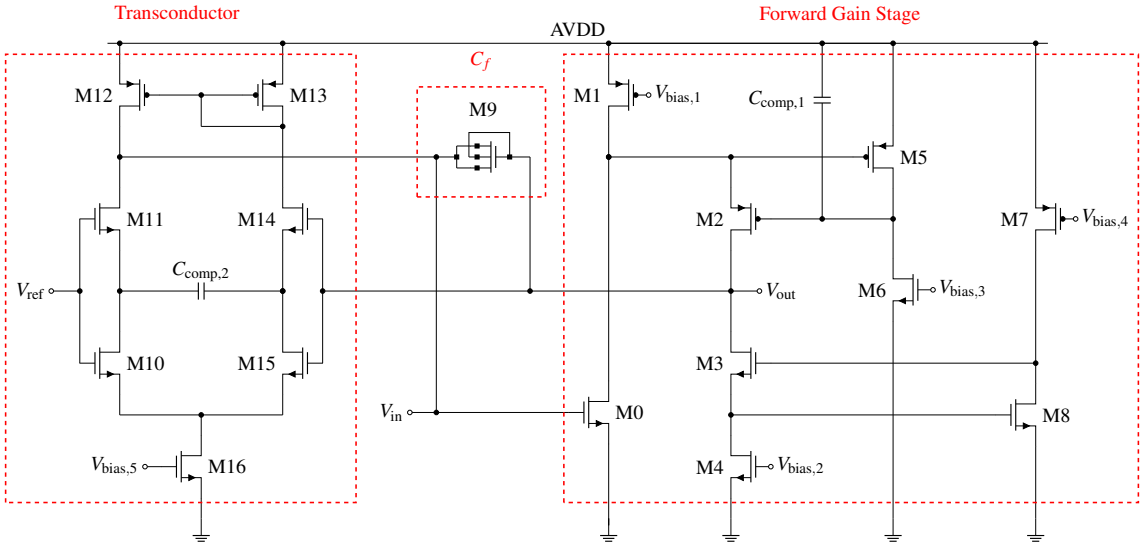


Figure 4.2 Transistor-level schematic of the CSA used during the initial analysis and design phase. The circuit includes the forward gain stage (M0–M8) and a temporary transconductance amplifier (M10–M16) to study the behavior of the CSA input device. The feedback capacitor (M9) is realized using an *n*-type DTMOS device. The bias transistors implementing the current mirrors are not reported.

the incoming particle [104]. It is based on a low-noise inverting voltage amplifier, usually implemented as a cascode or folded cascode stage, configured as an integrator by means of C_f. Assuming an ideal inverting voltage amplifier with gain $A \gg 1$, the output voltage is given by:

$$V_{\text{out}} = \frac{1}{C_f} Q_{\text{tot}}. \tag{4.1}$$

In this configuration, the output pulse amplitude becomes independent of the input capacitance C_{in}, provided that $(C_{\text{in}} + C_f)/C_f \ll A$, a condition typically satisfied in practical implementations [105]. Here, C_{in} represents the total capacitance shunting the input node of the charge amplifier, primarily composed of the detector capacitance C_d and the input transistor's gate capacitance $C_{\text{G,0}}$, which depends on its geometry, namely the width W_0 and the length L_0, and the device operating region.

A more accurate estimate of $C_{\text{G,0}}$ should account for both intrinsic and extrinsic contributions, including the gate-to-source and gate-to-drain overlap capacitances [106]. An improved model [107] expresses the input device total gate capacitance as:

$$C_{\text{G,0}} = 2C_{\text{ov}}W_0 + \frac{2}{3}C_{\text{ox}}W_0L_0, \tag{4.2}$$

where C_{ov} is the overlap capacitance density (assumed equal for gate-to-source and gate-to-drain capacitances), and C_{ox} is the gate oxide capacitance per unit area.

A resistor R_f can be connected in parallel with C_f to implement a continuous reset mechanism, forming a discharge path for the integrated charge. The resulting exponential

Device	Type	L (µm)	W_{tot} (µm)	W_{finger} (µm)	Fingers #
M0	**NMOS, SVT**	**0.2**	**2100**	**28**	**75**
M1	PMOS, LVT	0.7	250	25	10
M2	PMOS, LVT	0.7	100	10	10
M3	NMOS, LVT	0.5	100	10	10
M4	NMOS, LVT	2.0	70	14	5
M5	PMOS, LVT	0.1	20	10	2
M6	NMOS, LVT	1.0	10	10	1
M7	PMOS, LVT	1.0	10	10	1
M8	NMOS, LVT	0.3	10	10	1

Table 4.2 Geometrical parameters of the MOS transistors used in the gain stage of the CSA in the 65 nm implementation developed in this work. The table reports the channel length L, total width W_{tot}, width per finger W_{finger}, and number of fingers for each device. Bias transistors implementing the current mirrors are not included.

decay of the output signal is characterized by the time constant $\tau = R_f C_f$, which determines the tail of the CSA output pulse, guaranteeing baseline restoration for successive events. However, eliminating the resistor from the feedback loop offers significant advantages, including reduced noise due to the absence of resistor-related Johnson noise, and improved performance at high event rates by mitigating pile-up associated with resistive feedback configurations [108]. The inclusion of a transconductance amplifier G_f or more sophisticated circuit topologies in place of the reset resistor [109, 110] also allows controlling the baseline voltage at the output of the CSA and compensating for the detector leakage current, as is the case of silicon-strip detectors.

4.4.2 Forward gain stage

The schematic diagram of the CSA is shown in Figure 4.2, where the forward gain stage is implemented by transistors M0–M8. In this design, the feedback element is implemented using an n-type MOS transistor in dynamic threshold (DTMOS) configuration, which enables dynamic signal compression, as discussed later in Section 4.4.3. Charge restoration is handled by a transconductance amplifier (M10–M16), which sets the output DC level via the reference voltage V_{ref}. It is implemented with NMOS input devices and PMOS load, achieving a transconductance $G_f \simeq 90$ nS. This auxiliary stage does not compensate for detector leakage current, which is not yet considered in this analysis, and was used only during the initial phase of the CSA design. The forward gain stage is based on a folded cascode architecture with local feedback and active load, serving the purpose of increasing the impedance seen at the amplifier output node.

A list of the geometrical parameters for all transistors in the gain stage is provided in Table 4.2. The table specifies the transistor type (NMOS or PMOS) along with its

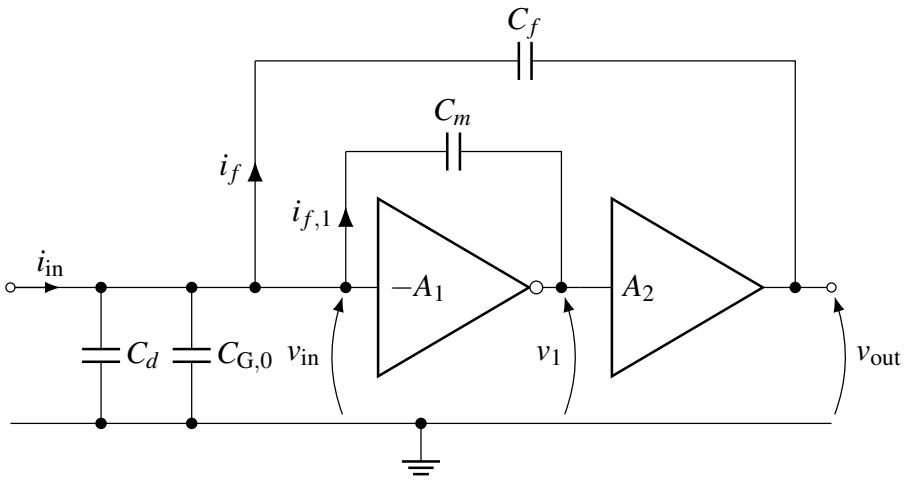


Figure 4.3 Simplified equivalent diagram of a CSA employing a cascode configuration, adapted from [97]. The model includes detector capacitance C_d, input device gate capacitance $C_{\text{G},0}$, feedback capacitance C_f, and Miller capacitance C_m. The forward path is modeled with two amplifier blocks: the first stage $H_1(s)$ has gain $-A_1$, dominant pole time constant τ_p, and zero time constant τ_z; the second stage $H_2(s)$ serves to cancel the zero introduced by $H_1(s)$ and has unitary gain A_2.

threshold voltage classification, distinguishing between SVT (standard threshold voltage) and LVT (low threshold voltage) devices. For each transistor, the channel length, total width, per-finger width, and number of fingers are reported.

The amplifier input device (M0) is an SVT NMOS with $W_0/L_0 = 2100/0.2\,\mu\text{m}/\mu\text{m}$ biased with a drain current $I_{\text{D},0} = 1.8\,\text{mA}$. The selection of the input device and its bias current was guided by noise optimization criteria for deep sub-micron technologies [111], while also considering power dissipation constraints, which impose a limit on the allowable drain current, as discussed later in Section 4.4.2.4. The CSA input device design was validated through both schematic-level and post-layout simulations, confirming that the forward gain stage achieves the expected performance in terms of noise, gain, and bandwidth, and highlighting that a proper choice of device geometry and biasing is critical to optimize noise, linearity, gain, and bandwidth.

The folded cascode architecture was chosen over a cascade of common-source stages because it enables high gain through impedance boosting within a single stage, avoiding the need for multiple amplification steps. The choice between these two options requires careful consideration of several factors, including power consumption, achievable open-loop gain and gain-bandwidth product, and potential speed limitations due to the Miller effect.

The cascode topology offers three key advantages. First, it suppresses the Miller effect, which could otherwise degrade the time response of the preamplifier. Second, it behaves as a single-stage amplifier with one dominant, low-frequency pole, simplifying frequency compensation and ensuring excellent stability margins without additional power consumption. Third, it provides favorable noise versus power performance, as the input device remains the dominant contributor to the series noise, typically accounting for about 60 %–70 % of the total.

Corner	DC gain (dB)		$f_{-3\,\mathrm{dB}}$ (kHz)		GBP (GHz)	
	65 nm	180 nm	65 nm	180 nm	65 nm	180 nm
TT	88.7	105.6	710.0	100.0	19.3	19.1
SS	88.5	108.4	742.7	70.8	19.8	18.6
FF	87.6	101.3	757.5	158.5	18.1	18.4
TT (27 °C)	83.7	–	710.7	–	15.3	–
TT (V_{DD} + 10 %)	89.1	–	771.8	–	21.8	–
TT (V_{DD} − 10 %)	84.7	–	563.9	–	15.2	–

Table 4.3 Small-signal performance metrics of the forward gain stage across process corners (TT, SS, FF) for both the 65 nm implementation developed in this work and the 180 nm version. The table reports the open-loop DC gain, the −3 dB bandwidth, and the GBP from schematic-level simulations at −40 °C with C_d = 40 pF for the nominal V_{DD} = 1.2 V, unless otherwise specified.

4.4.2.1 Miller effect in the CSA

The time response of the CSA is fundamentally limited by the total effective input capacitance seen at the preamplifier node [97]. One of the dominant contributors to this capacitance is the Miller effect, which arises from the amplification of the parasitic capacitance C_m bridging the input and output of the forward amplifier stage $H_1(s)$. This effect is visually modeled in the diagram shown in Figure 4.3. It is important to note that this analysis assumes a fixed feedback capacitor C_f and does not include any charge restoration feedback.

The forward path of the CSA is modeled using two amplifier stages to reflect the cascode topology adopted in this work. The first stage, $H_1(s)$, includes a dominant pole with time constant $\tau_{p,1}$ and a high-frequency zero with time constant τ_z, and is represented by the transfer function:

$$H_1(s) = A_1 \frac{1 + s\tau_z}{1 + s\tau_{p,1}}. \tag{4.3}$$

The non-dominant, high-frequency pole with time constant $\tau_{p,2}$ is omitted from the analysis. The second stage, $H_2(s)$, is assumed to provide unity gain ($A_2 = 1$) and is introduced exclusively to cancel the high-frequency zero. As a result, it is modeled using the following simplified expression:

$$H_2(s) = \frac{1}{1 + s\tau_z}. \tag{4.4}$$

The overall open-loop gain is thus $K = A_1$, and the combined transfer function preserves the low-frequency behavior while mitigating the effect of the high-frequency zero. The output response of the CSA in the time domain to a Dirac delta charge pulse at the preamplifier input $i_{\mathrm{in}}(t)$ is given by:

Parameter	65 nm (this work)	180 nm (SLIDER32 ASIC)
L_0	0.2 µm	0.5 µm
$W_{\text{tot},0}$	2100 µm	2600 µm
$W_{\text{finger},0}$	28 µm	20 µm
# Fingers	75	130
$I_{\text{D},0}$	1.8 mA	1.5 mA
$g_{m,0} = \frac{\partial I_{\text{D},0}}{\partial V_{\text{GS},0}}\Big\vert_{V_{\text{DS},0}=\text{const}}$	38.21 mA V^{-1}	44.71 mA V^{-1}
$g_{ds,0} = \frac{\partial I_{\text{D},0}}{\partial V_{\text{DS},0}}\Big\vert_{V_{\text{GS},0}=\text{const}}$	648.68 µA V^{-1}	302.75 µA V^{-1}
$A_v^{\text{int}} = \frac{g_{m,0}}{g_{ds,0}}$	58.90	147.67
$C_{\text{G},0}$ (Equation (4.2))	3.22 pF	5.00 pF [83]

Table 4.4 Geometry and small-signal parameters of the input transistor M0 in the CSA forward gain stage for both the 65 nm and 180 nm implementations at −40 °C. Transistor dimensions include channel length L_0, total width $W_{\text{tot},0}$, per-finger width $W_{\text{finger},0}$, and the number of fingers. The table also reports bias current $I_{\text{D},0}$, transconductance $g_{m,0}$, output conductance $g_{ds,0}$, intrinsic gain A_v^{int}, and gate capacitance $C_{\text{G},0}$. All performance parameters have been extracted from schematic-level simulations.

$$v_{\text{out}}(t) = A_{\text{CSA}} \left(1 - e^{-t/\tau_{\text{CSA}}}\right), \tag{4.5}$$

where the amplitude of the output voltage step and the time constant are:

$$A_{\text{CSA}} = \frac{1}{C_f + C'_{\text{in}}/A_1}, \tag{4.6}$$

$$\tau_{\text{CSA}} = \frac{C''_{\text{in}}}{\text{GBP}\, C_f}. \tag{4.7}$$

The effective input capacitance C'_{in} depends on the amplifier topology. For a single-stage forward gain block, it is given by:

$$C'_{\text{in}} = C_d + C_{\text{G},0} + C_f + (1 + A_1)C_m. \tag{4.8}$$

Assuming sufficient open-loop gain such that $C'_{\text{in}}/A_1 \ll C_f$, the CSA output in response to a Dirac delta input current is a voltage step of amplitude approximately equal to:

$$A_{\text{CSA}} \approx \frac{1}{C_f}. \tag{4.9}$$

The rising edge of the output is characterized by a time constant determined by the total input capacitance C'_{in}, which includes the Miller capacitance C_m multiplied by $(1 + A_1)$. This time constant is inversely proportional to the gain-bandwidth product (GBP) of the amplifier and the feedback capacitance C_f, leading to a slower response for larger input

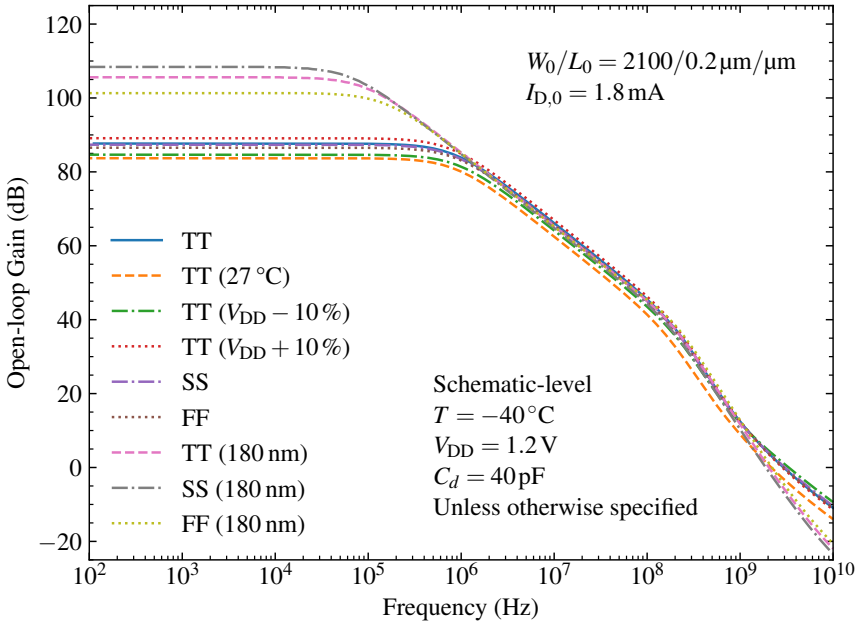


Figure 4.4 Open-loop gain versus frequency for the CSA forward amplifier stage, obtained from schematic-level simulations across process corners (TT, SS, FF), supply voltage variations ($V_{DD} \pm 10\%$), and temperatures (−40 °C and 27 °C). The comparison includes both the upgraded 65 nm implementation developed in this work and the 180 nm version, simulated at −40 °C with a detector capacitance of $C_d = 40\,pF$.

capacitance. In contrast, the cascode configuration introduces a high-frequency zero and modifies the Miller multiplication factor to:

$$1 + A_1 \frac{\tau_z}{\tau_{p,1}}, \tag{4.10}$$

resulting in a reduced effective input capacitance:

$$C''_{in} = C_d + C_{G,0} + C_f + \left(1 + A_1 \frac{\tau_z}{\tau_{p,1}}\right) C_m. \tag{4.11}$$

Since $\tau_z \ll \tau_{p,1}$, the term $\tau_z/\tau_{p,1} \ll 1$, and the Miller contribution becomes significantly smaller than in the case of a cascade of common-source amplifiers. This enables a faster CSA response without the need to increase C_f, which would degrade noise performance.

For the cascode topology, the input capacitance converges to:

$$C''_{in} = C_d + C_{G,0} + C_f + \left(1 + \frac{g_{m,0}}{g_{m,2}}\right) C_m, \tag{4.12}$$

with $g_{m,0}$ and $g_{m,2}$ denoting the transconductance of devices M0 and M2, respectively, in the schematic of Figure 4.2. This expression shows that the Miller effect is ultimately governed by the transconductance ratio of the cascode pair. Furthermore, the input impedance of the CSA in a purely capacitive feedback configuration is:

$$Z_{in}(s) \approx \frac{1}{GBP\, C_f}. \tag{4.13}$$

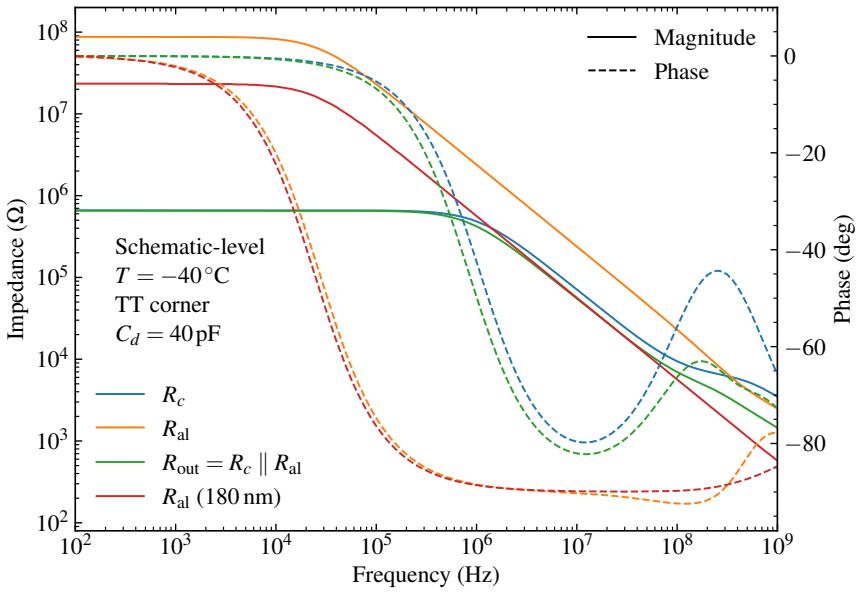


Figure 4.5 Simulated output impedance of the CSA forward gain stage, decomposed into its dominant contributions: the cascode output resistance R_c, the active load R_{al}, and their parallel combination $R_{out} = R_c \parallel R_{al}$. Simulations were performed in the typical process corner at −40 °C, assuming a detector capacitance of $C_d = 40\,pF$. The plot also includes the value of R_{al} from the 180 nm implementation under the same operating conditions.

This confirms that the cascode topology mitigates the Miller effect and supports a faster time response while preserving low input impedance and efficient charge collection. In the specific case of this work, the dominant contribution to the total input capacitance is given by the detector capacitance $C_d = 40\,pF$, which is by far the main contributor, followed by the input device gate capacitance $C_{G,0} = 3.22\,pF$ obtained from simulations and calculated using (4.2) assuming $C_{ox} = 14.8\,fF/\mu m^2$.

It should be emphasized that the degradation of CSA timing performance due to the Miller effect is not caused by the conventional RC bandwidth limitation at the input. Although the detector can be modeled as a high-impedance current source in parallel with a parasitic capacitance, the current signal is not filtered by the input capacitance itself. Instead, the slowing of the rising edge is due to the limited GBP of the amplifier and the increase in the effective input capacitance caused by the Miller effect, as defined by the time constant τ_{CSA}. While increasing the feedback capacitance C_f can partially compensate for insufficient GBP and improve timing, this strategy increases the power required in the shaping stage and may compromise noise performance, since a larger C_f increases the relative contribution of the shaper noise to the total noise. Therefore, maximizing the GBP and minimizing the input capacitance are the primary design strategies for controlling the CSA timing response.

4.4.2.2 Open-loop gain and related metrics

The performance metrics reported in Table 4.3 across the three main process corners—typical-typical (TT), slow-slow (SS), and fast-fast (FF) [112]—show that the CSA forward

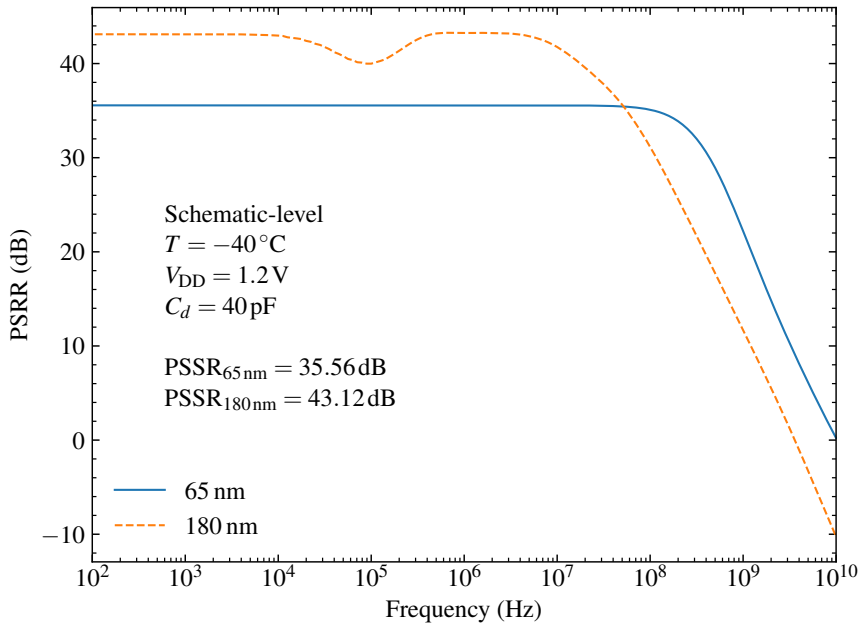


Figure 4.6 Power supply rejection ratio (PSRR) versus frequency for the CSA forward gain stage, obtained from schematic-level simulations in the typical process corner at −40 °C, with a nominal supply voltage of $V_{DD} = 1.2\,V$ and a detector capacitance of $C_d = 40\,pF$. The plot compares the 65 nm implementation developed in this work with the previous 180 nm design. The extracted low-frequency PSRR is 35.56 dB for the 65 nm version and 43.12 dB for the 180 nm implementation.

gain stage, designed with the same architecture as the current 180 nm implementation, provides better GBP in almost all corners, extending the amplifier bandwidth. This is also visible in the frequency response plotted in Figure 4.4, where the 65 nm version consistently shows a higher −3 dB bandwidth across all operating conditions compared to the 180 nm version.

The DC gain is systematically lower due to design constraints, mainly related to area occupation, power consumption, and technology parameters at the more scaled node. As shown in Table 4.4, which reports the relevant parameters for the CSA input device in both implementations, although the drain current $I_{D,0}$ has been increased from 1.5 mA to 1.8 mA, the simulated transconductance is lower than in the previous case. This effect is reflected in a reduced intrinsic gain A_v^{int}, consistent with the lower DC gain observed in Figure 4.4. The latter can be assumed as:

$$|A_{CSA}| = \frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}} \approx g_{m,0} R_{out} \tag{4.14}$$

where $g_{m,0}$ is the transconductance of the input transistor M0, and R_{out} is the output resistance, which, to a first-order approximation, can be taken as the parallel combination of the cascode impedance R_c and the active load impedance R_{al}. The cascode impedance R_c is evaluated at the drain of M2 and is given by:

$$R_c = \frac{g_{m2} g_{m5}}{g_{ds2}(g_{ds0} + g_{ds1})(g_{ds5} + g_{ds6})}, \tag{4.15}$$

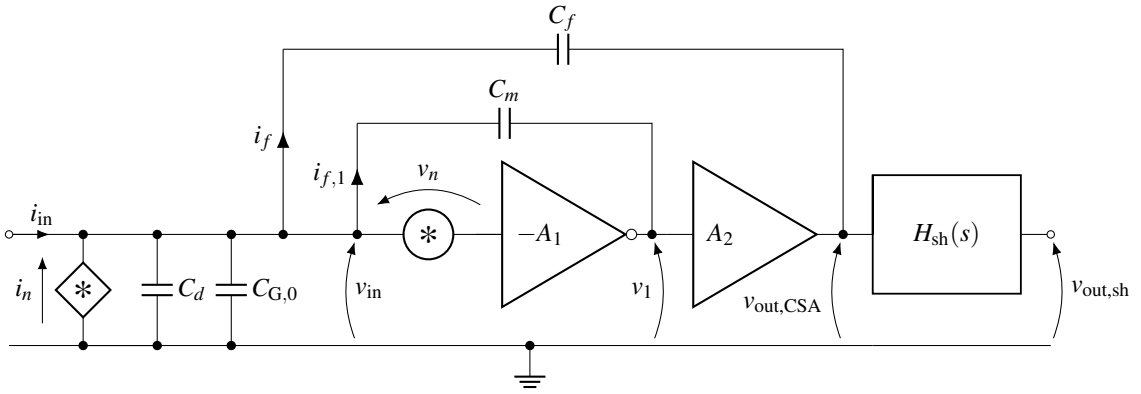


Figure 4.7 Simplified noise model of a CSA followed by a CR-(RC)^n shaper, including series noise v_n and parallel noise i_n. The model incorporates the Miller effect through capacitance C_m, and assumes uncorrelated white noise sources. Adapted from [97].

with the active load impedance R_{al} being the impedance seen at the drain on M3 and is defined as:

$$R_{\text{al}} = \frac{1}{g_{ds,4}} \frac{g_{m,3}}{g_{ds,3}} \frac{g_{m,8}}{g_{ds,7} + g_{ds,8}}. \tag{4.16}$$

From schematic-level simulation in the typical process corner at −40 °C, $R_c = 599.42\,\text{k}\Omega$ and $R_{\text{al}} = 89.42\,\text{M}\Omega$, from which $R_{\text{out}} = 595.42\,\text{k}\Omega$ is derived. The small-signal open-loop DC gain is therefore 87.14 dB, in agreement with the DC simulation result of 87.67 dB. The impedance contributions of the two series stages are illustrated in Figure 4.5, showing the frequency response of the cascode output resistance R_c, the active load R_{al}, and their parallel combination $R_{\text{out}} = R_c \parallel R_{\text{al}}$. As expected, the high impedance of R_{al} dominates at low frequency, while R_c defines the output impedance at high frequency due to the pole introduced by the active load. A comparison with the 180 nm implementation confirms the substantial improvement in bandwidth without significant penalty in output resistance.

Beyond output impedance and open-loop gain, other key metrics have been evaluated to characterize the analog performance of the forward gain stage. In terms of power supply rejection, the simulated low-frequency PSRR is 35.56 dB for the 65 nm implementation, compared to 43.12 dB in the previous 180 nm design, as reported in Figure 4.6. Additionally, a closed-loop stability analysis with the amplifier configured in unity-gain buffer mode yields a phase margin of 31.65° at a unity-gain frequency of 321 MHz. This unity-gain configuration is adopted solely as a worst-case scenario for stability assessment and is not representative of the amplifier operating conditions in the actual CSA architecture.

4.4.2.3 CSA noise modelling

The noise performance of the CSA determines the energy resolution of the entire analog front-end and, in deep-submicron CMOS implementations, is often dominated by the low-frequency $1/f$ noise of the input transistor. The noise contributions can be categorized

into series and parallel noise sources. A simplified model of the CSA used for analytical evaluation is shown in Figure 4.7, where the front-end readout chain is represented by an ideal CSA followed by a CR-RC^n shaper with transfer function $H_{\mathrm{sh}}(s)$.

According to the original Van der Ziel noise model [113], the series noise arises mainly from the channel thermal noise of the input MOS transistor, which can be represented by an equivalent input voltage source v_n with spectral density [104]:

$$S_{\mathrm{W}}^2 = \frac{4k_B T\gamma n}{g_{m,0}}, \tag{4.17}$$

where k_B is Boltzmann's constant, T is absolute temperature, γ and n are bias-dependent parameters [114], and $g_{m,0}$ is the transconductance of the input transistor. The corresponding ENC contribution from the thermal series noise is:

$$\mathrm{ENC}_{\mathrm{S,W}} = F_V\, C_{\mathrm{in}}\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{t_p}}\, v_n, \tag{4.18}$$

where t_p is the peaking time of the shaper, $C_{\mathrm{in}} = C_d + C_{\mathrm{G},0} + C_f + C_m$, and F_V is a shaping-dependent form factor [97].

In addition to the white thermal contribution, the input device also generates a low-frequency $1/f$ noise component. In the general ENC formulation of [111], this appears as a separate series term with frequency exponent α_{fs}. For simplicity, in this work a purely flicker spectrum is assumed by setting $\alpha_{fs} = 1$, leading to a contribution that scales as:

$$\mathrm{ENC}_{\mathrm{S},1/f} \propto C_{\mathrm{in}}\, \sqrt{A_f}, \tag{4.19}$$

where A_f is the flicker noise coefficient of the device. Under the assumption $\alpha_{fs} = 1$, this term does not explicitly depend on the shaping time. Its relative weight may nevertheless become more apparent at longer peaking times, but only because the series white noise contribution decreases with t_p, and provided that parallel noise sources remain negligible.

Parallel noise sources include contributions from the detector leakage current I_{leak}, the feedback network (e.g., a Krummenacher circuit or a resistive element), and any bias circuitry. These are modeled as current noise sources at the input node of the CSA. The first major contribution originates from the detector leakage current, which induces shot noise due to the statistical fluctuations of carrier injection across the reverse-biased junction. This noise source is characterized by a white spectral density given by:

$$S_{\mathrm{leak}}^2 = 2qI_{\mathrm{leak}}, \tag{4.20}$$

where q is the elementary charge and I_{leak} is the detector leakage current flowing through the detector. This contribution increases with temperature and becomes particularly relevant during on-ground testing, when the leakage current can exceed nominal values. A second source of parallel noise arises from the thermal (Johnson-Nyquist) noise of the feedback resistor R_f, if present. This component is modeled as a white current noise source with spectral density:

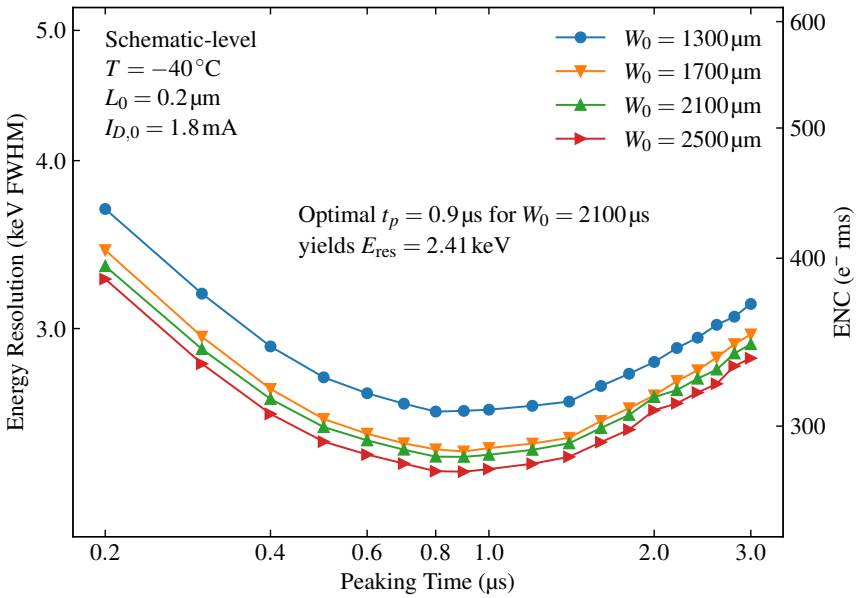


Figure 4.8 Energy resolution and ENC as a function of the peaking time for four values of the input transistor width W_0, obtained from schematic-level simulations at −40 °C with $L_0 = 0.2\,\mu m$ and $I_{D,0} = 1.8\,mA$. The optimal peaking time of 0.9 µs yields an energy resolution of 2.41 keV for $W_0 = 2100\,\mu m$ and 2.35 keV for $W_0 = 2500\,\mu m$.

$$S^2_{\text{fdb}} = \frac{4k_B T}{R_f}. \tag{4.21}$$

In practical implementations, particularly in integrated circuits where large resistors are not feasible, this element is often replaced by a transconductance stage (e.g., Krummenacher circuit), which achieves the same charge restoration function while reducing parallel noise. The corresponding parallel noise contribution to the ENC is:

$$\text{ENC}_{\text{P,W}} = F_I \sqrt{t_p}\, i_n, \tag{4.22}$$

with F_I is another shaping-dependent factor. In advanced CMOS processes, an additional parallel $1/f$ contribution may arise from low-frequency fluctuations in the gate current of the input transistor or in bias circuitry. This term, usually modeled with a spectral density scaling as $1/f^{\alpha_{fp}}$ with $\alpha_{fp} \approx 1$, is generally negligible in older technologies but can become relevant at long shaping times in deep-submicron nodes.

The total noise is obtained by combining the contributions from series white noise, series $1/f$ noise, and parallel noise sources. Following the general formulation of [111], the ENC can be expressed as:

$$\text{ENC}^2 = \text{ENC}^2_{\text{S,W}} + \text{ENC}^2_{\text{S},1/f} + \text{ENC}^2_{\text{P,W}} + \text{ENC}^2_{\text{P},1/f}, \tag{4.23}$$

where $\text{ENC}_{\text{S,W}}$ is the thermal series (white) contribution, $\text{ENC}_{\text{S},1/f}$ accounts for the series flicker noise component (here with $\alpha_{fs} = 1$), $\text{ENC}_{\text{P,W}}$ represents the parallel white contributions (detector leakage and feedback network), and $\text{ENC}_{\text{P},1/f}$ denotes the parallel flicker term arising from gate current fluctuations.

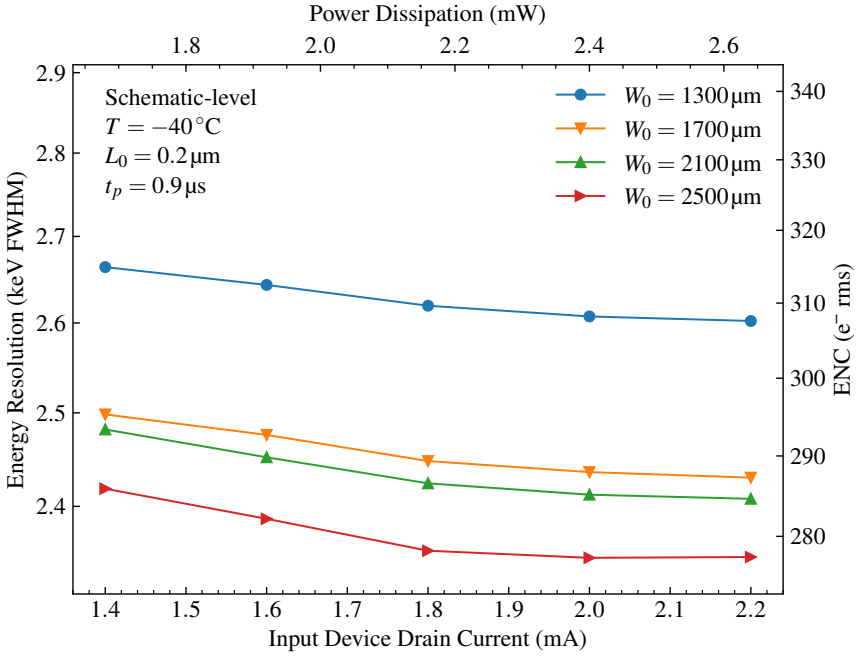


Figure 4.9 Energy resolution and ENC as a function of the input device drain current for four values of W_0, at $t_p = 0.9\,\mu s$. Power dissipation is also reported. Simulations were performed at schematic level with $L_0 = 0.2\,\mu m$ and $T = -40\,°C$.

An important conclusion of this analysis is that although the Miller capacitance C_m affects both signal gain and noise bandwidth, its impact cancels out in the final expression of the ENC, assuming the amplifier does not contribute to shaping. In practical scenarios, where the CSA has non-negligible bandwidth limitations, this ideal assumption introduces deviations that must be accounted for when matching simulations to silicon measurements.

To meet the target energy resolution of 4 keV FWHM at $C_d = 40\,pF$, the input transistor was dimensioned and biased to achieve an optimal trade-off among the different noise components. The large device width and operating current were selected to reduce the series white noise while keeping the impact of series $1/f$ noise under control, and the bias conditions were chosen to limit the contribution of parallel sources, all within the 10 mW/channel power budget, as reported in Table 4.4 and detailed in the next section.

4.4.2.4 Input transistor sizing and noise optimization

In a properly designed readout channel, the resolution is mainly determined by the noise performance of the CSA input device. Therefore, its dimensions (W_0/L_0) and the bias condition ($I_{D,0}$) are determined by evaluating the performance of the channel in terms of energy resolution FWHM and ENC.

Since simulations were performed at the schematic level, in this analysis an additional noise source contribution has been introduced in series with the gate of the input device to take the thermal noise contribution of the gate distributed resistance R_{GG} of M0 into account, which is non-negligible in wide gate transistors as the one considered. It is evaluated as the sum of the resistance of the polysilicon gate and the gate interconnections,

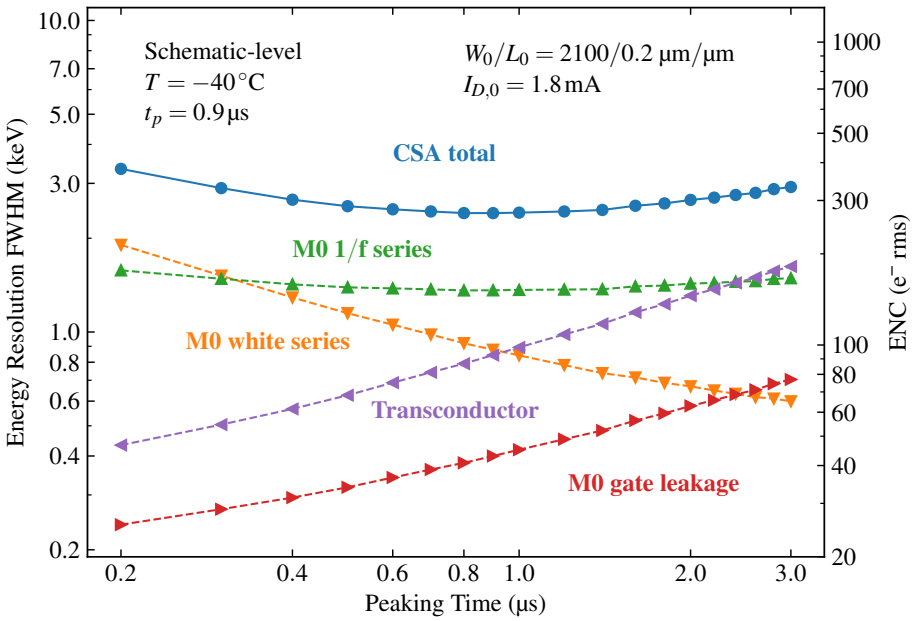


Figure 4.10 Energy resolution and ENC as a function of the peaking time, highlighting the individual noise contributions from the input transistor M0 and the transconductor. Simulations were performed at schematic level with $W_0/L_0 = 2100/0.2\ \mu m/\mu m$, $I_{D,0} = 1.8\,mA$, and $T = -40\,°C$. The contribution from gate leakage, $1/f$ and white series noise, and the transconductor parallel noise are shown separately.

assuming an interdigitated multifinger layout with each gate finger contacted on both sides [115]:

$$R_{GG} = \frac{1}{12n} R_i + \frac{(n+1)(2n+1)}{12n} R_{int}, \tag{4.24}$$

where $R_i = 74.5\,\Omega$ is the resistance of one gate finger, n is the number of fingers, and $R_{int} = 0.32\,\Omega$ is the resistance of the interconnections between adjacent fingers. These values come from layout simulations and process parameters [83]. A noise analysis was performed at $-40\,°C$ with $C_d = 40\,pF$, using an ideal CR-RC^2 semi-Gaussian unipolar shaper and varying t_p from 0.2 µs to 3 µs. According to a well-established practice, the channel length of M0 was set to 0.2 µm, i.e., more than three times the minimum feature length, to avoid the increase of $1/f$ noise exhibited by short-channel devices [116].

In Figure 4.8, the energy resolution and the ENC are plotted for four values of W_0 as a function of t_p with $I_{D,0} = 1.8\,mA$. As expected from (4.23), the ENC initially decreases due to the reduction of series white noise, reaching a minimum between peaking times of 0.8 µs and 1.0 µs, where the noise is dominated by the $1/f$ term. Results in Figure 4.8 show that the minimum ENC decreases with the increase of W_0 thanks to a reduction of $1/f$ noise, whose power spectral density is proportional to the inverse of the gate area of M0. The increment for longer peaking times is associated to the increase of parallel noise.

The input device drain current was varied from 1.4 mA to 2.2 mA and no significant noise reduction was achieved above 1.8 mA, as reported in Figure 4.9. Consequently, it was decided to better evaluate the noise performance of the amplifier with M0 having

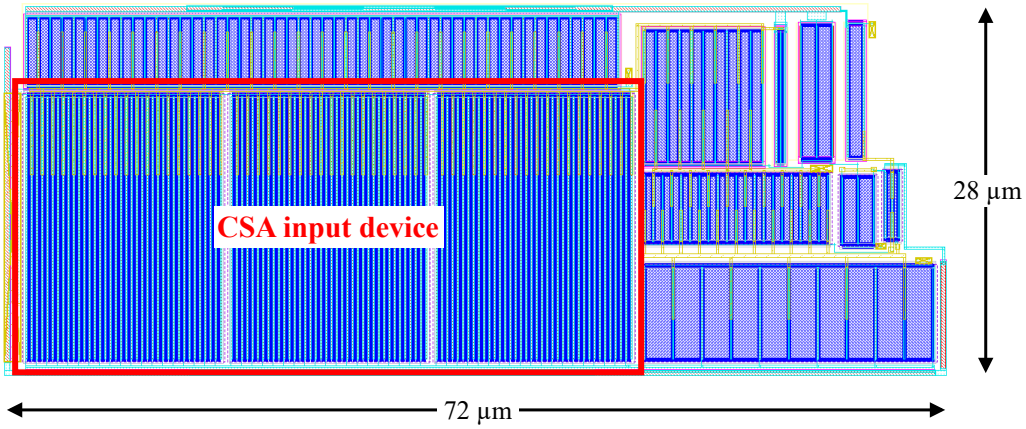


Figure 4.11 Layout of the CSA forward gain stage, occupying an area of 72 µm × 28 µm. The input transistor is implemented as a parallel combination of three identical devices to meet the required total gate width of 2100 µm, due to the technological constraint limiting the maximum gate width of a single device to 900 µm.

$W_0/L_0 = 2100/0.2$ µm/µm and $I_{D,0} = 1.8$ mA. The ENC of the CSA is plotted in Figure 4.10 as a function of t_p. In the same plot, contributions coming from the input device and the restoration network are highlighted. A minimum of 285 e^- rms, corresponding to an energy resolution of 2.41 keV FWHM, is achieved at $t_p = 0.9$ µs, with M0 contributing for 69 % of the overall noise.

4.4.2.5 Gate leakage current as a noise source

As shown in Figure 4.10, a non-negligible parallel noise contribution arises from the input device gate leakage current, accounting for 16 % of the total CSA noise at $t_p = 0.9$ µs, increasing to 24 % at $t_p = 3.0$ µs. Gate leakage current cannot be neglected in the process of designing analog circuits in nanoscale CMOS technologies, as it results from discrete charges randomly crossing a potential barrier, leading to increased static power consumption in digital circuits and possible degradation of analog noise performance because of the associated shot and noise contributions [90].

In the 65 nm low-power option, the increased equivalent oxide thickness of the core devices results in a lower gate tunneling probability and hence reduced leakage currents. Data reported in [90] show that LP MOSFETs exhibit gate current densities comparable to those measured in some 90 nm and 130 nm processes, and remain well below the commonly adopted critical limit of 1 A cm^{-2}.

The relevance of gate leakage current as a noise source is further confirmed by earlier investigations in a 90 nm CMOS process [117], where static and noise measurements on NMOS devices demonstrated that direct tunneling currents may generate a significant noise contribution that must be taken into account during circuit design and optimization. That study also confirmed the presence of both white and $1/f$ components in the power spectral density of the gate current noise, and modeled this effect as a parallel current noise source at the device gate.

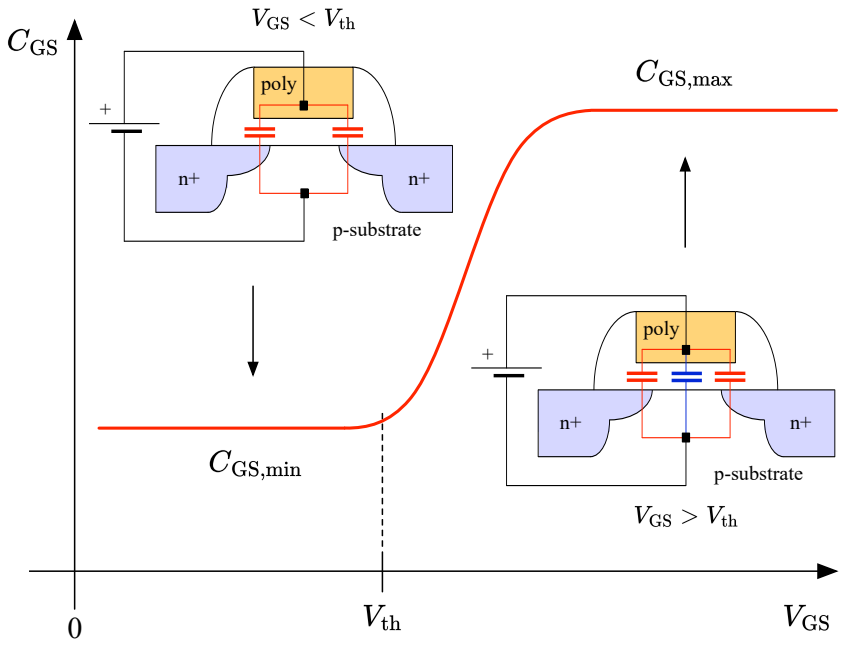


Figure 4.12 Qualitative behavior of the gate capacitance C_{GS} as a function of the gate-source voltage V_{GS} for an inversion-mode NMOS capacitor with fixed gate width. The transition from accumulation to inversion near V_{th} results in a sharp capacitance increase, which is exploited for signal compression. Figure adapted from [56].

4.4.2.6 Layout of the forward gain stage

The layout of the CSA forward gain stage occupies an area of 72 µm × 28 µm, equivalent to 2016 µm^2. The major area occupation comes from the input device M0, which has been implemented as the parallel combination of three identical devices with $W_0'/L_0' = 700/0.2$ µm/µm to achieve the required width $W_0 = 2100$ µm. This configuration was needed due to the constraint imposed by the technology, that limited the maximum gate width to 900 µm for a single device.

4.4.3 Feedback capacitor

The feedback capacitor C_f integrates the input charge and defines the charge-to-voltage gain of the CSA as $V_{out} = Q_{in}/C_f$. Its value is determined based on the required gain and the expected input charge range. In the design of the **antares4** CSA, C_f is responsible for the nonlinear response introduced by the dynamic signal compression mechanism.

4.4.3.1 Dynamic signal compression

In conventional CSAs, the charge-to-voltage gain is set by the fixed feedback capacitance C_f, resulting in a linear input–output relationship. To extend the dynamic range without compromising resolution, a voltage-dependent feedback capacitance is introduced. This is achieved using an inversion-mode MOS capacitor with shorted source and drain terminals and the gate connected to the CSA output [118]. The capacitance C_{GS} varies with the

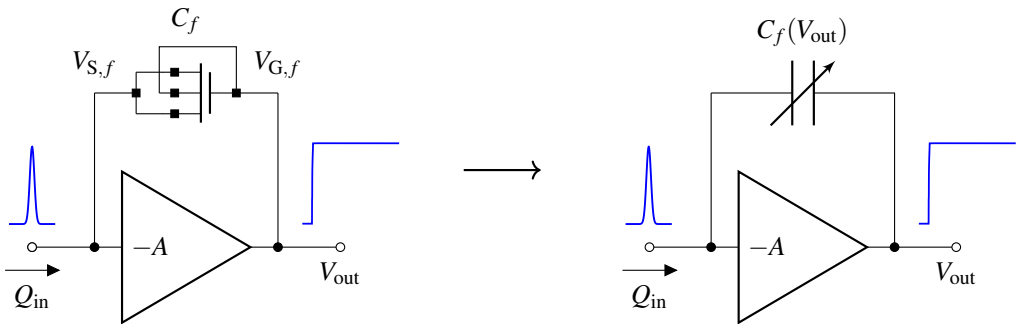


Figure 4.13 Circuit-level representation of dynamic signal compression in the CSA feedback path. Left: implementation using an inversion-mode MOS capacitor with the gate driven by the CSA output. Right: equivalent representation that emphasizes the voltage-dependent nature of the feedback capacitance with respect to the output voltage, shown as $C_f(V_{out})$. The configuration shown corresponds to an n-type DTMOS device.

gate-to-source voltage V_{GS}. As evident from Figure 4.12, two regimes can be identified. For $V_{GS} \ll V_{th}$, the MOS capacitor operates in depletion or weak inversion, and the total capacitance is dominated by gate-to-source $C_{GS,ov}$ and gate-to-drain $C_{GD,ov}$ overlap components:

$$C_{f,min} \approx C_{GS,ov} + C_{GD,ov} = 2W_f \Delta L C_{ox}, \tag{4.25}$$

where W_f and ΔL are the gate width and overlap length, and C_{ox} is the oxide capacitance per unit area.

For $V_{GS} \gg V_{th}$, strong inversion occurs, and the capacitance reaches a maximum dominated by the gate-to-channel C_{GC} component:

$$C_{f,max} \approx C_{GC} = W_f L_f C_{ox}, \tag{4.26}$$

where L_f is the channel length. The transition occurs near V_{th}, introducing a nonlinear gain:

$$V_{out} = \frac{Q_{in}}{C_f(V_{out})}, \tag{4.27}$$

where $C_f(V_{out})$ increases with the integrated signal, resulting in gain compression.

This behavior has been verified using both standard MOS and DTMOS devices. In all configurations, the source and drain terminals are shorted to form one terminal of the feedback capacitor. For n-type devices, the gate is connected to the CSA output, while for p-type devices, the gate is connected to the input node. The body terminal is either grounded for NMOS devices or tied to V_{DD} for PMOS devices in the case of standard MOS operation. In the DTMOS configuration, instead, the body is shorted to the gate, so that the threshold voltage follows the gate bias dynamically. This provides an additional modulation of the capacitance–voltage characteristic, enhancing the effectiveness of the compression mechanism compared to standard MOS devices.

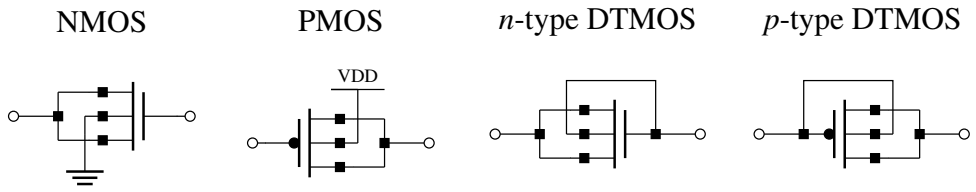


Figure 4.14 Standard and dynamic threshold MOSFET capacitors implemented as feedback elements. From left to right: NMOS, PMOS, *n*-type DTMOS, and *p*-type DTMOS configurations. All devices are operated with shorted source and drain terminals to form voltage-dependent capacitors.

The resulting transcharacteristic exhibits a bilinear profile with a transition near V_{th}. This configuration enables the front-end to handle the full detector input range, from a few keV up to 100 MeV, while maintaining the required resolution in the low-energy region. Moreover, the compression profile is tunable via geometry (W_f, L_f), device polarity, threshold voltage flavor, and body connection, with the DTMOS option introducing an extra degree of control not available in conventional MOS implementations.

Design implications of a nonlinear channel transcharacteristic

While the nonlinearity introduced by the dynamic signal compression mechanism is the key feature enabling both high energy resolution in the spectroscopy range and the extension of the input dynamic range up to 100 MeV in the particle-tracking regime, this mechanism also introduces additional challenges compared to a conventional linear CSA. Building on the experience gained during the experimental characterization of the SLIDER32 front-end, a fine-tuning of the CSA input–output transcharacteristic was identified as a possible approach to mitigate some limitations of the current implementation, in particular those related to the position of the kink energy and to the width of the transition region between the low- and high-energy regimes.

As reported in Table 4.1, when discussing the front-end electronics requirements, the kink energy position should be greater than 1.5 MeV in order to ensure that, during calibration with on-ground cosmic muons, the MIP energy does not fall within the “bend” of the energy-to-voltage transcharacteristic, which would complicate the energy reconstruction process. As described in Section 3.5, a dedicated calibration procedure had to be implemented to reconstruct the deposited energy in keV from the ADC output expressed in ADU. This procedure proved particularly delicate in the proximity of the kink energy, where a cubic interpolation model was required to fit the non-linear behaviour of the front-end. For the new design, this complication was deliberately avoided by shifting the kink location to higher energies ($\geq$1.5 MeV), thereby guaranteeing a linear interpolation in the MIP energy region.

These challenges directly translated into design constraints for the feedback MOS device, whose geometric parameters, bias conditions, polarity, and bulk connection were systematically investigated to identify the most suitable configuration for the new ASIC design. The adoption of the DTMOS concept for the CSA feedback capacitor provided

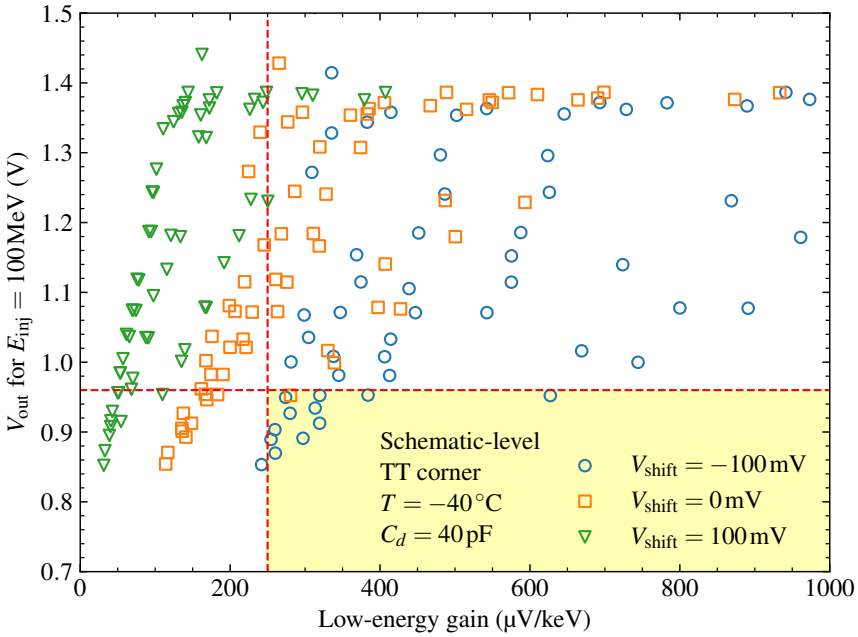


Figure 4.15 Simulated low-energy gain versus CSA output voltage at 100 MeV for all feedback device configurations under test. Simulations were performed at schematic level in the typical process corner at −40 °C, with C_d = 40 pF. Each point represents a different combination of polarity, configuration, and geometry, for three values of V_{shift}. The yellow acceptance area is defined by $V_{\text{out}} \leq 980\,\text{mV}$ (corresponding to $\Delta V_{\text{out}} \leq 500\,\text{mV}$) and $G_{\text{le}} \geq 250\,\mu\text{V keV}^{-1}$.

an additional design degree of freedom, which was exploited to improve the dynamic signal compression mechanism also in the context of the more scaled 65 nm technology node, where the available dynamic range is reduced due to the lower 1.2 V supply voltage, compared to the 1.8 V supply of the 180 nm technology.

4.4.3.2 Dynamic threshold MOSFET (DTMOS)

The DTMOS was first introduced in 1994 by Assaderaghi [119] as a device concept aimed at extending the lower bound of supply voltage in CMOS digital circuits. With technology scaling and the associated drive for reduced power consumption, lowering the supply voltage became essential. DTMOS addresses this limitation by dynamically modulating the threshold voltage through gate-body shorting: at zero gate bias, a high threshold suppresses off-state leakage, while under forward body bias (i.e., as the gate voltage rises), the threshold decreases, resulting in significantly higher drive current—even at supply voltages as low as 0.2–0.3 V in early silicon-on-insulator (SOI) implementations [120].

In this work, DTMOS devices are employed as voltage-dependent capacitors in the feedback network of the CSA to implement dynamic signal compression. The mechanism was tested using both standard MOS and DTMOS devices, with all variants configured as two-terminal capacitors by shorting source and drain. The gate connection depends on the device polarity: it is connected to the CSA output for *n*-type devices and to the input node for *p*-type devices.

Configuration	L_f (µm)	W_f (µm)	A_{gate} (µm^2)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	G_{he} (µV/keV)	ΔV_{out} (mV)	k	Kink (keV)
n-type DTMOS	20	80	1600	297	2.14	503	139	980
p-type DTMOS	20	100	2000	262	2.01	482	130	1095
NMOS	20	100	2000	255	2.09	502	123	1155
NMOS (180 nm)	20	115	2300	312	2.53	688	123	887

Table 4.5 Candidate configurations satisfying a low-energy gain G_{le} of at least 250 µV/keV and a CSA output voltage V_{out} below 980 mV for an incoming energy $E_{\text{inj}} = 100$ MeV, corresponding to a maximum output swing ΔV_{out} not exceeding 500 mV. The gate voltage shift is set to $V_{\text{shift}} = -100$ mV. The compression factor is defined as $k = G_{\text{le}}/G_{\text{he}}$, and ΔV_{out} denotes the CSA output voltage swing.

Configuration	L_f (µm)	$W_{f,\text{tot}}$ (µm)	$W_{f,\text{finger}}$ (µm)	Fingers #	A_{gate} (µm^2)
n-type MOS	14.0	114.3	22.86	5	1600.2
n-type DTMOS	14.0	114.3	22.86	5	1600.2
p-type MOS	20.0	80.0	20.00	4	1600.0
p-type DTMOS	20.0	80.0	20.00	4	1600.0

Table 4.6 Geometrical parameters of the four feedback MOS configurations integrated in the final design. Each configuration was dimensioned to match the gate area of the selected n-type DTMOS (80/20 µm/µm) configuration, enabling a fair comparison of their performance.

In the DTMOS configuration, the gate and body terminals are shorted, so that the threshold voltage V_{th} varies with the gate-to-source voltage V_{GS} due to the body effect. The threshold voltage is expressed as:

$$V_{\text{th}} = V_{\text{th},0} + \gamma \left(\sqrt{2\phi_F + V_{\text{SB}}} - \sqrt{2\phi_F} \right), \tag{4.28}$$

where $V_{\text{th},0}$ is the zero-bias threshold voltage, γ is the body-effect coefficient, ϕ_F is the Fermi potential, and $V_{\text{SB}} = -V_{\text{GS}}$ in this configuration [121].

The compressive behavior arising from a voltage-dependent feedback capacitance is a general feature of MOS capacitors operated with shorted source and drain terminals [122]. As the CSA output voltage increases, the gate-to-source voltage of the feedback device rises, enhancing channel inversion and increasing the gate capacitance. In the DTMOS configuration, this effect is further amplified by the dynamic reduction of V_{th} under forward gate-body bias, which accelerates the onset of strong inversion [123]. As a result, DTMOS devices exhibit a steeper capacitance increase and stronger signal compression compared to standard MOS devices with fixed body potential. This enhancement is evaluated in the next section through simulation-based comparisons of standard and dynamic threshold MOS configurations, aimed at selecting the optimal device for implementing

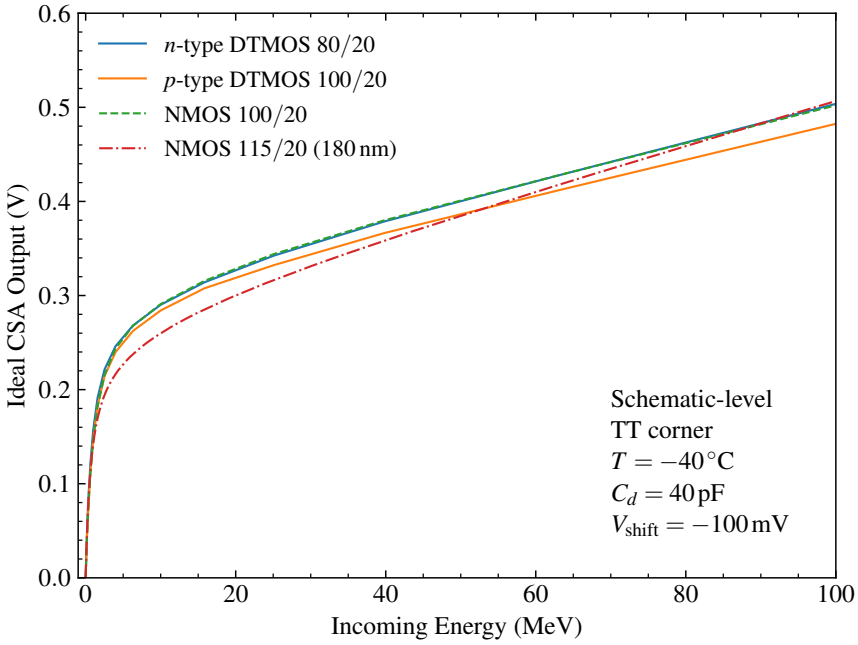


Figure 4.16 Schematic-level simulation of the CSA output transcharacteristic as a function of incoming energy for different feedback device configurations. Results are shown for an *n*-type DTMOS (80/20), a *p*-type DTMOS (100/20), and a standard NMOS (100/20). For comparison, the NMOS (115/20) from the previous 180 nm implementation is also reported. Simulations were performed in the typical process corner at −40 °C, with $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$ and $V_{\text{shift}} = -100\,\text{mV}$.

the voltage-dependent feedback capacitance of the CSA.

To the best of the author's knowledge, this work presents the first implementation of DTMOS devices—of both polarities—as voltage-dependent feedback capacitors in the feedback network of a CSA for a particle detector front-end ASIC. Prior works have investigated DTMOS behavior in relation to threshold voltage modulation [124], low-voltage analog design techniques [125], and low-frequency noise characteristics [126]. However, no studies have explored the use of DTMOS devices as voltage-dependent feedback capacitors in charge-sensitive amplifiers, nor their application to dynamic signal compression in silicon-strip front-end readout electronics.

4.4.3.3 Feedback device sizing and geometry

The design of the feedback element required a careful trade-off among multiple constraints. The objective was to define a configuration of the feedback MOS device that met the requirements on low- and high-energy gain, output dynamic range, and area occupation.

The selection criteria were: a gain $G_{\text{le}} \geq 250\,\mu\text{V/keV}$ in the low-energy x-ray region, a sensitivity $G_{\text{he}} \geq 2\,\mu\text{V/keV}$ in the 25 MeV to 100 MeV range, a maximum output swing $\Delta V_{\text{out}} \leq 0.5\,\text{V}$, and minimal gate area. A preliminary sweep was performed using an ideal CSA testbench composed of an ideal voltage-controlled gain stage ($A_{\text{ideal}} = -10^6\,\text{V/V}$), an ideal transconductor ($G_{f,\text{ideal}} = 100\,\text{nS}$), and an ideal current pulse generator for charge

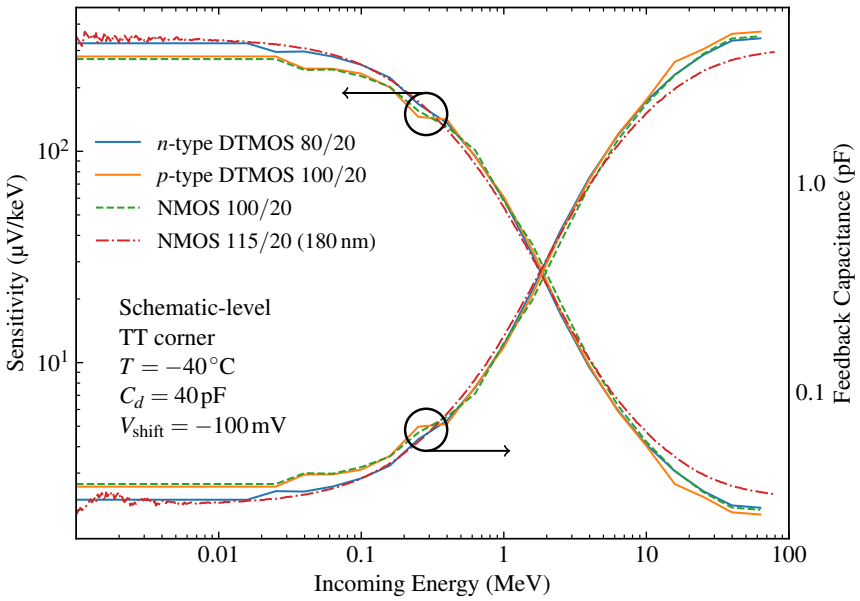


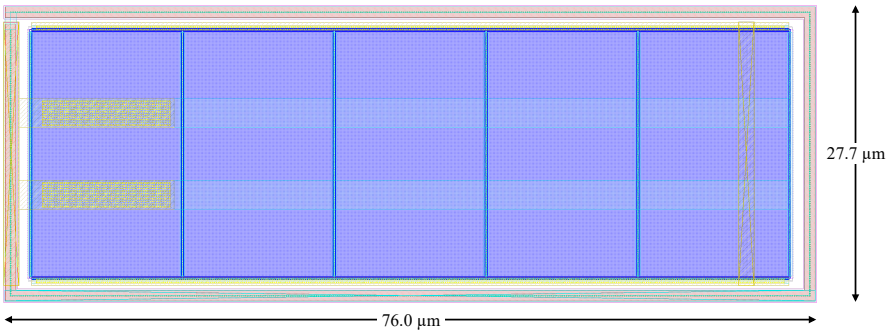
Figure 4.17 Schematic-level simulation of CSA sensitivity (left y-axis) and feedback capacitance (right y-axis) as a function of incoming energy for the same feedback device configurations: n-type DTMOS (80/20), p-type DTMOS (100/20), standard NMOS (100/20), and the reference NMOS (115/20) from the 180 nm implementation. The results highlight the effect of device geometry and DTMOS configuration on the dynamic compression behavior. Simulations were performed in the typical process corner at −40 °C, with $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$ and $V_{\text{shift}} = -100\,\text{mV}$.

injection.

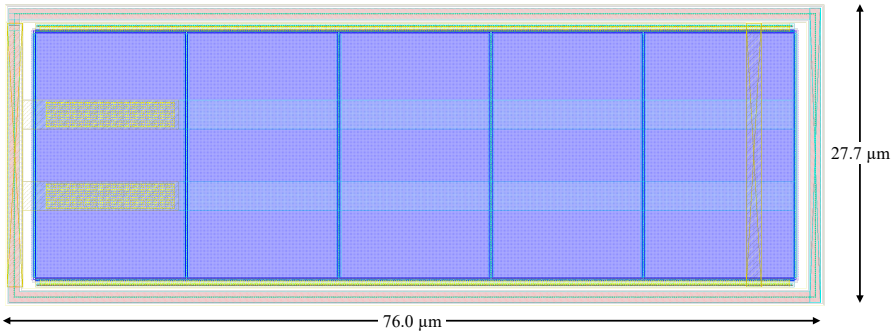
This initial analysis aimed to evaluate the behavior of the feedback device as a function of its DC operating point under quiescent conditions, i.e., without injected charge. The source terminal of the feedback device was biased at $V_{S,f}$, corresponding to the quiescent gate voltage of the gain stage input device described in Section 4.4.2, while the gate terminal was set to $V_{G,f}$, which corresponds to the CSA output baseline voltage imposed by the feedback transconductor via $V_{\text{ref,CSA}}$. $V_{S,f}$ was set to 480 mV to match the forward stage input bias point, and $V_{G,f}$ was varied by $V_{\text{shift}} = \pm 100\,\text{mV}$ around $V_{S,f}$ to explore the typical range of output operating voltages expected in steady-state conditions. In the case of PMOS devices, the source and gate terminals are reversed due to polarity, but the voltage nomenclature $V_{S,f}$ and $V_{G,f}$ is preserved for consistency and to avoid confusion across device types.

The analysis included LVT NMOS and PMOS devices in both standard and DTMOS configurations. Widths W_f ranged from 20 µm to 100 µm and lengths L_f from 5 µm to 20 µm. Simulations were performed in the typical process corner at −40 °C with an input 40 pF capacitor to account for the Si(Li) strip detector capacitance.

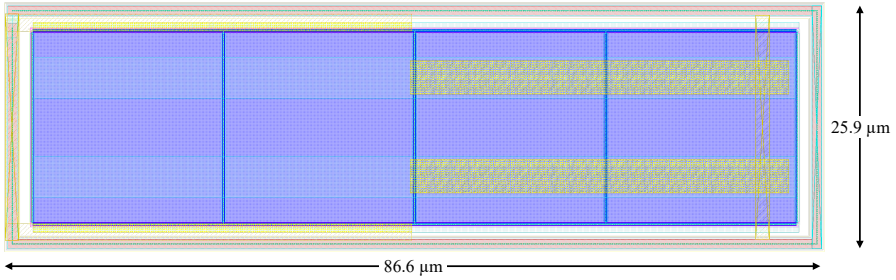
Initial filtering based on $G_{\text{le}} \geq 250\,\mu\text{V/keV}$ and V_{out} for $E_{\text{inj}} = 100\,\text{MeV} \leq 980\,\text{mV}$—corresponding to a maximum output voltage swing $\Delta V_{\text{out}} \leq 500\,\text{mV}$—identified twelve candidate configurations. The results of the parameter sweep are summarized in Figure 4.15, which shows the trade-off between low-energy gain and output voltage at 100 MeV



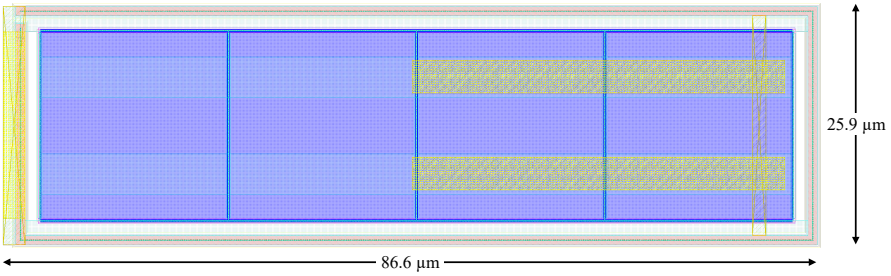
(a) n-type MOS capacitor with $L = 14\,\mu\text{m}$, 5 fingers of width 22.86 µm, total width 114.3 µm, gate area 1600.2 μm^2.



(b) n-type DTMOS capacitor with $L = 14\,\mu\text{m}$, 5 fingers of width 22.86 µm, total width 114.3 µm, gate area 1600.2 μm^2.



(c) p-type MOS capacitor with $L = 20\,\mu\text{m}$, 4 fingers of width 20.00 µm, total width 80.0 µm, gate area 1600 μm^2.



(d) p-type DTMOS capacitor with $L = 20\,\mu\text{m}$, 4 fingers of width 20.00 µm, total width 80.0 µm, gate area 1600 μm^2.

Figure 4.18 Layout views of the four feedback MOS capacitor configurations implemented in the CSA design. All layouts are dimensioned to ensure a common gate area of 1600 μm^2 to enable a consistent comparison across device types and configurations.

for all simulated configurations. Among the configurations satisfying the selection criteria, eleven belong to the set with $V_{\text{shift}} = -100\,\text{mV}$, of which seven are implemented using DTMOS devices and correspond to the smallest gate area with respect to the standard configuration falling in the same area. The spread across configurations and bias points clearly indicates that only devices with reduced $V_{\text{G},f}$ are able to simultaneously meet the constraints on gain and output swing. This observation motivated the choice of a reduced CSA output baseline voltage in the final design.

The selection of $V_{\text{ref,CSA}}$ in the transconductor feedback path—discussed later in the chapter—was guided by the need to reduce $V_{\text{G},f}$ and thereby shift the operating point of the feedback device into the optimal operating region, whilst guaranteeing a sufficient voltage headroom to account for the expected output voltage swing.

A further selection was performed to identify configurations that additionally satisfy the high-energy gain requirement $G_{\text{he}} \geq 2\,\mu\text{V/keV}$ in the 25 MeV to 100 MeV energy range. The subset of configurations meeting both the low-energy and high-energy gain constraints, along with the output swing and area requirements, is reported in Table 4.5 compared to the NMOS configuration used in the 180 nm implementation. The best performance in terms of both low- and high-energy gain is achieved with the *n*-type DTMOS device with $W_f/L_f = 80/20\ \mu\text{m}/\mu\text{m}$, which exhibits a low-energy gain of 297 µV/keV and a high-energy gain of 2.14 µV/keV, while maintaining an output swing of 503 mV and a compression factor $k = 139$.

Based on the selected configuration, the four final feedback device implementations integrated in the chip were designed to match the gate area of the reference *n*-type DTMOS configuration, enabling a direct comparison of their performance. While maintaining identical gate area, different combinations of gate length and width were adopted to satisfy layout constraints and to ensure a modular and symmetric implementation of the CSA in the final floorplan. The geometrical parameters of these four configurations are summarized in Table 4.6.

Figure 4.16 shows the CSA output voltage as a function of the incoming energy over the whole 10 keV–100 MeV input dynamic range, obtained from schematic-level simulations in the typical process corner at −40 °C with $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$ and $V_{\text{shift}} = -100\,\text{mV}$. The selected candidates—*n*-type DTMOS with $W_f/L_f = 80/20\ \mu\text{m}/\mu\text{m}$, *p*-type DTMOS with 100/20, and standard NMOS with 100/20—are compared to the NMOS (115/20 µm/µm) used in the 180 nm implementation. The transcharacteristics are baseline-subtracted to allow for a fair comparison with the NMOS of the 180 nm implementation. The *n*-type DTMOS exhibits the steepest slope at low energy, corresponding to the highest low-energy gain, demonstrating the best compression factor k among the selected configurations.

Figure 4.17 presents the corresponding sensitivity and feedback capacitance versus incoming energy. The left y-axis shows the gain, while the right y-axis reports the equivalent capacitance. As expected with the dynamic signal compression technique, all configurations show an increasing feedback capacitance with energy, leading to a reduction in gain, with a change in gain corresponding to the threshold voltage of the feedback device. The *n*-type DTMOS provides the largest dynamic variation in capacitance and the highest

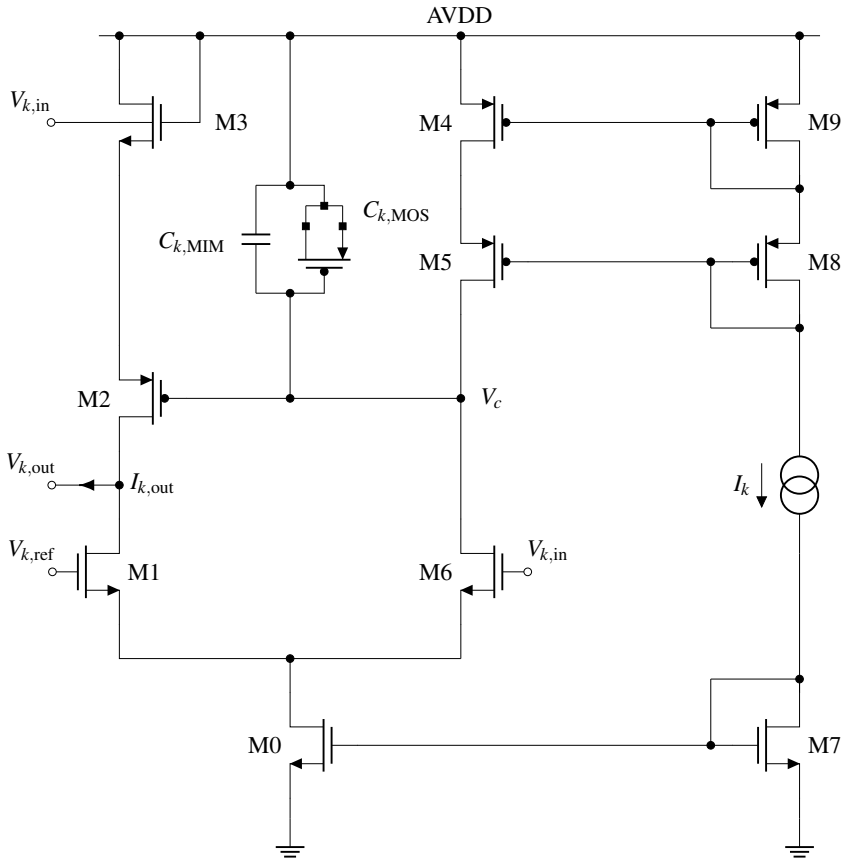


Figure 4.19 Schematic of the Krummenacher feedback circuit used in the CSA. The circuit employs a cascoded current mirror (M7–M9) to replicate the bias current I_k, which is evenly split into two branches: (M1–M3) and (M4–M6). The bulk-driven device M3 has its bulk terminal tied to the CSA output $V_{k,\text{in}}$. The baseline reference voltage is applied to the gate of M1 via $V_{k,\text{ref}}$. The capacitor C_k is implemented as a combination of MIM ($C_{k,\text{MIM}}$) and MOS ($C_{k,\text{MOS}}$) capacitances. The current bias network is not reported.

compression factor, followed by the *p*-type DTMOS. The standard NMOS and the 180 nm NMOS exhibit the smallest compression factor.

The effectiveness of the dynamic threshold technique is demonstrated by its ability to achieve comparable low- and high-energy gain performance, while providing a higher compression factor relative to the NMOS configuration adopted in the 180 nm implementation, which featured a gate area of 2300 μm^2. This approach allows for a gate area reduction of approximately 30 %, along with a decrease of about 27 % in the output voltage dynamic range.

4.4.3.4 Layout of the feedback capacitor

The four feedback MOS capacitor configurations integrated in the final design were designed to have an identical gate area of approximately 1600 μm^2, enabling a direct comparison of their performance. The layout parameters are summarized in Table 4.6.

For the *n*-type MOS and DTMOS configurations, the layout consists of 5 fingers of

Device	Type	L (µm)	W_{tot} (µm)	Fingers #
M0	NMOS, LVT	4.0	0.22	1
M1	NMOS, SVT	1.0	3.00	1
M2	PMOS, LVT	10.0	0.50	1
M3	NMOS, SVT	5.0	0.50	1
M4	PMOS, SVT	10.0	0.50	1
M5	PMOS, SVT	10.0	0.50	1
M6	NMOS, SVT	1.0	3.00	1
M7	NMOS, LVT	4.0	0.22	1
M8	PMOS, SVT	10.0	1.00	2
M9	PMOS, SVT	10.0	1.00	2

Table 4.7 Geometrical parameters of the transistors used in the Krummenacher feedback network, as shown in Figure 4.19. The table reports the channel length L, total width W_{tot}, and number of fingers for each device. The current bias devices are not included.

width 22.86 µm and length 14.0 µm, resulting in a total width of 114.3 µm. For the p-type MOS and DTMOS configurations, 4 fingers of width 20.00 µm and length 20.0 µm are used, yielding a total width of 80.0 µm. Figure 4.18 shows the implemented layouts of the four configurations: n-type MOS, n-type DTMOS, p-type MOS, and p-type DTMOS.

4.4.4 Krummenacher feedback network

4.4.4.1 Operating principle

The CSA employs a Krummenacher feedback circuit, shown in Figure 4.19, to provide a continuous reset path for the integrated charge. This topology was selected over other baseline restoration techniques due to its ability to compensate for the leakage current of the Si(Li) detectors, which typically ranges from 2.5 nA to 10 nA at −40 °C, and can increase to tens of microamperes at room temperature. The geometry of the transistors used in the Krummenacher circuit designed in this work is summarized in Table 4.7.

The bias current I_k is mirrored through a cascoded current mirror (M7–M9) within the M4–M6 branch, providing a constant current of $I_k/2$ to each of the two branches: M1–M3 and M4–M6. Under stationary conditions, both branches conduct $I_k/2$. The baseline reference voltage $V_{k,\text{ref}}$ is applied to the gate of M1 and, under steady-state conditions, is replicated at the gate of M6 thanks to the negative feedback, thus defining the DC voltage at the output of the CSA. The value of $V_{k,\text{ref}}$ has been chosen as 360 mV, in accordance with the discussion on the optimal gate-source bias $V_{\text{GS},f}$ for the feedback capacitance device presented in Section 4.4.3.3. In this configuration, the input of the CSA is connected to $V_{k,\text{out}}$, which corresponds to the output of the Krummenacher network, while the output of the CSA is connected to $V_{k,\text{in}}$, serving as the input node of the Krummenacher.

A distinctive feature of this implementation is the introduction of a bulk-driven NMOS

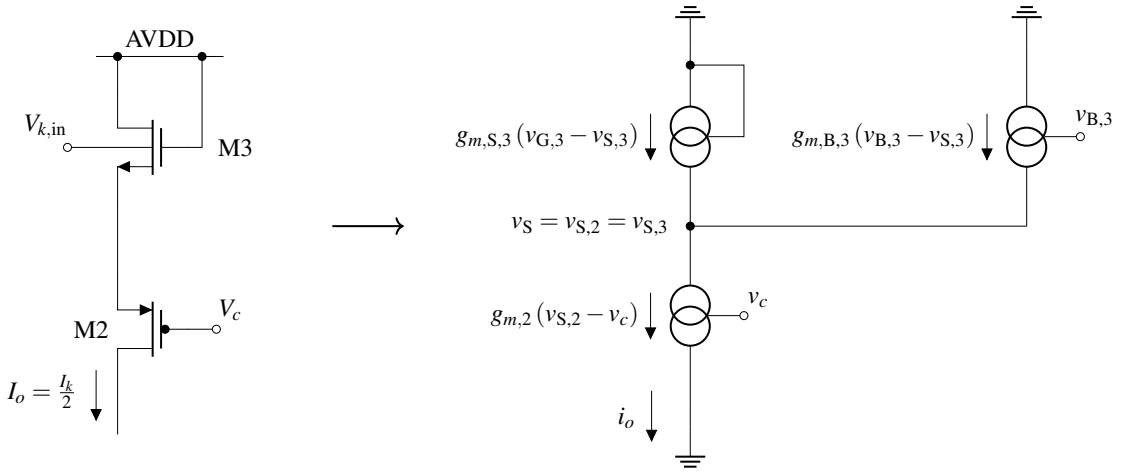


Figure 4.20 Detail of the Krummenacher feedback circuit showing devices M2 and M3 and their equivalent small-signal model. The analysis focuses on the bulk-driven operation of M3, whose body terminal is connected to the CSA output $V_{k,\text{in}}$. Both the source and bulk contributions are modeled to evaluate the impact of the body voltage $v_{\text{B},3}$ on the output current i_o. The small-signal currents through M3 and M2 are expressed as $g_{m,\text{S},3}(v_{\text{G},3} - v_{\text{S},3})$, $g_{m,\text{B},3}(v_{\text{B},3} - v_{\text{S},3})$, and $g_{m,2}(v_{\text{S},2} - v_c)$, respectively, where $v_{\text{S}} = v_{\text{S},2} = v_{\text{S},3}$.

transistor M3, representing a novel enhancement to the classical Krummenacher topology. The body terminal of M3 is connected to the CSA output node $V_{k,\text{in}}$, allowing the feedback current in the M1–M3 branch to be modulated via the body effect. This mechanism becomes particularly relevant when the differential structure becomes unbalanced due to an increase in detector leakage current, which adds additional current to the M1–M3 branch on top of the nominal $I_k/2$. The resulting asymmetry can shift the operating point of the circuit at the V_c node. The purpose of this modification is to minimize the component of the output current that depends on the control node V_c. This is achieved through a twofold action: a sufficiently large capacitor C_k is employed to limit the variation of V_c, while the bulk-driven control path reduces, or ideally cancels, the residual effect of such variation.

This architectural upgrade guarantees a leakage current compensation capability up to 200 nA, which is a factor of four higher than the 50 nA limit of the previous 180 nm implementation. The extended range was motivated by the results of the on-ground calibration campaign of the GAPS tracker readout electronics for the first flight, where the necessity to compensate leakage currents up to 200 nA during operation at temperatures as high as $-10\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ became evident.

The analytical evaluation of this behavior is based on the small-signal equivalent model of transistors M2 and M3, shown in Figure 4.20, where both the gate and body contributions of M3 are explicitly included to assess the impact of body modulation on the output current. The small-signal contributions to the output current from M3 can be written separately as:

$$i_{o,\text{S}} = g_{m,\text{S},3}\,(v_{\text{G},3} - v_{\text{S}}), \tag{4.29}$$

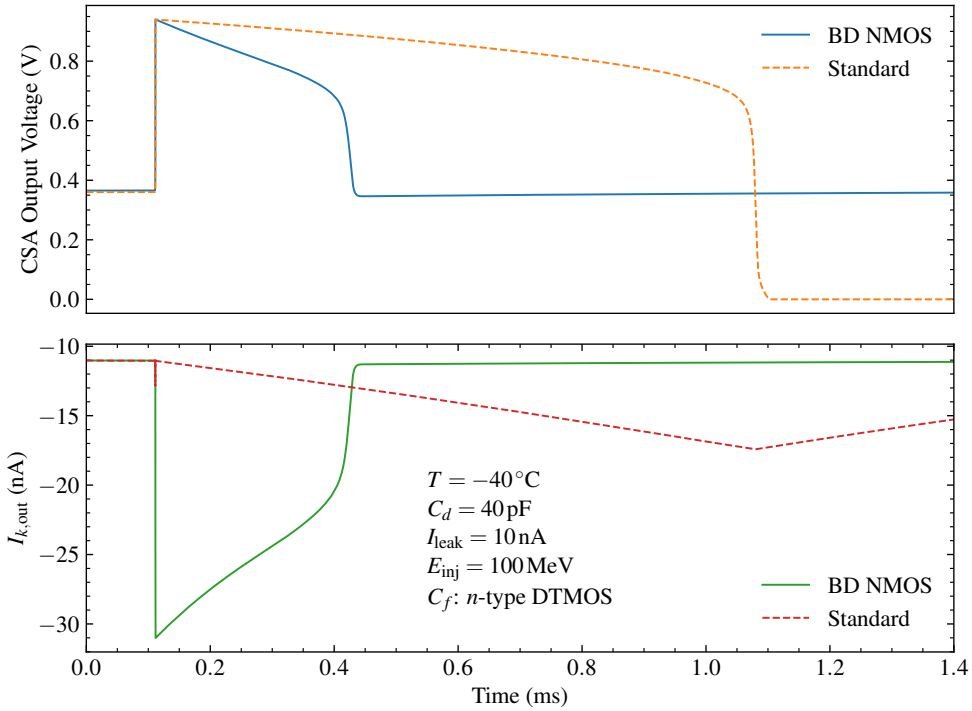


Figure 4.21 Comparison of the CSA transient response for the standard and bulk-driven Krummenacher networks. The CSA output voltage (top) and discharge current $I_{k,\mathrm{out}}$ (bottom) are shown for −40 °C, $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$, $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 10\,\mathrm{nA}$, and an injected energy of 100 MeV. The feedback capacitance C_f is implemented using an n-type DTMOS device.

$$i_{o,\mathrm{B}} = g_{m,\mathrm{B},3}\,(v_{\mathrm{B},3} - v_{\mathrm{S}}), \tag{4.30}$$

where $i_{o,\mathrm{S}}$ and $i_{o,\mathrm{B}}$ denote the source- and body-transconductance contributions of M3 to the output current i_o, respectively. Given that the two transistors share a common source node ($v_{\mathrm{S}} = v_{\mathrm{S},2} = v_{\mathrm{S},3}$), the resulting expression for the output current is:

$$i_o = i_{o,\mathrm{S}} + i_{o,\mathrm{B}} = \frac{g_{m,2}g_{m,\mathrm{B},3}}{g_{m,2} - g_{m,\mathrm{S},3} - g_{m,\mathrm{B},3}}\left[v_{\mathrm{B},3} - v_c\left(\frac{g_{m,\mathrm{S},3}}{g_{m,\mathrm{B},3}} + 1\right)\right], \tag{4.31}$$

expressing the total current deviation in the M1–M3 branch as a function of both the voltage at the bulk terminal of M3 and the voltage at the v_c node.

In the traditional implementation of this circuit topology, the discharge current is determined soley by the drift if the node V_c that evolve as

$$V_c(t) = \frac{I_k}{2C_k}\,t, \tag{4.32}$$

which leads to

$$I_{k,\mathrm{out}}(t) = g_{m,2}V_c(t) = g_{m,2}\,\frac{I_k}{2C_k}\,t, \tag{4.33}$$

showing that the discharge current increases approximately linearly with time and directly reflects the drift of V_c. With the introduction of the bulk-driven device, the discharge

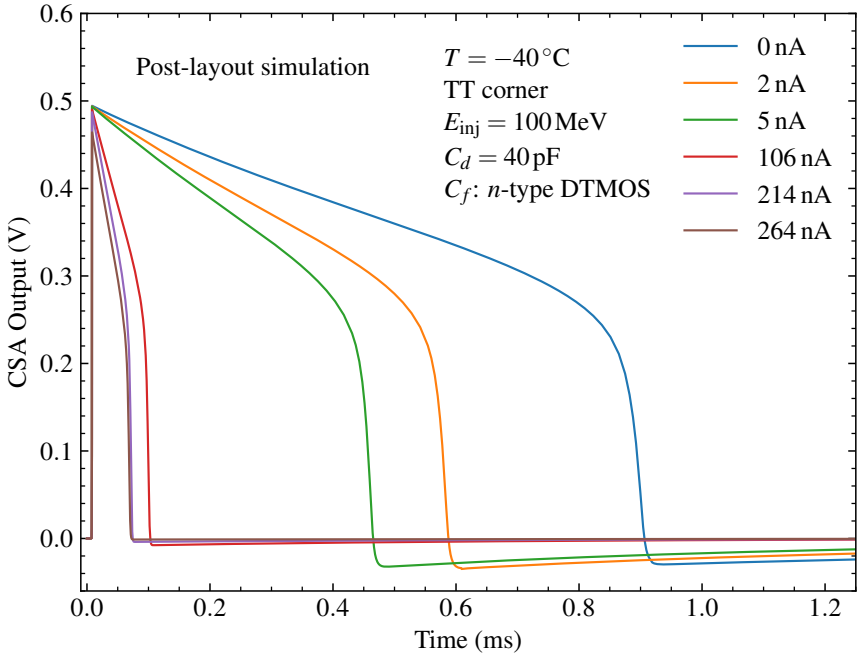


Figure 4.22 Post-layout transient simulation of the CSA output for varying leakage current levels up to 264 nA, with a fixed detector capacitance of 40 pF. A baseline shift of approximately 30 mV is observed between 0 and 264 nA. The feedback capacitance is implemented using an n-type DTMOS device. Simulations were performed at −40 °C in the typical process corner for an incoming energy of 100 MeV.

current includes an additional body-controlled term provided by transistor M3. The small-signal analysis presented in Fig. 4.20 follows (4.31), yielding:

$$I_{k,\mathrm{out}}(V_{k,\mathrm{in}}(t), t) \approx g_{m2}\left(V_c(t) - \frac{g_{m,\mathrm{B},3}}{g_{m,\mathrm{S},3}} V_{k,\mathrm{in}}(t)\right), \tag{4.34}$$

where $V_{k,\mathrm{in}}(t)$ is the CSA output voltage that drives the body of M3. The term $\frac{g_{m,\mathrm{B},3}}{g_{m,\mathrm{S},3}} V_{k,\mathrm{in}}(t)$ counteracts the shift of $V_c(t)$, reducing the sensitivity of the discharge current to variations at this node.

The difference between the two architectures is illustrated in Fig. 4.21, which compares the CSA output voltage and the corresponding $I_{k,\mathrm{out}}$ transient for a temperature of −40 °C, a detector capacitance of 40 pF, a leakage current of 10 nA, an incoming energy of 100 MeV, and a feedback capacitor implemented as an n-type DTMOS device. In the conventional implementation, $I_{k,\mathrm{out}}$ follows the dependence predicted in (4.33), resulting in an almost linear decay of the CSA output. When the bulk-driven device M3 is introduced, $I_{k,\mathrm{out}}$ follows the CSA output voltage $V_{k,\mathrm{in}}$ and exhibits a larger transient magnitude, leading to a faster restoration of the CSA baseline.

4.4.4.2 Implementation of the compensation capacitance

The compensation capacitance C_k in the Krummenacher feedback loop is dimensioned relative to the signal feedback capacitance C_f to minimize variations of the control voltage

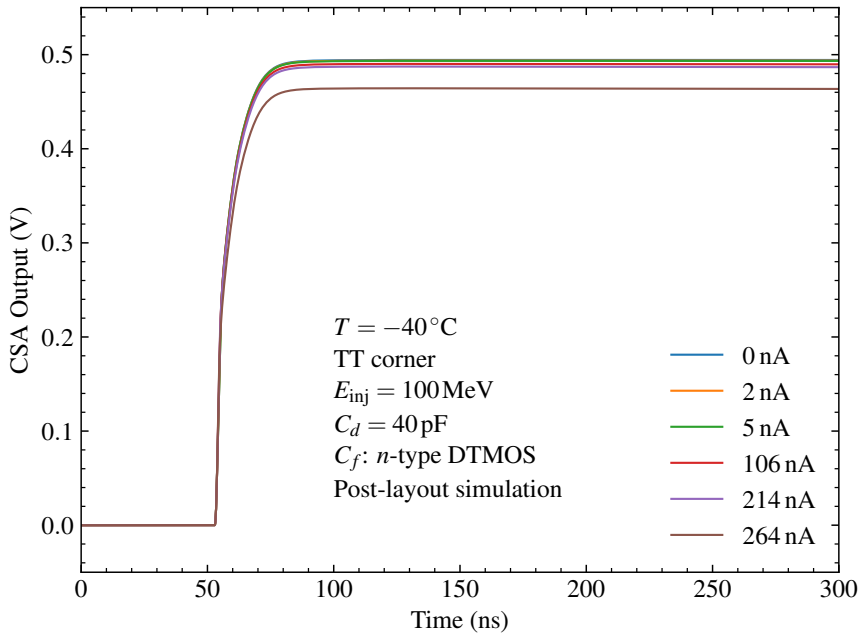


Figure 4.23 Zoomed-in post-layout transient simulation of the CSA output rising edge for varying leakage current levels up to 264 nA, with a fixed detector capacitance of 40 pF. The rise time at 264 nA leakage current is approximately 30 ns. The feedback capacitance is implemented using an n-type DTMOS device. Simulations were performed at −40 °C in the typical process corner for an incoming energy of 100 MeV.

V_c under changing leakage current conditions. This section describes the physical implementation of C_k and the design strategy adopted to maximize capacitance density while minimizing the overall area.

A first version of the CSA implemented C_k as an array of four metal–insulator–metal (MIM) capacitors, achieving a total nominal capacitance of 30 pF. The total layout area of the array was 231.25 µm by 80.56 µm, corresponding to an overall footprint of

$$A_{\mathrm{MIM}} = 231.25\,\mu\mathrm{m} \times 80.56\,\mu\mathrm{m} = 18\,630.5\,\mu\mathrm{m}^2.$$

To improve capacitance density and reduce area while preserving the required leakage current compensation capability, a second version was designed using a hybrid architecture that combines stacked MIM and MOS capacitors. The new array, composed of four identical stacked MIM+MOS units, occupies a reduced area of 144.72 µm by 97.88 µm, yielding

$$A_{\mathrm{hybrid}} = 144.72\,\mu\mathrm{m} \times 97.88\,\mu\mathrm{m} = 14\,174.9\,\mu\mathrm{m}^2.$$

This redesign achieves a 24 % reduction in area while also introducing a dynamic capacitance behavior. To limit gate leakage, part of C_k was implemented using thick-oxide PMOS devices, whose larger physical oxide thickness ensures negligible tunneling current compared to thin-oxide devices. As a result, the capacitance becomes voltage dependent, increasing with leakage current: from 48.71 pF at $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 0$ nA to 94.36 pF at $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 292$ nA.

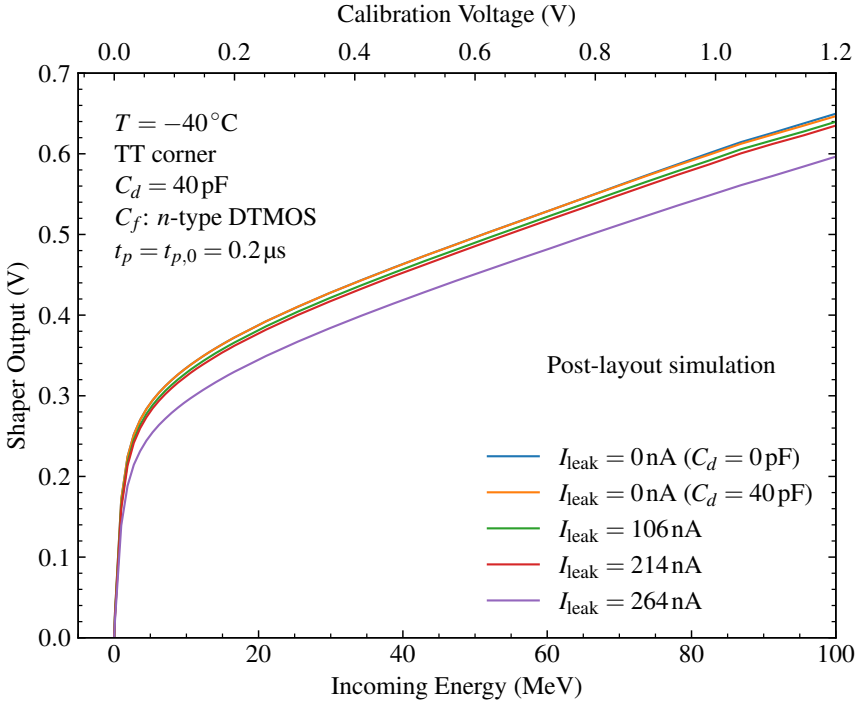


Figure 4.24 Simulated input-output transfer characteristics of the CSA evaluated at the output of the CR-RC shaper for varying leakage current up to 264 nA, with a fixed detector capacitance of 40 pF in all cases except the zero-leakage configuration, where $C_d = 0$ pF. The feedback capacitance in the CSA is implemented using an n-type DTMOS device. Post-layout simulations are performed at −40 °C in the typical process corner with a peaking time of 0.2 µs.

At zero leakage, this corresponds to a 37.8 % increase in capacitance compared to the MIM-only design. In terms of density, the MIM-only implementation achieves 1.61 fF µm^{-2}, a value consistent with the typical ~2 fF µm^{-2} MIM density for this technology node. The hybrid implementation increases the effective density to 3.44 fF µm^{-2} at zero leakage current, and up to 6.66 fF µm^{-2} at the maximum leakage of 292 nA. Additionally, the optimization reduces the length of the capacitor array in the signal channel to 86.63 µm, contributing to the reduced footprint while maintaining the required compensation performance under varying leakage current.

4.4.4.3 Krummenacher performance evaluation

The compensation capabilities of the Krummenacher feedback circuit have been evaluated by varying the Si(Li) detector leakage current from 0 nA to 264 nA in post-layout simulations. An initial evaluation at the CSA output was performed through transient simulations for an input energy $E_{inj} = 100$ MeV, corresponding to the maximum voltage swing. These simulations were carried out on the CSA employing the n-type DTMOS as the feedback element.

Figure 4.22 shows the CSA output for different leakage currents, illustrating the discharge behavior of the feedback capacitor. The variation in feedback capacitance is

I_{leak} (nA)	C_d (pF)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	INL_{le} (%)	G_{he} (µV/keV)	INL_{he} (%)	k	Kink (keV)	ΔV_{out} (mV)
0	0	306	0.31	3.21	1.78	95	1104	650
0	40	301	0.44	3.17	2.02	95	1130	647
106	40	268	0.49	3.16	1.93	85	1246	640
214	40	252	0.57	3.15	1.90	80	1312	635
264	40	209	0.39	3.05	2.07	68	1440	596

Table 4.8 Performance parameters extracted from the input-output transcharacteristic of the CSA, obtained from post-layout simulations and evaluated at the output of the CR-RC shaper with a peaking time of 0.2 µs in the typical process corner at −40 °C. The table reports the low- (G_{le}) and high-energy gain (G_{he}), index of nonlinearity (INL), compression factor k, kink energy, and output swing (ΔV_{out}) for increasing leakage current.

evident in the shape of the voltage discharge profile: an initial slower discharge occurs when $V_{\text{GS},f} > V_{\text{th}}$, where the capacitance is larger, followed by a faster discharge rate as the feedback capacitance decreases below the threshold voltage. The influence of leakage current on the discharge profile is further highlighted by the reduced discharge time, due to the increased current contribution in the input branch of the Krummenacher circuit, leading to a faster discharge of the feedback capacitor.

Figure 4.23 shows the rising edge of the CSA output signal, demonstrating consistent transient behavior, with a maximum rise time of 30 ns observed at 264 nA of leakage current. Overall, the performance evaluation confirms the CSA feedback network's ability to compensate leakage currents above the requirement of 200 nA, thereby extending the operating capability of the GAPS tracker during on-ground calibration procedures beyond that of the current readout ASIC.

The CSA input-output transcharacteristic was assessed by evaluating the output of the CR-RC shaper, described later in the chapter, by measuring the amplitude of the output waveform at the peaking time. The result is shown in Figure 4.24, in the typical process corner at −40 °C, with a peaking time of 0.2 µs. The transcharacteristic was obtained by injecting 50 points spanning the entire input dynamic range, from 10 keV to 100 MeV, with a fixed detector capacitance of 40 pF in all cases except the zero-leakage configuration, where $C_d = 0$ pF. The latter represents the best-case scenario, yielding the highest low-energy gain, as reported in Table 4.8.

The low-energy gain G_{le} was evaluated by fitting a linear model to the low-energy portion of the transcharacteristic, corresponding to the 10 keV to 100 keV range. Similarly, the high-energy gain G_{he} was extracted by a linear fit over the 25 MeV to 100 MeV range. In both cases, the linearity of the transcharacteristic was quantified using the index of nonlinearity (INL), defined as:

$$\text{INL} = \frac{\Delta V_{\text{max}}}{\Delta E_{\text{inj}} G}, \tag{4.35}$$

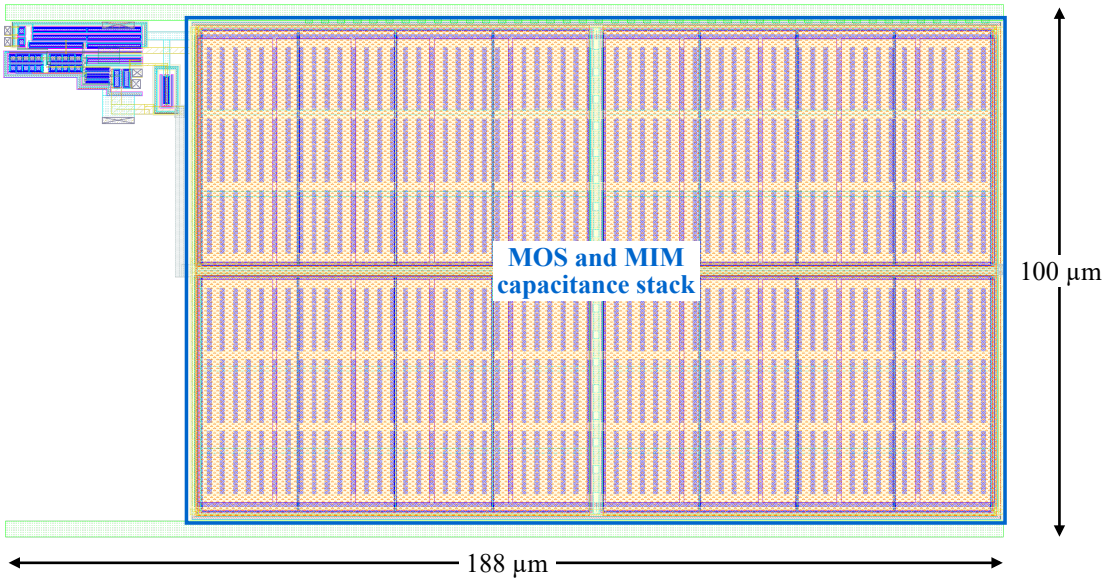


Figure 4.25 Layout view of the Krummenacher feedback circuit, showing the integrated stack of MOS and MIM capacitances used to implement the compensation capacitor C_k. The array combines four hybrid units for a total footprint of approximately 188 µm × 100 µm.

where $\Delta V_{\max}$ is the maximum deviation from the linear fit, G is the gain extracted from the linear interpolation (either G_{le} or G_{he}), and ΔE_{inj} is the input energy span. The INL expresses the deviation from ideal linear behavior as a percentage of the expected output swing.

The compression factor k was computed as the ratio between the low-energy gain and the high-energy gain, representing a compact metric for the level of dynamic signal compression achieved in each configuration. It can be observed that k decreases monotonically with increasing leakage current, as the low-energy gain is more strongly affected by leakage-induced effects than the high-energy gain. Over the explored leakage current range, the low-energy gain decreases by approximately 31.7 %, while the high-energy gain exhibits a much smaller reduction of about 4.9 %. This behavior can be attributed to the reduction of the effective linear operating region below the kink energy in the low-energy part of the transcharacteristic, where the increased feedback current alters the charge integration dynamics and progressively limits the achievable gain, whereas the high-energy region remains largely dominated by the minimum feedback capacitance.

The kink energy is defined as the energy corresponding to the intersection point between the extrapolated low- and high-energy linear regions of the transcharacteristic. It can be observed that the kink progressively shifts toward higher energies as the leakage current increases, reflecting the upward displacement of the operating point induced by the additional current injected by the Krummenacher feedback network. Leakage current also affects the maximum output voltage swing ΔV_{out}, which decreases from 650 mV at zero leakage to 596 mV at 264 nA, corresponding to a total reduction of 8.3 %. This reduction is clearly visible in the transcharacteristic evaluated at 264 nA in Figure 4.24,

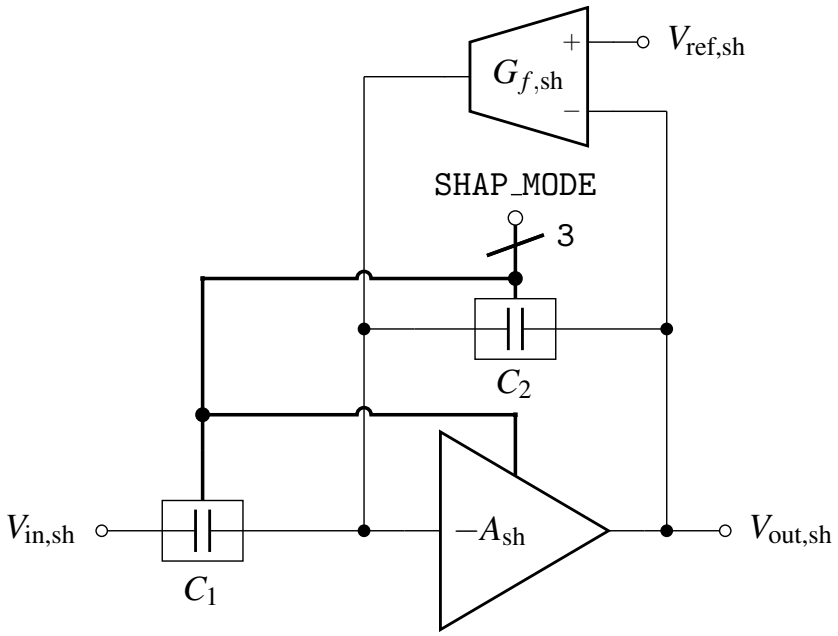


Figure 4.26 Simplified schematic diagram of the CR-RC shaping stage. The circuit consists of an input capacitance C_1, a forward gain stage, a feedback capacitance C_2, and a transconductance element with transconductance $G_{f,\text{sh}}$. The transconductor sets the DC baseline voltage at the output to $V_{\text{ref,sh}}$. The capacitors C_1, C_2, and the pole-setting capacitance C_p in the gain stage (not shown) are implemented as arrays of eight unit capacitors, selectively enabled by a binary-to-thermometric decoder driven by the 3-bit digital control signal `SHAP_MODE`. This configuration allows the shaping time to be programmed over eight selectable values ranging from 0.2 µs to 1.6 µs.

where the output curve appears shifted upward by approximately 30 mV with respect to the zero-leakage configuration for the same injected charge, effectively reducing the available headroom while preserving the overall shape of the characteristic.

4.4.4.4 Layout of the Krummenacher circuit

The layout of the Krummenacher feedback circuit is shown in Figure 4.25. The design is dominated by the 144.72 µm × 97.88 µm capacitance stack, which occupies almost the entire area dedicated to this block. The layout was developed according to the design constraint of maintaining a readout channel height of 100 µm, enabling a modular approach for assembling channel submodules.

At the top and bottom of the layout, two 4 µm routing tracks—implemented in metal 7, one of the topmost among the nine available metal layers in the technology—are dedicated to the analog positive supply (AVDD) and ground, respectively. This design choice serves a twofold purpose: it allows horizontal sharing of the analog power supply between blocks within the same readout channel and vertical sharing across adjacent channels, by mirroring the channel layout along the x-axis to match the power net. This effectively doubles the track height and helps to reduce the distributed resistance of the power tracks.

This modular and compact layout approach ensures that the power supply tracks

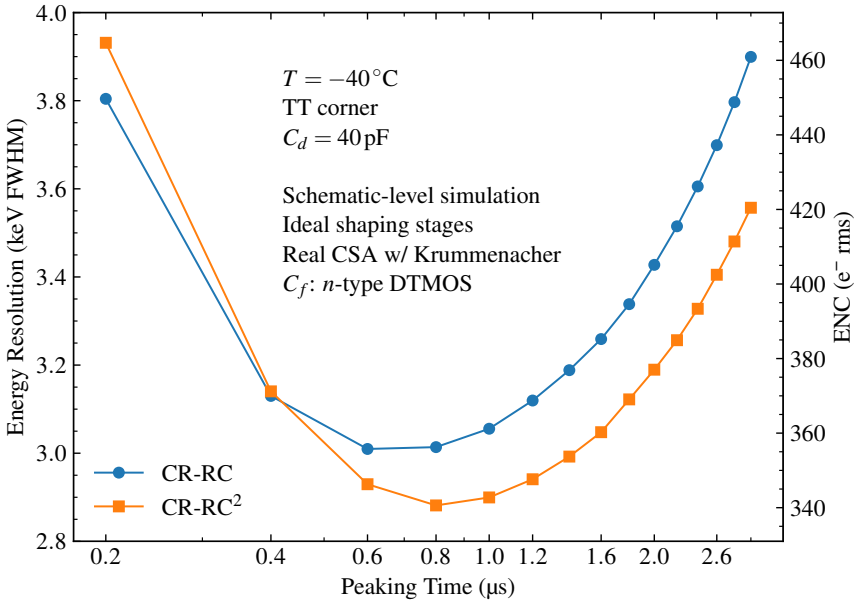


Figure 4.27 Comparison of energy resolution and ENC as a function of peaking time for first-order (CR-RC) and second-order (CR-RC^2) unipolar shaping filters. Simulations were performed at −40 °C using ideal shaping stages and the actual CSA with Krummenacher feedback, with a detector capacitance of 40 pF. The CR-RC filter achieves a minimum energy resolution of 3.01 keV at 0.6 µs, while the CR-RC^2 reaches 2.88 keV at 0.8 µs, corresponding to a relative improvement of 4.26 %.

maintain reasonable width while minimizing the overall distributed resistance across all channels. The horizontal metal 7 tracks are extended vertically to reach all required analog power nets, with PMOS devices placed near the top of the layout, close to AVDD, and NMOS devices placed near the bottom, adjacent to the ground net. The use of a high-level metal layer for power distribution enables effective analog supply routing across the entire chip, while allowing the lower metal layers to be used for local routing within each readout channel cell.

4.5 The CR-RC shaper

4.5.1 Introduction to signal shaping

The shaping stage follows the CSA and processes its output signal. It improves the signal-to-noise ratio, increases the signal amplitude to match subsequent stages, and shortens the signal duration to reduce the probability of pile-up. The shaping filter type, order, and time constants are selected according to the energy resolution and rate requirements of the system. Unipolar semi-Gaussian shaping filters of the CR-(RC)^n type are commonly implemented in integrated circuits due to their compatibility with standard analog design techniques [127]. Other shaping architectures, such as bipolar semi-Gaussian filters and nearly true Gaussian filters based on synthesis methods, also exist but are less frequently adopted in integrated designs due to increased complexity or area constraints [128].

n	t_p (ns)	C_1 (fF)	C_2 (fF)	C_p (pF)
1	200	48.9	30	5.022
2	400	97.8	60	10.043
3	600	146.7	90	15.065
4	800	195.6	120	20.087
5	1000	244.5	150	25.108
6	1200	293.4	180	30.130
7	1400	342.3	210	35.152
8	1600	391.2	240	40.174

Table 4.9 Calculated values of the input capacitance C_1, feedback capacitance C_2, and pole-setting capacitance C_p corresponding to eight programmable peaking times ranging from 0.2 µs to 1.6 µs. The values are obtained using the design equations with a capacitance ratio $\alpha = 1.63$ and scaling factor $\gamma = 167.4$.

A unipolar, semi-Gaussian, time-invariant filter of the CR-(RC)^n type consists of one CR differentiator followed by n RC integrators with identical time constants τ. The general case is defined by the following transfer function:

$$H(s) = \left(\frac{s\tau}{1+s\tau}\right)\left(\frac{1}{1+s\tau}\right)^n. \tag{4.36}$$

The time-domain response to a unit voltage step is:

$$v_{\text{out}}(t) = \frac{1}{n!}\left(\frac{t}{\tau}\right)^n \exp\left(-\frac{t}{\tau}\right), \tag{4.37}$$

with peaking time $t_p = n\tau$. The peak amplitude is:

$$v_{\text{out,max}} = \frac{n^n}{n!}e^{-n}. \tag{4.38}$$

4.5.2 Shaper circuit implementation

The shaping architecture implemented in this work adopts the CR-(RC)^n topology in its simplest form, with $n = 1$, corresponding to a first-order CR-RC filter. The simplified schematic diagram of the shaping stage is shown in Figure 4.26. This configuration provides a unipolar semi-Gaussian response with a single time constant and is well suited for low-complexity integration in a multichannel front-end.

The choice of the lowest filter order was motivated by a comparative evaluation with the second-order CR-RC^2 architecture implemented in the 180 nm version of the readout channel. The evaluation was performed through schematic-level simulations at −40 °C, using ideal shaping stages and the actual CSA with Krummenacher feedback, in combination with a detector capacitance of 40 pF. Simulation results reported in Figure 4.27 show

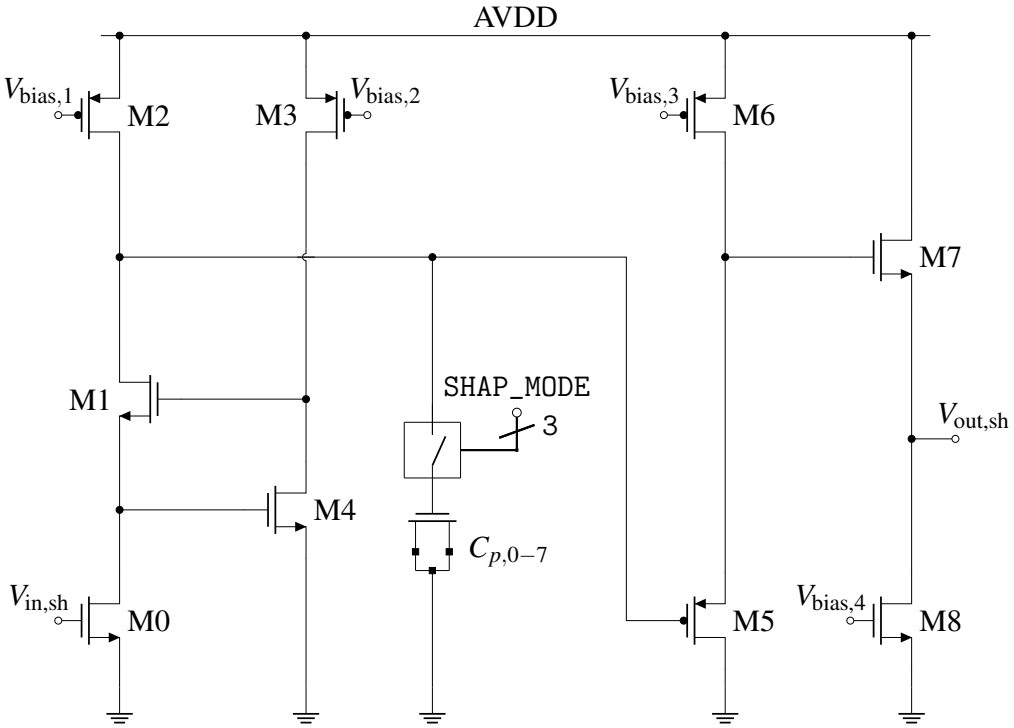


Figure 4.28 Schematic of the forward gain stage implemented in the shaper. The circuit consists of a common-source amplifier with an NMOS input transistor (M0) and local feedback to increase the impedance seen at the output node. The dominant pole is set by a programmable capacitance C_p, implemented as an array of NMOS transistors and controlled via the 3-bit digital signal `SHAP_MODE`. The output stage comprises a PMOS source follower (M5–M6) followed by an NMOS source follower (M7–M8), providing low output impedance. The bias network is omitted for clarity.

that the improvement in energy resolution obtained by increasing the order is marginal: the CR-RC filter achieves the best energy resolution of 3.01 keV at 0.6 µs, compared to 2.88 keV at 0.8 µs for the CR-RC^2 filter. This corresponds to a relative improvement of only 4.26 %, which does not justify the additional complexity, power consumption and area required for implementing an extra integrator.

The shaping time is programmable and is set by selecting appropriate capacitance values through a 3-bit digital control signal, `SHAP_MODE`. The input capacitance C_1, feedback capacitance C_2, and pole-setting capacitance C_p in the forward gain stage are each implemented as arrays of eight unit capacitors, which are selectively enabled by a binary-to-thermometric decoder. These capacitances are increased proportionally according to a relationship detailed later in the chapter, enabling control of the shaping time—defined as the time at which the output transient reaches its peak, and corresponding to the inverse of the filter's peak frequency.

The circuit topology incorporates, in its feedback path, a transconductance element with transconductance $G_{f,\text{sh}}$, which discharges the feedback capacitor C_2 and establishes a DC output baseline of $2V_{\text{ref,sh}}$ (900 mV, with $V_{\text{ref,sh}} = 450\,\text{mV}$). From this point on, the input and output voltages of the shaping stage will be denoted as $V_{\text{in,sh}}$ and $V_{\text{out,sh}}$,

Device	Type	L (µm)	W_{tot} (µm)	W_{finger} (µm)	Fingers #
M0	NMOS, LVT	0.2	30	5.0	6
M1	NMOS, LVT	0.1	35	5.0	7
M2	PMOS, LVT	3.0	2	2.0	1
M3	PMOS, LVT	1.0	0.3	0.3	1
M4	NMOS, LVT	0.1	75	5.0	15
M5	PMOS, LVT	1.0	100	5.0	20
M6	PMOS, LVT	0.5	2	2.0	1
M8	NMOS, LVT	1.0	0.7	0.7	1
M9	NMOS, LVT	0.2	50	5.0	10

Table 4.10 Geometrical parameters of all transistors used in the forward gain stage of the shaper, as shown in Figure 4.28. The table reports the channel length L, total width W_{tot}, width per finger W_{finger}, and number of fingers for each device.

respectively.

In order to derive the shaping stage transfer function, as well as the parameters relevant to the calculation of the input, feedback, and pole-setting capacitances, the peaking time, and the feedback transconductance, the forward gain stage can be modeled as a single-pole amplifier with the following transfer function:

$$H_{\text{fgs}}(s) = \frac{A_{\text{sh}}}{1 + s\tau_0}, \tag{4.39}$$

where $A_{\text{sh}} = g_{m,0}R_{\text{out}}$ is the low-frequency gain and $\tau_0 = R_{\text{out}}C_p$ is the dominant pole time constant. The capacitance C_p is used to tune the bandwidth of the stage and is defined as a scaled multiple of the seed capacitance C_0. Specifically, the following relation holds:

$$C_p = n\gamma C_0, \tag{4.40}$$

where $C_0 = 30\,\text{fF}$, and $\gamma = 167.4$ is a scaling coefficient derived later in the chapter. The shaping filter transfer function is given by:

$$\frac{V_{\text{out,sh}}}{V_{\text{in,sh}}}(s) = -\frac{A_{\text{sh}}}{\tau_0}\frac{C_1}{C_1 + C_2}\frac{s}{s^2 + 2\xi_0\omega_f s + \omega_0^2}. \tag{4.41}$$

The damping factor and natural frequency are defined as:

$$2\xi_0\omega_f = \frac{C_1 + C_2 + G_{f,\text{sh}}\tau_0 + A_{\text{sh}}C_2}{\tau_0(C_1 + C_2)} \approx \frac{A_{\text{sh}}}{\tau_0}\frac{C_2}{C_1 + C_2}, \tag{4.42}$$

$$\omega_f^2 = \frac{G_{f,\text{sh}}(1 + A_{\text{sh}})}{\tau_0(C_1 + C_2)} \approx \frac{A_{\text{sh}}}{\tau_0}\frac{G_{f,\text{sh}}}{C_1 + C_2}, \tag{4.43}$$

where $G_{f,\text{sh}}$ is the transconductance of the feedback stage. Assuming $A_{\text{sh}} \gg 1$, the damping factor becomes:

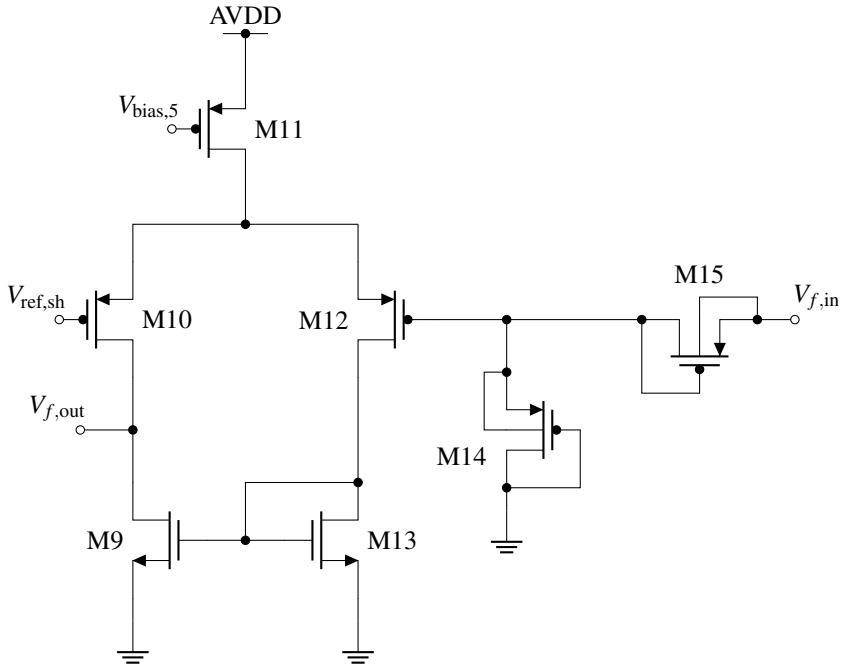


Figure 4.29 Schematic of the transconductor stage used in the shaper feedback path. The circuit includes a voltage divider at the input, implemented using identical PMOS devices M14 and M15 ($2/0.5\,\mu\text{m}/\mu\text{m}$), to scale the input voltage and prevent the differential pair from entering a fully unbalanced configuration. The transconductor sets the DC baseline voltage of 900 mV at the output of the shaper via the reference input $V_{\text{ref,sh}}$.

$$\xi_0 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{C_2}{\sqrt{C_1 + C_2}}\sqrt{\frac{A_{\text{sh}}}{\tau_0 G_{f,\text{sh}}}}. \tag{4.44}$$

The condition for critical damping ($\xi_0 = 1$) leads to the requirement on the transconductance of the feedback element:

$$G_{f,\text{sh}} = \frac{1}{4}\frac{A_{\text{sh}}}{\tau_0}\frac{C_2^2}{C_1 + C_2}. \tag{4.45}$$

In this case, the shaping function reduces to:

$$H_{\text{CR-RC}}(s) = \frac{s\tau}{(1 + \tau s)^2}, \tag{4.46}$$

with time constant $\tau_f = \omega_f^{-1}$, which also defines the peaking time:

$$t_p = \tau_f = 2\frac{\tau_0}{A_{\text{sh}}}\left(1 + \frac{C_1}{C_2}\right). \tag{4.47}$$

Using the expressions for A_{sh} and τ_0, the peaking time can be rewritten as:

$$t_p = 2\frac{C_p}{g_{m,0}}\left(1 + \frac{C_1}{C_2}\right). \tag{4.48}$$

Device	Type	L (µm)	W_{tot} (µm)	Fingers #
M9	NMOS, LVT	1.0	0.2	1
M10	PMOS, LVT	12.0	0.2	1
M11	PMOS, LVT	1.0	1.0	1
M12	PMOS, LVT	12.0	0.2	1
M13	NMOS, LVT	1.0	0.2	1
M14	PMOS, SVT	0.5	2.0	1
M15	PMOS, SVT	0.5	2.0	1

Table 4.11 Geometrical parameters of the transistors used in the transconductor stage, as shown in Figure 4.29. The table reports the channel length L, total width W_{tot}, and number of fingers for each device.

The capacitors C_1 and C_2 are defined as multiples of the seed capacitance C_0, scaled according to:

$$C_2 = nC_0, \tag{4.49}$$

$$C_1 = \alpha C_2, \tag{4.50}$$

where α defines the input-to-feedback capacitance ratio. Assuming an input dynamic range $\Delta V_{\text{in,sh}} = 500\,\text{mV}$ and a required output range $\Delta V_{\text{out,sh}} = 600\,\text{mV}$, the required shaping gain is $k_{\text{sh}} = \Delta V_{\text{out,sh}}/\Delta V_{\text{in,sh}} = 1.2$. Since the CR-RC response has an exponential attenuation factor $1/e$ at the peak, the gain must be corrected accordingly:

$$\frac{C_1}{C_2} = \alpha = k_f \frac{e}{2} \approx 1.63. \tag{4.51}$$

The pole-setting capacitance C_p can also be expressed using C_2 and α, yielding:

$$C_p = n\gamma C_0 = \frac{g_{m,0}}{2(1+\alpha)} C_2. \tag{4.52}$$

Finally, the nominal value of the feedback transconductance is set from the seed parameters as:

$$G_{f,\text{sh}} = \frac{C_0}{2t_{p,0}} = 75\,\text{nS}, \tag{4.53}$$

with $t_{p,0} = 200\,\text{ns}$ as the reference peaking time for $n = 1$. Table 4.9 summarizes the values of the input capacitance C_1, scaled by a factor α relative to the feedback capacitance C_2, and the pole-setting capacitance C_p, scaled by a factor γ. Among these, C_p is the largest and, due to area constraints, has been implemented as an array of MOS transistors. The input and feedback capacitors, on the other hand, are implemented as arrays of MIM capacitors.

$b_{\text{in},2}$	$b_{\text{in},1}$	$b_{\text{in},0}$	$b_{\text{out},7}$	$b_{\text{out},6}$	$b_{\text{out},5}$	$b_{\text{out},4}$	$b_{\text{out},3}$	$b_{\text{out},2}$	$b_{\text{out},1}$	$b_{\text{out},0}$
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Table 4.12 Truth table of the 3-to-8 thermometric decoder with fixed high output $b_{\text{out},0}$. Inputs $b_{\text{in},2}$, $b_{\text{in},1}$, and $b_{\text{in},0}$ are ordered from MSB to LSB. Outputs are ordered from $b_{\text{out},7}$ (MSB) to $b_{\text{out},1}$.

Output	Minimized Boolean expression
$b_{\text{out},0}$	1 (tied to DVDD)
$b_{\text{out},1}$	$b_{\text{in},2} \vee b_{\text{in},1} \vee b_{\text{in},0}$
$b_{\text{out},2}$	$b_{\text{in},2} \vee b_{\text{in},1}$
$b_{\text{out},3}$	$b_{\text{in},2} \vee \left(b_{\text{in},1} \wedge b_{\text{in},0}\right)$
$b_{\text{out},4}$	$b_{\text{in},2}$
$b_{\text{out},5}$	$(b_{\text{in},2} \wedge b_{\text{in},1}) \vee (b_{\text{in},2} \wedge b_{\text{in},0})$
$b_{\text{out},6}$	$b_{\text{in},2} \wedge b_{\text{in},1}$
$b_{\text{out},7}$	$b_{\text{in},2} \wedge b_{\text{in},1} \wedge b_{\text{in},0}$

Table 4.13 Minimized Boolean expressions for the 3-to-8 thermometric decoder. Inputs are $b_{\text{in},2}$ (MSB), $b_{\text{in},1}$, and $b_{\text{in},0}$ (LSB), representing the 3-bit binary input. Outputs $b_{\text{out},0}$ to $b_{\text{out},7}$ implement a thermometer code, where each output is logic high if the binary input is greater than or equal to its index. The output $b_{\text{out},0}$ is fixed high via DVDD.

4.5.3 Forward gain stage

The forward gain stage used in the shaping circuit is shown in Figure 4.28, and the geometrical parameters of each device are listed in Table 4.10, including the channel length L, total width W_{tot}, width per finger w_{finger}, and number of fingers.

The input stage is implemented as a common-source amplifier with an NMOS input transistor (M0) and local feedback to increase the impedance seen at the output node. Schematic-level simulations at $-40\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ in the typical process corner report a DC open-loop gain of approximately 35 dB. The dominant pole frequency is set by a switchable capacitor array implementing the pole-setting capacitance C_p, which is controlled by a 3-bit digital signal `SHAP_MODE` provided by the on-chip shift register.

The output stage consists of a PMOS source follower (M5–M6) followed by an NMOS source follower (M7–M8), forming a level-shifting buffer with low output impedance.

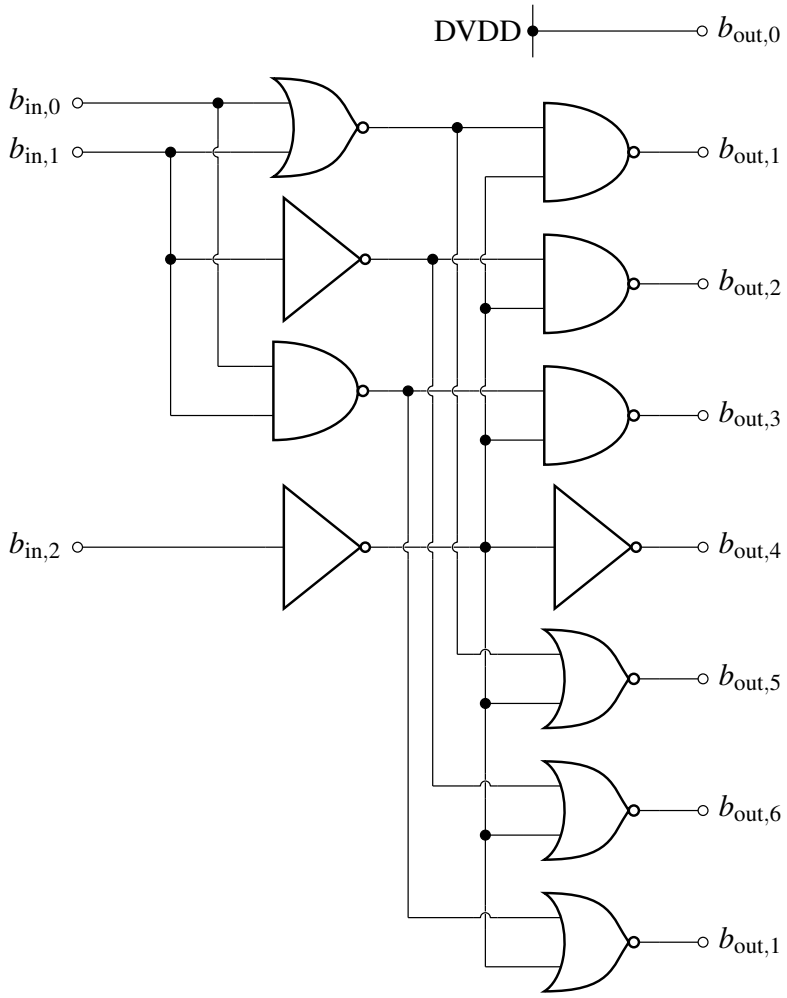


Figure 4.30 Logic diagram of the 3-bit binary-to-thermometric decoder used to control the shaping time selection. The circuit is implemented exclusively using NOT, NOR, and NAND gates. The 3-bit binary input $b_{in}[2:0]$ is decoded into an 8-bit thermometric output $b_{out}[7:0]$, with $b_{out,0}$ permanently tied to logic high via DVDD.

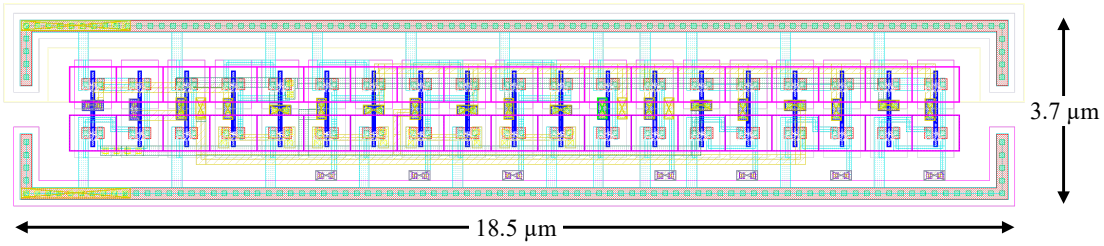


Figure 4.31 Layout of the 3-to-8 thermometric decoder implementing the logic defined in Table 4.13. The layout excludes power routing for clarity and occupies an area of 18.5 µm × 3.7 µm.

This configuration supports the required output dynamic range of approximately 600 mV and a baseline voltage of 900 mV. In the typical process corner, the output stage achieves a DC gain of −0.31 dB.

4.5.4 Feedback transconductor

The transconductor stage shown in Figure 4.29 is implemented in the feedback path of the shaping stage to fulfill two critical functions: charge restoration in the feedback capacitor C_2 and setting of the DC output baseline to twice the reference voltage $V_{\text{ref,sh}}$. In this implementation, the baseline is defined at 900 mV, while the output voltage swing must accommodate signals up to 600 mV for the maximum input energy of 100 MeV.

To support this dynamic range without driving the differential pair into a fully unbalanced state, the input of the transconductor includes a voltage divider formed by two identical SVT PMOS transistors, M14 and M15, with dimensions $W/L = 2.0\,\mu\text{m}/0.5\,\mu\text{m}$. This divider effectively doubles the reference voltage $V_{\text{ref,sh}} = 450\,\text{mV}$, resulting in an effective DC baseline voltage $V_{f,\text{in}}$ of about 900 mV, while the gate of M12 remains biased at 450 mV in steady-state conditions. As a result, the differential pair (M10 and M12), implemented with long-channel PMOS devices (12 µm), preserves its symmetry across the full output dynamic range.

This approach enables the design to meet the required low transconductance value of approximately 75 nS, which is critical to achieving the desired shaping stage peaking times. The differential pair is biased with a current of 10 nA, provided by a dedicated bias network implemented in the periphery of the ASIC. The device dimensions for all transistors used in the transconductor stage are reported in Table 4.11.

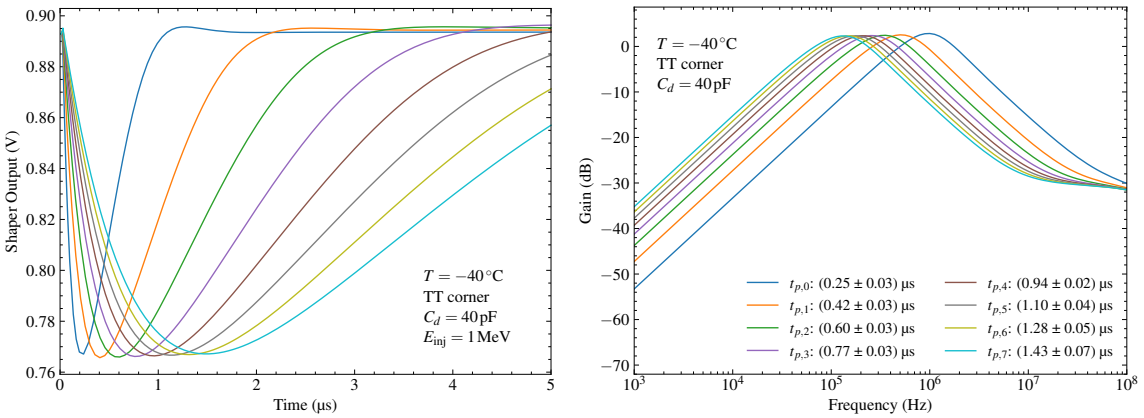
4.5.5 Binary-to-thermometric decoder

The 3-bit binary-to-thermometric (BTM) decoder shown in Figure 4.30 is used to select the shaping time within the signal processing chain. It converts a 3-bit binary input $b_{\text{in}}[2{:}0]$ into an 8-bit thermometer code $b_{\text{out}}[7{:}0]$, where each successive output bit is asserted high when the binary input exceeds or equals its corresponding index. The input bits $b_{\text{in},2:0}$ are provided by the slow control shift register implemented in the periphery of the ASIC, which programs the internal configuration bits of the chip.

The output $b_{\text{out},0}$ is permanently tied to logic high via DVDD to ensure that the smallest peaking time configuration ($t_{p,0} = 0.2\,\mu\text{s}$) always includes at least one active capacitor. This guarantees that all capacitor sets, including the one corresponding to the shortest peaking time, see the same effective on-resistance. The associated pass gate for the smallest capacitance is always enabled to match the resistance seen by the other pass-gated capacitor sets.

The thermometer decoder drives pass gates implemented with minimum-length transistors to minimize their on-resistance. These pass gates progressively connect increasing values of capacitance in the input, feedback, and pole-setting capacitor arrays, enabling programmable shaping times from the shortest to the longest configuration, as defined by the output states in Table 4.12.

The decoder is implemented using standard digital logic gates (NAND, NOR, and NOT), as defined by the minimized Boolean expressions in Table 4.13. The layout of the circuit, shown in Figure 4.31, follows best practices for symmetry and routing regularity,



(a) Transient simulation of the shaper output for 1 MeV input energy across all eight peaking time settings.

(b) Simulated frequency response of the shaping stage for all eight programmable peaking time settings.

Figure 4.32 Transient and frequency-domain response of the CR-RC shaper across all peaking time settings. Simulations were performed at −40 °C in the typical process corner with a detector capacitance of 40 pF.

and occupies an area of 18.5 µm × 3.7 µm (excluding power routing).

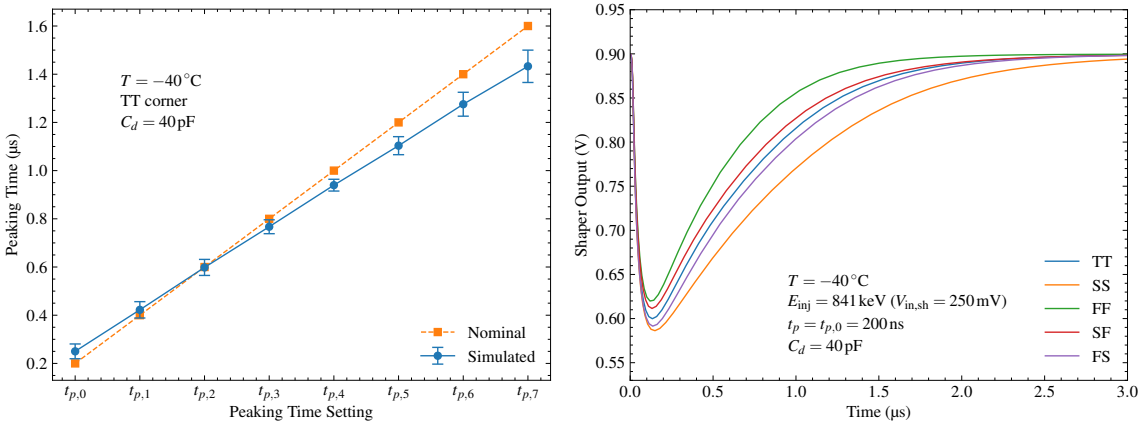
4.5.6 Performance evaluation

The performance of the CR-RC shaper has been evaluated through schematic-level and post-layout simulations to verify its functionality across all programmable shaping configurations and operating conditions.

Figure 4.32 shows both the transient and frequency-domain response of the shaping stage for all eight nominal peaking time settings, with an input signal corresponding to an energy deposition of 1 MeV. The shaping times are controlled by the BTM decoder and nominally span from $t_{p,0} = 0.2$ µs to $t_{p,7} = 1.6$ µs.

In the transient simulation plot in Figure 4.32a, the output waveform peak amplitude remains nearly constant across all peaking time settings. This is consistent with the simulated frequency response shown in Figure 4.32b, which confirms that the shaping filter maintains uniform gain at the peak frequency while shifting the passband toward lower frequencies as the peaking time increases. The frequency response exhibits the expected band-pass behavior, with the passband progressively shifting toward lower frequencies as the peaking time increases.

An artifact is observed above 10 MHz, most prominently at the longest peaking time settings. This behavior is attributed to gate leakage currents associated with the MOS implementation of the pole-setting capacitor C_p, whose contribution becomes significant when the largest capacitance combinations are enabled. Despite this effect, the shaper maintains acceptable performance across all configurations. The eight programmable peaking time settings were implemented in this prototype ASIC to enable a systematic study of the noise performance of the readout channel under varying detector capacitance,



(a) Simulated versus nominal peaking times for the eight programmable shaping configurations ($t_{p,0}$–$t_{p,7}$) in the typical process corner.

(b) Transient shaper output for an incoming energy of 841 keV (250 mV input) at a peaking time of 0.2 µs, simulated across five process corners.

Figure 4.33 Shaper output response and peaking-time characterization from schematic-level simulations at −40 °C. (a) Comparison of average simulated and nominal peaking times across shaping configurations, with error bars showing the variation across the full input dynamic range. (b) Output waveforms for five process corners under fixed input and shaping conditions.

Peaking Time	Nominal	Simulated	Variation		Deviation		Gain
	(µs)	(µs)	(ns)	(%)	(ns)	(%)	(dB)
$t_{p,0}$	0.20	0.25	31	12.25	50	+25.04	2.84
$t_{p,1}$	0.40	0.42	34	8.03	22	+5.59	2.55
$t_{p,2}$	0.60	0.60	33	5.56	2	−0.28	2.44
$t_{p,3}$	0.80	0.77	29	3.76	33	−4.11	2.39
$t_{p,4}$	1.00	0.94	24	2.60	60	−5.35	2.35
$t_{p,5}$	1.20	1.10	37	3.39	100	−8.06	2.35
$t_{p,6}$	1.40	1.23	50	3.89	170	−8.90	2.32
$t_{p,7}$	1.60	1.43	67	4.68	170	−10.43	2.30

Table 4.14 Nominal and simulated peaking times for the eight programmable shaping configurations $t_{p,0}$ to $t_{p,7}$. Reported values include the nominal target, average simulated value, variation across the input dynamic energy range, deviation from the nominal, and corresponding closed-loop gain. Simulations were performed at −40 °C in the typical process corner.

leakage current, and temperature. In the final design, a reduced set of shaping configurations will likely be adopted, since only the peaking time that yields the best energy resolution under flight conditions will be used during the experiment. For this reason, the presence of non-ideal behavior for such long peaking times is not expected to impact the overall system performance.

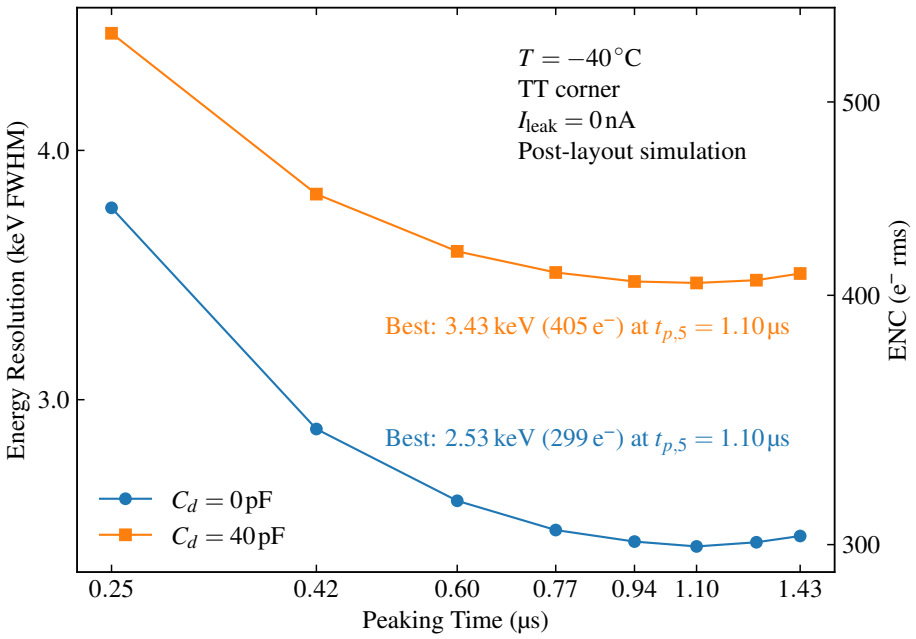


Figure 4.34 Energy resolution and ENC of the complete readout channel with the CR-RC shaper as a function of measured peaking times, evaluated with and without detector capacitance. Post-layout simulations assume the typical process corner, $T = -40\,°C$, and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$. The best result without detector capacitance is 2.53 keV (299 e⁻) at $t_p = t_{p,5} = 1.10\,\mu s$, increasing to 3.43 keV (405 e⁻) with a 40 pF detector, corresponding to a 36 % degradation.

The comparison between simulated and nominal peaking times is reported in Figure 4.33a and quantified in Table 4.14. The measured peaking times closely track the nominal targets with a maximum deviation of 170 ns (−10.43 %) at the two longest configurations. The peaking time variation across the full input dynamic energy range from 10 keV to 100 MeV is minimal for all configurations beyond $t_{p,0}$, remaining below 5 % in most cases and reaching a maximum of 8.03 % for $t_{p,1}$. As expected, the highest relative variation of 12.25 % occurs at $t_{p,0}$, which corresponds to the shortest peaking time setting. The closed-loop gain, measured as the peak value of the frequency-domain transfer function of the shaping stage and reported in Table 4.14, decreases slightly as the peaking time increases, ranging from 2.84 dB at $t_{p,0}$ to 2.30 dB at $t_{p,7}$, corresponding to a relative reduction of approximately 19 %.

Robustness against process variation was verified by performing simulations of the shaper in five process corners (TT, SS, FF, SF, FS). Here, only the transient response is reported, as shown in Figure 4.33b. The results demonstrate consistent shaping behavior and timing across all corners, including the mixed slow-fast (SF) and fast-slow (FS) process corners. Simulations were performed at −40 °C with a peaking time setting of 0.2 µs and an input signal corresponding to an incoming energy of 841 keV (~250 mV input amplitude).

The noise performance of the full readout channel up to the shaper was evaluated through post-layout simulations including detector capacitance. As shown in Figure 4.34,

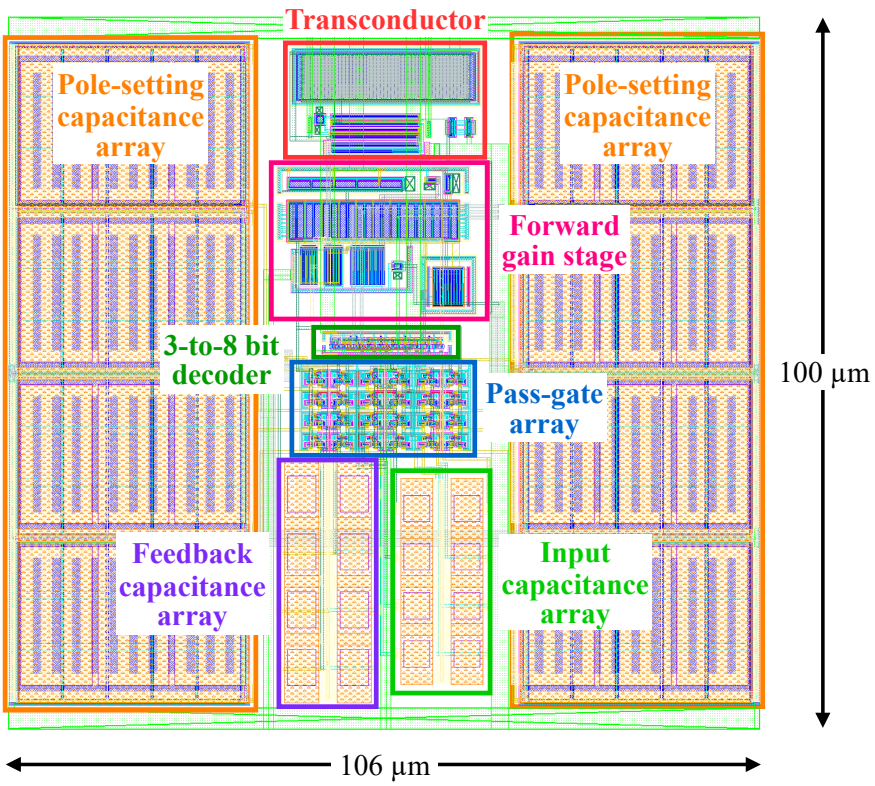


Figure 4.35 Complete layout of the CR-RC shaper, including all functional blocks and their relative placement. The layout integrates the input and feedback capacitance arrays, transconductor, forward gain stage, pole-setting capacitance arrays, pass-gate array, and the 3-to-8 bit thermometric decoder. The total area is 106 µm × 100 µm.

the best energy resolution of 2.53 keV is achieved at $t_{p,5} = 1.10$ µs in the absence of detector capacitance, corresponding to an equivalent noise charge (ENC) of 299 e^-. When a detector capacitance of 40 pF is added, the energy resolution degrades to 3.43 keV, with a corresponding ENC of 405 e^-, reflecting a 36 % increase in noise.

4.5.7 Shaping stage layout implementation

The complete layout of the CR-RC shaper is shown in Figure 4.35. It includes all functional blocks required by the shaping stage: the input and feedback capacitance arrays, the transconductor, the forward gain stage, the pole-setting capacitance arrays, the pass-gate array, and the 3-to-8 bit thermometric decoder. The total layout area is 106 µm × 100 µm, corresponding to 10 600 μm^2.

Using the same design strategy adopted for the Krummenacher feedback element in the CSA, the layout of the shaping stage includes two 4 µm-wide metal 7 tracks for the analog V_{DD} (AVDD) supply and analog ground, matching the corresponding tracks of the Krummenacher block. This, in combination with the total layout height of 100 µm, reflects the modular design approach adopted for the channel blocks described earlier. To minimize the total length of the input and output signal paths of the shaper, these have been

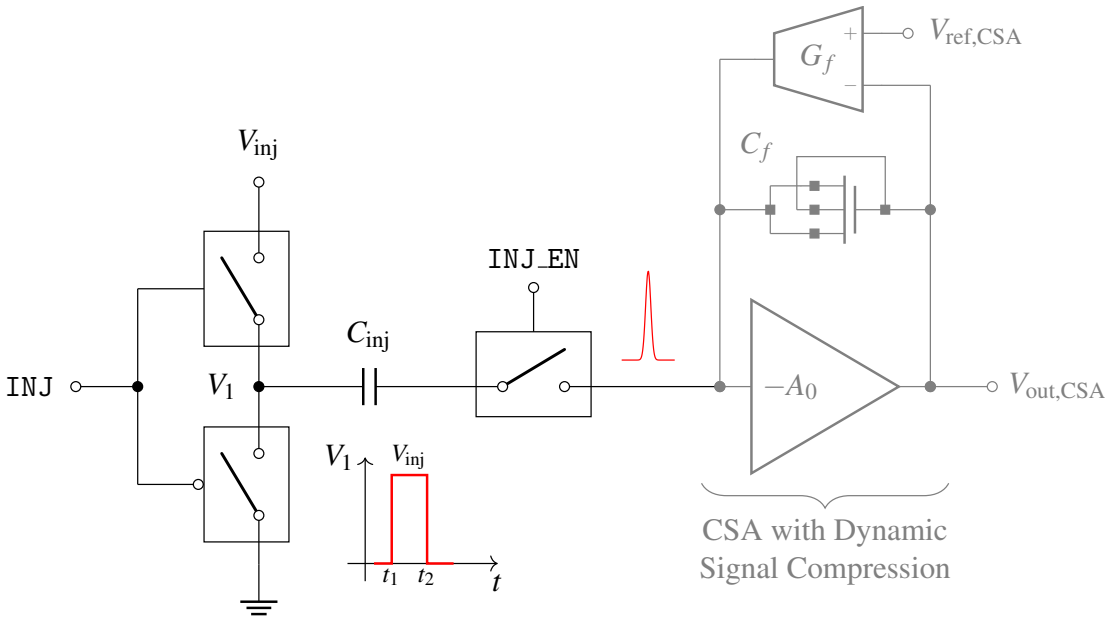


Figure 4.36 Conceptual diagram of the charge injection circuit. A voltage step V_{inj} is applied at V_1 across the 3.7 pF injection capacitor C_{inj} by toggling two switches in opposite phase. The resulting charge is delivered to the CSA input. The injection is enabled by the digital signal `INJ_EN`. V_{inj} is set by an external discrete 16-bit DAC over a 1.2 V range, covering the full input dynamic range from 10 keV to 100 MeV.

implemented using metal 4 tracks placed between the MOS capacitance units at the layout edges. This choice helps reduce the distributed resistance of the routing and minimizes track length.

The layout has been organized such that the forward gain stage and the transconductor—representing the core of the shaping function—are placed adjacent to each other near the center of the layout. The auxiliary blocks are positioned toward the edges and include the most area-consuming components: the capacitors. The input capacitance C_1 and feedback capacitance C_2 are implemented as MIM capacitors, while the pole-setting capacitance C_p is realized using a MOS capacitor array. As described in the previous sections, the progressive activation of the capacitor arrays with increasing peaking time is controlled by the 3-to-8 bit thermometric decoder, which is placed in close proximity to the pass-gate array at the layout level. A total of 24 pass-gates are used, grouped into three banks of eight, one for each of the three capacitance types. These are controlled via the corresponding thermometric bits $b_{\text{out}}[7{:}0]$.

4.6 Charge injection circuit for calibration

Each readout channel implemented in the ASIC includes a charge injection circuit for calibration purposes. Its role is to inject a well-defined charge at the CSA input, reproducing the effect of charge collection on the Si(Li) strip. The circuit is designed to cover the entire expected input dynamic energy range, spanning from 10 keV to 100 MeV. This calibration

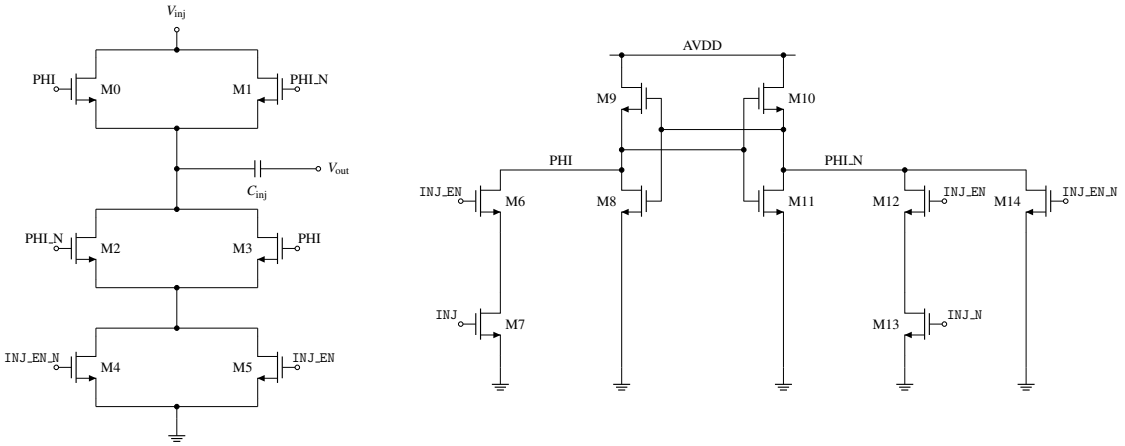


Figure 4.37 Complete schematic of the charge injection circuit (excluding the inverters generating `INJ_EN_N` and `INJ_N`). On the left, the injection block uses NMOS switches to apply the voltage step V_{inj} across the 3.7 pF MOM injection capacitor C_{inj}. On the right, the phase generator produces the control signals `PHI` and `PHI_N`, which drive the switches to generate the voltage step across C_{inj} when `INJ` is toggled and `INJ_EN` is high.

circuit must provide the best possible linearity in the charge delivered to the channel input, ensuring a reliable reference for calibrating the channel's energy response.

Figure 4.36 presents the conceptual diagram of the charge injection circuit. It can be modeled simply as an injection capacitance C_{inj} of known value, charged to a reference voltage V_{inj} at node V_1 by toggling two switches in opposite phase. The result is a voltage step of duration $t_2 - t_1$, corresponding to a known amount of charge and thus to a specific energy value within the 10 keV–100 MeV input range.

The limiting factors in the design of this circuit are the precision in the implementation of the injection capacitance and the resolution of the reference voltage V_{inj}. The latter limits the overall energy resolution, i.e., the minimum energy step that can be delivered to the CSA input. To address the first limiting factor, the injection capacitance has been implemented as a metal-oxide-metal (MOM) capacitor, using metal layers 1 through 7. This choice, instead of using a MIM or MOS capacitor, ensures the best precision in the capacitance value, at the expense of a lower capacitance density, as MOM capacitors typically provide less capacitance per unit area than MIM. Given the relatively small value of 3.7 pF, the design prioritizes precision over area occupation.

The injection control signal `INJ` is provided by the slow control digital section of the ASIC, in combination with the channel-specific enable signal `INJ_EN`. The latter activates the injection for the corresponding channel and allows the readout channel to be completely decoupled from the injection circuit during normal operation.

The definition of the injection capacitance value $C_{\text{inj}} = 3.7$ pF arises from considerations regarding the expected energy resolution of the channel, which in turn determines the required resolution of V_{inj}. The injection reference voltage is provided externally by a precision DAC mounted on the front-end board. To ensure that the injected energy step remains below the target energy resolution of the readout channel, a 16-bit precision DAC

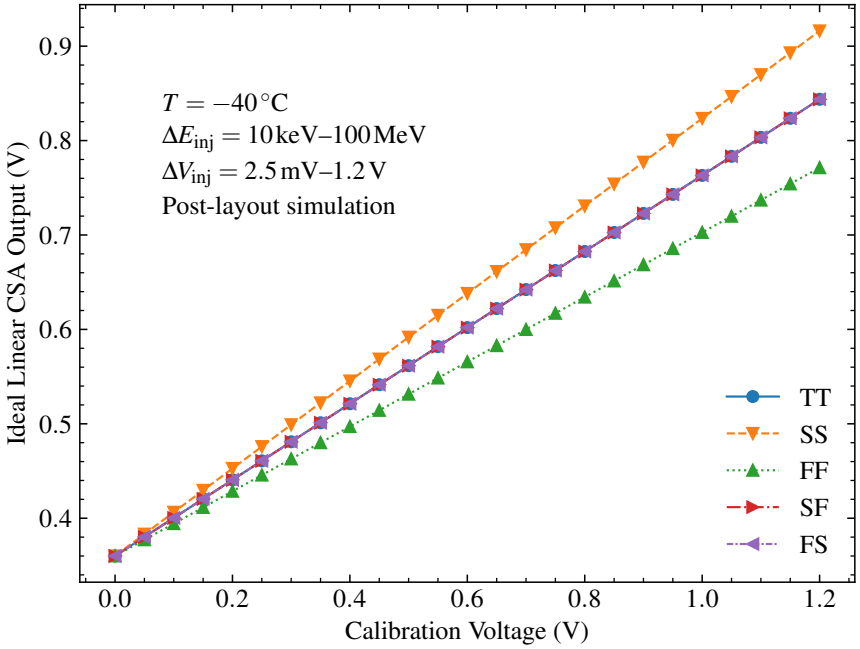


Figure 4.38 Post-layout simulation of the charge injection circuit at −40 °C, over the full input voltage range (2.5 mV–1.2 V), corresponding to 10 keV–100 MeV. The output of an ideal linear CSA is shown, used to evaluate the linearity of the injected charge. Linearity is maintained across all process corners.

(Texas Instruments DAC8541) was adopted.

Considering a 1.2 V calibration voltage range, the minimum voltage step is:

$$V_{\mathrm{LSB}} = \frac{1.2\,\mathrm{V}}{2^{16}} \approx 18.31\,\mu\mathrm{V}. \tag{4.54}$$

The corresponding charge increment is:

$$Q_{\mathrm{LSB}} = C_{\mathrm{inj}} V_{\mathrm{LSB}} \approx 67.9\,\mathrm{aC}. \tag{4.55}$$

The charge-to-energy conversion, which yields the minimum injectable energy step, is calculated as:

$$E_{\mathrm{LSB}} = E_{\mathrm{inj,min}} = \frac{\epsilon}{1000} \frac{Q_{\mathrm{LSB}}}{e^-} \approx 1.53\,\mathrm{keV}, \tag{4.56}$$

where ϵ is the ionization energy of silicon (3.6 eV per electron-hole pair). It follows that the maximum injectable energy is:

$$E_{\mathrm{inj,max}} = E_{\mathrm{LSB}} \cdot 2^{16} \approx 100.04\,\mathrm{MeV}, \tag{4.57}$$

thus covering the full expected input energy range.

The schematic-level implementation of the charge injection circuit is shown in Figure 4.37. On the left, the switch array is depicted, where each switch is implemented as a pair of minimum-length NMOS transistors to minimize the on-resistance. The M0–M1

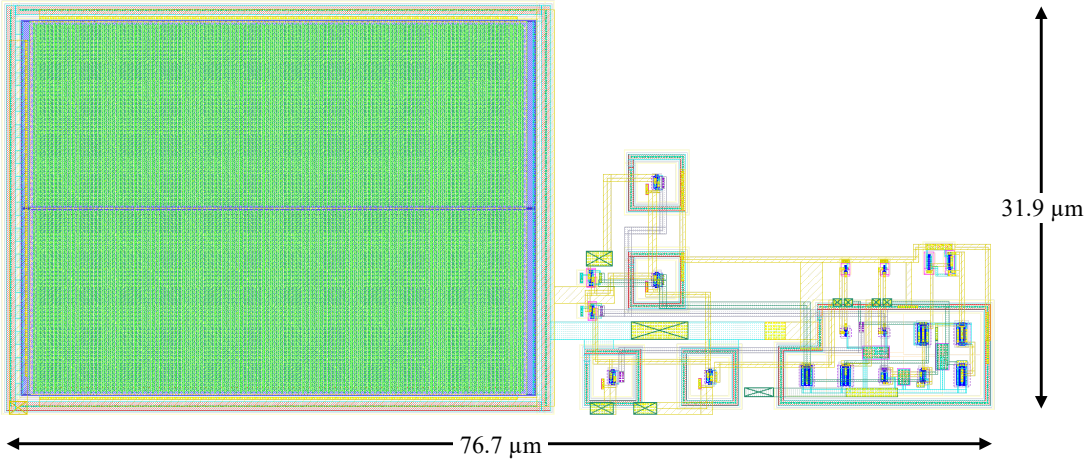


Figure 4.39 Layout of the charge injection circuit. The total area occupation is 76.7 µm × 31.9 µm. All active devices are implemented in deep-*n*-well to prevent substrate coupling with adjacent channels. The 3.7 pF injection capacitor is realized as an array of two 1.85 pF metal-oxide-metal (MOM) capacitors using metal layers 1 through 7.

and M2–M3 structures implement the two switches, driven by the control signals PHI and PHI_N, which are generated by the phase generator circuit shown on the right.

Decoupling of the charge injection circuit from the CSA input is achieved through the NMOS switches M4–M5, which are controlled by `INJ_EN` and its complementary signal `INJ_EN_N`. These control signals are provided by the slow control digital section of the ASIC via the 12-bit shift register, described later in this chapter.

On the right, the schematic of the phase generator circuit is shown. This block is responsible for generating the PHI and PHI_N signals that control the MOS switches, thereby producing the input calibration voltage step of amplitude V_{inj}. These signals are activated when `INJ` transitions from low to high and `INJ_EN` is asserted.

To evaluate the performance of the calibration circuit, post-layout simulations were carried out using an ideal CSA with a linear response. The CSA was modeled as an ideal voltage-controlled voltage source with a fixed feedback capacitor and an ideal voltage-controlled current source emulating the transconductance gain stage. This setup allowed the assessment of the intrinsic linearity of the charge injection circuit, independently of non-idealities in the front-end.

Figure 4.38 shows the simulated response of the ideal CSA combined with the designed injection circuit across all process corners at −40 °C, covering the full input energy range from 10 keV to 100 MeV. The results exhibit excellent linearity throughout the range, with a maximum nonlinearity of 0.21 % observed in the FF corner, as evaluated using the INL formula in (4.35). The simulation swept the entire calibration voltage range V_{inj} from 2.5 mV to 1.2 V in steps of approximately 18.31 µV, corresponding to the resolution of the injection DAC. The plot presents a downsampled dataset comprising 24 injection steps, representing a voltage increment of roughly 50 mV.

The layout of the complete charge injection block is shown in Figure 4.39, occupying a total area of 76.7 µm × 31.9 µm. All NMOS devices are implemented in deep-*n*-well

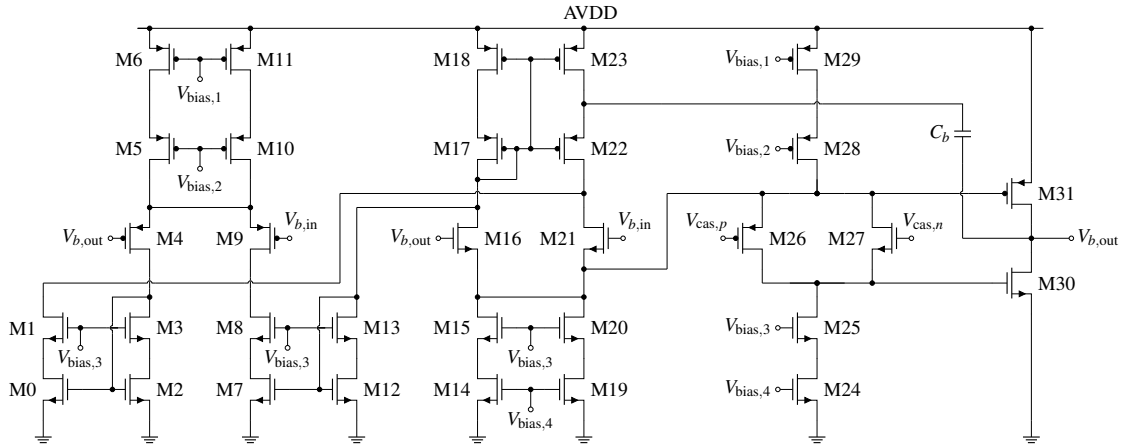


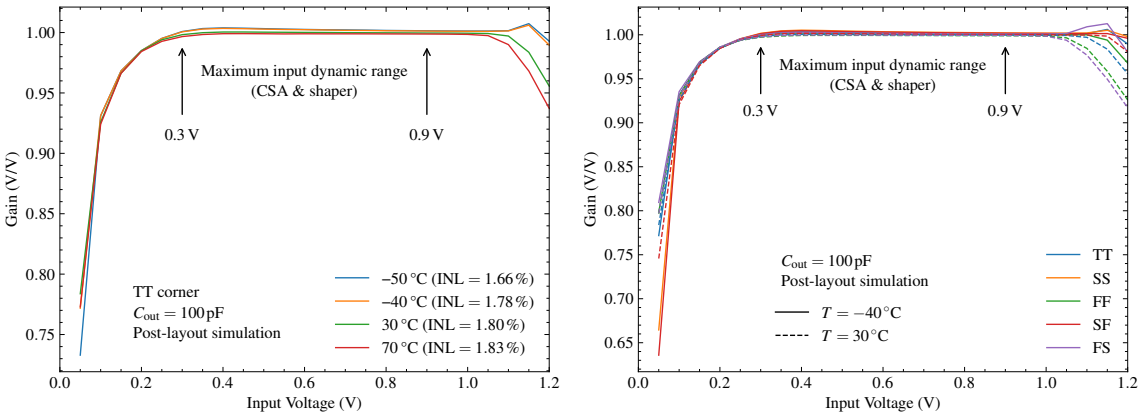
Figure 4.40 Schematic of the analog output buffer used at the output of either the CSA or the shaper stage to drive the dedicated output pad and interface with the external analog chain (e.g., oscilloscope) during ASIC testing. The capacitor $C_b = 340\,\text{fF}$, implemented as a MOM capacitor, is connected to the output node to enhance stability.

to prevent substrate coupling with adjacent channels. The injection capacitance C_{inj} is realized as an array of two MOM capacitors, each with a value of 1.85 pF, implemented using metal layers 1 through 7, resulting in a total capacitance of 3.7 pF. An asymmetric layout has been adopted, with the MOS switches and the phase generator placed in the bottom-right corner and the injection capacitance on the left. This configuration minimizes the track length between the injection circuit and the CSA input while reserving space for the Krummenacher circuit in the top-right corner. The modular design ensures optimal area utilization, fitting within the 100 µm channel height and minimizing longitudinal footprint, thereby enabling the shortest possible readout chain.

4.7 Analog output buffer

Since the **antares4** chip is a fully analog prototype of the next-generation ASIC for the GAPS experiment, testing is performed entirely in the analog domain. In this prototype, the readout chain is implemented up to the shaping stage only, with no on-chip digitization. An external data acquisition system, described in Chapter 5, will be used, with digitization performed via an oscilloscope. To support this setup, output buffers are placed at the outputs of the selected CSA and shaper stages to drive the oscilloscope inputs, which typically present an input capacitance of 10 pF to 20 pF.

In order to handle the capacitive loading of the measurement setup, the output buffer was designed to provide a flat response with unitary gain across both the positive voltage swing of the CSA, approximately spanning 360 mV to 900 mV, and the negative swing of the shaper outputs, ranging from 900 mV to 300 mV. Figure 4.40 shows the schematic of the analog output buffer, which implements a Class AB stage based on complementary source followers with dynamic gate biasing via a differential pair and current mirrors. The biasing network ensures low static power consumption while allowing the output stage to



(a) Gain across temperature at TT corner (−50 °C to 70 °C). Post-layout simulation with 100 pF load. Good linearity is maintained in the 0.3 V–0.9 V input range.

(b) Gain of the analog output driver across process corners at −40 °C and 30 °C. Post-layout simulations confirm consistent linearity in the 0.3 V–0.9 V range.

Figure 4.41 Post-layout performance of the analog output driver used at the output of both CSA and shaper in the 8-channel ASIC. Simulations include a 100 pF capacitive load to model oscilloscope probing conditions. The driver ensures unity gain and good linearity across temperature and process variations within the expected dynamic range.

deliver sufficient drive capability for capacitive loads [129]. A MOM capacitor of 340 fF is connected to the output node to improve stability. A total of eight outputs—six from the CSA stages and two from the shaper stages—are then routed to dedicated output pads for readout.

The open-loop differential gain of the amplifier can be approximated as the product of the gain of the rail-to-rail input stage and that of the push–pull buffer. Under small-signal conditions, the low-frequency gain can be expressed as

$$A_{d,\mathrm{OL}} \simeq 2\, g_{m,\mathrm{in}}\, R_1\, g_{m,\mathrm{out}}\, R_2, \tag{4.58}$$

where $g_{m,\mathrm{in}} = g_{m,\mathrm{N,in}} + g_{m,\mathrm{P,in}}$ denotes the effective transconductance of the combined NMOS and PMOS differential pairs, R_1 is the equivalent output resistance at the intermediate node $V_{b,\mathrm{in}}$, $g_{m,\mathrm{out}} = g_{m,30} + g_{m,31}$ is the transconductance of the push–pull output stage, and $R_2 = r_{o,30} \parallel r_{o,31} \parallel R_\mathrm{L}$ is the resistance seen at the output node $V_{b,\mathrm{out}}$.

The buffer bias current is supplied by a two-terminal floating current source, as described later in Chapter 5. Alternatively, during automated testing the same current can be generated on the test board using a programmable digital potentiometer. For the nominal bias current of 5 mA, the digital potentiometer is set to approximately 21 Ω, which results in a voltage drop of about 142 mV. For direct noise characterization, an additional test buffer—identical in topology—is included in the left-side driver array and equipped with dedicated input and output pads. This configuration enables evaluation of the analog buffer's noise performance as a function of the bias current, with the aim of quantifying its contribution to the overall noise of the readout channel. Such analysis is particularly relevant in the context of this prototype and supports future reuse of the output stage as

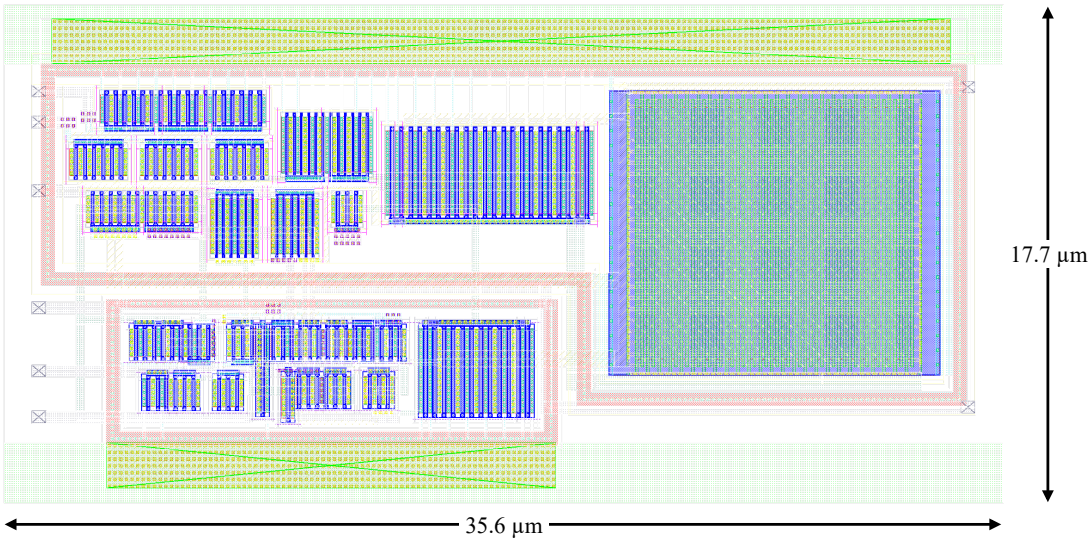


Figure 4.42 Layout of the analog output driver. The total area is 35.6 µm × 17.7 µm. The capacitor C_b is implemented as a 340 fF MOM capacitor. Analog V_{DD} and ground are routed through 2 µm-tall metal 7 tracks to enable modular integration of multiple mirrored drivers. References and bias signals (not shown) are supplied from the left.

a known IP block in ASICs fabricated in the 65 nm process, benefiting from a measured and verified noise profile.

Figure 4.41 reports the post-layout simulated gain of the analog output buffer under varying process corners and temperatures, assuming a 100 pF load to model the worst-case scenario associated with oscilloscope probe capacitance. Figure 4.41a shows the buffer gain across the full 0 V to 1.2 V input range at the typical process corner (TT) for temperatures from −50 °C to 70 °C. Within the nominal dynamic range of the CSA and shaper stages—approximately 0.3 V to 0.9 V—the output buffer maintains a linear response, with a maximum INL of 1.83 % at 70 °C. Figure 4.41b shows the gain variation across process corners (TT, SS, FF, SF, FS) at both −40 °C and 30 °C. In all simulated corners, the buffer exhibits consistent linearity over the target dynamic range, confirming robust operation under both temperature and process variations.

The complete layout of the analog output buffer is shown in Figure 4.42. The total area occupation is 35.6 µm × 17.7 µm, corresponding to approximately 360 µm^2. The MOM capacitor C_b of 340 fF was implemented using metal layers 1 through 7.

4.8 Si(Li) detector leakage current emulator

Four of the eight channels implemented in the ASIC include a functional block designed to generate a programmable current at the input of the CSA to emulate the Si(Li) strip detector leakage current. The circuit is intended to reproduce the nominal leakage conditions expected during flight at −40 °C, typically between 2.5 nA and 10 nA [52]. At the same temperature, it can also generate currents up to about 100 nA, while higher currents are

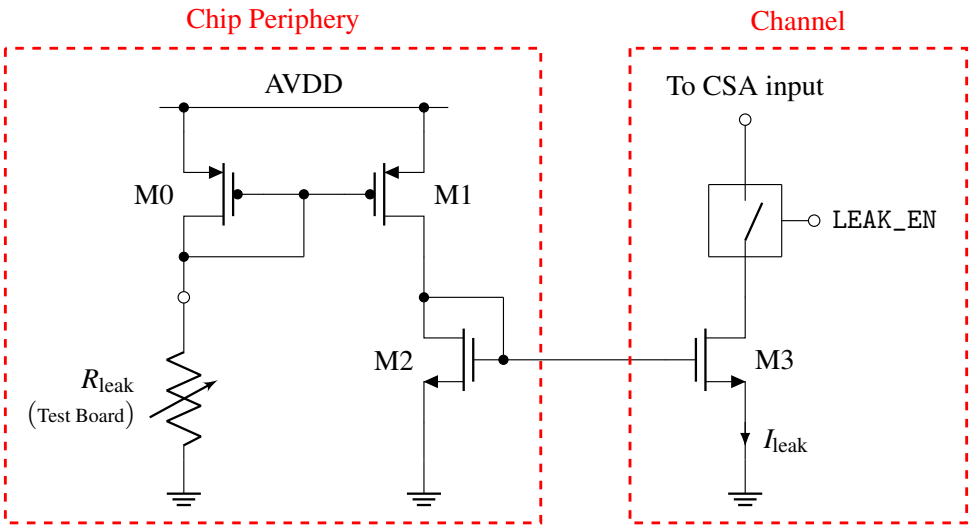
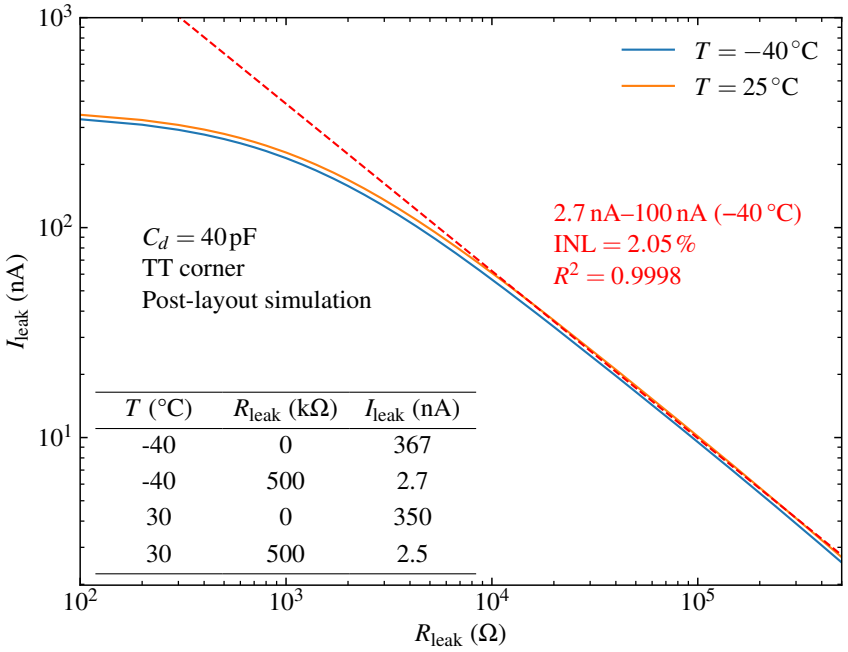


Figure 4.43 Schematic of the leakage current emulator. It consists of a PMOS current mirror (M0–M1) with a 50:2 ratio in the periphery, biased through the external resistor R_{leak}, and an NMOS mirror in which M2 is implemented in the periphery and M3 is replicated in each channel with a 50:1 ratio to generate the programmable leakage current.



T (°C)	R_{leak} (kΩ)	I_{leak} (nA)
-40	0	367
-40	500	2.7
30	0	350
30	500	2.5

Figure 4.44 Post-layout simulation of the leakage current generated by the leakage current emulator as a function of the control resistance R_{leak}, with $C_d = 40\,pF$ in the typical process corner. Results are shown for $-40\,°C$ and $25\,°C$. At $-40\,°C$, the output current ranges from 2.7 nA to 367 nA, exhibiting linear behavior in the range from 2.7 nA to 100 nA, with an INL of 2.05 % and an R^2 of 0.9998.

mainly used for room-temperature characterization and worst-case studies.

Figure 4.43 shows the leakage current emulator circuit. In the periphery, M0–M1 form a PMOS current mirror with a 50:2 ratio, with M0 biased through the external resistor

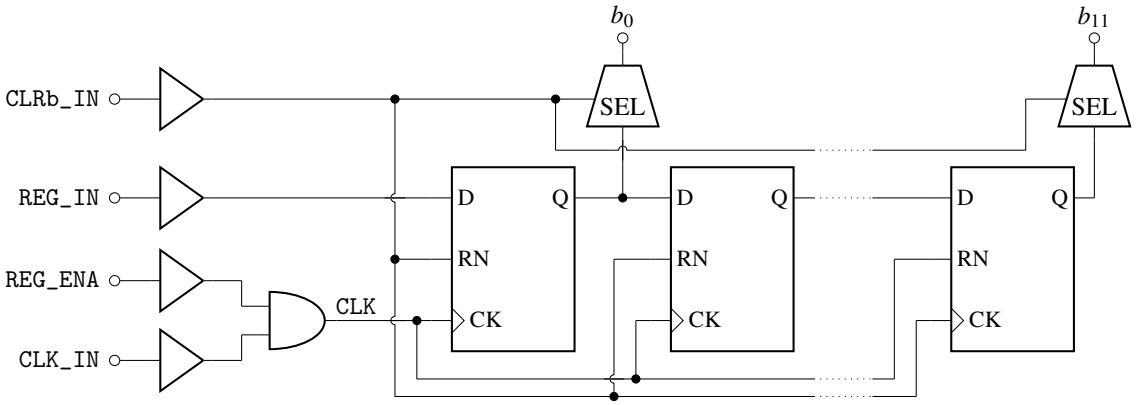


Figure 4.45 Diagram of the 12-bit slow-control shift register. The configuration word is shifted through a cascade of D flip-flops, each featuring a clock input, an asynchronous clear, and a registered output. The signals `REG_IN`, `REG_ENA`, `CLK_IN`, and `CLRb_IN` drive the register chain from the left, while the 12 stored bits (b_0–b_{11}) are available at the outputs.

R_{leak}, implemented on the test board as a digitally controlled variable resistor. M2 provides the corresponding NMOS device in the periphery, and M3 is the channel-local NMOS device that mirrors this branch with a 50:1 ratio when `LEAK_EN` is asserted. To support the leakage current compensation capability of the newly implemented Krummenacher feedback network—capable of compensating up to 200 nA during on-ground testing at room temperature—the emulator circuit can supply up to approximately 367 nA at −40 °C, decreasing to approximately 350 nA at 30 °C. This allows testing of the CSA compensation network beyond the maximum expected leakage current at room temperature, enabling the study of its behavior under worst-case conditions.

To regulate the detector leakage current supplied at the input of the readout channel, each channel implementing this feature includes a current mirror that mirrors a current controlled by an external resistor R_{leak}. Figure 4.44 shows the leakage current generated by the block as R_{leak} is varied from 0 Ω to 500 kΩ. The output current spans from 2.7 nA to 367 nA at −40 °C, with a linear region between 2.7 nA and 100 nA, characterized by an INL of 2.05 % and an R^2 of 0.9998, indicating good linearity in the lowest portion of the operating range. At 30 °C, the current varies from 2.5 nA to 350 nA, following a similar monotonic behavior. The difference in current at the lowest value between the two temperatures is approximately 7.4 %. This range was selected to ensure that the generated current could cover both the nominal low-current leakage levels of 2.5 nA and the extended operating region up to and beyond the 200 nA requirement.

4.9 Shift register for slow control

In order to provide the necessary configuration bits to the charge injection circuit for calibration, the Si(Li) detector leakage current emulator and the shaping stage peaking time, a basic slow control system has been implemented using a 12-bit shift register.

b_0 (LSB)	b_1	b_2	b_3	b_4	b_5	b_6	b_7	b_8	b_9	b_{10}	b_{11} (MSB)
LEAK_EN	TP0	TP1	TP2	INJ_EN1	INJ_EN2	INJ_EN3	INJ_EN4	INJ_EN5	INJ_EN6	INJ_EN7	INJ_EN8

Figure 4.46 Bit assignment of the 12-bit configuration word shifted serially into the register via REG_IN, mapping b_0 to LEAK_EN, b_1–b_3 to the peaking-time selection (TP0–TP2), and b_4–b_{11} to the eight injection-enable signals (INJ_EN1–INJ_EN8).

Type	Signal / Bit	Function
Input	CLRb_IN	Asynchronous active-low reset
	REG_ENA	Enables data loading during the 12 clock cycles
	CLK_IN	Shift clock (data sampled on rising edge)
	REG_IN	Serial data input (LSB → MSB) for configuration word
Output	LEAK_EN	Enables or disables the leakage current generator
	TP0-TP2	Select the shaping amplifier peaking time
	INJ_EN1-8	Enable the injection switches for each channel

Table 4.15 Input signals and programmable output bits of the 12-bit shift register used for slow control.

The latter has been implemented as a cascade of 12 positive-edge-triggered D flip-flops. Each flip-flop is built using a master-slave architecture based on two transmission gates controlled by complementary clock phases and two AND gates. The first transmission gate samples the input data when the clock is high and propagates it to the intermediate node. The second transmission gate transfers the stored value to the output when the clock is low. The AND gates combine the data path with an asynchronous active-low reset signal to initialize or clear the register. Data are shifted serially through the register on each rising clock edge, with the final state latched at the output of the last flip-flop. The overall structure of the 12-bit shift register is shown in Figure 4.45.

The input signals to the shift register are buffered via digital buffers implemented as a cascade of inverters to ensure logic level restoration and sufficient drive capability for the internal control lines. The injection trigger signal INJ is provided independently via a dedicated pad, bypassing the shift register, and is buffered through a separate digital buffer.

Four input signals control the shift register: REG_ENA (write enable), CLK_IN (clock), CLRb_IN (asynchronous clear), and REG_IN (serial data input). An example of the shift register configuration is presented in Figure 4.47, which shows the measured waveforms of these four signals. The asynchronous clear signal CLRb_IN is active LOW and is pulsed for 5 ms prior to configuration to reset the register. The register enable REG_ENA is active HIGH and defines the write window, enabling data loading only during the 12 clock cycles required for transmitting the 12-bit configuration word. The clock signal CLK_IN operates at a frequency of 100 Hz, with data sampled on each rising edge. The serial data input REG_IN carries the configuration word, transmitted from LSB to MSB in synchrony with

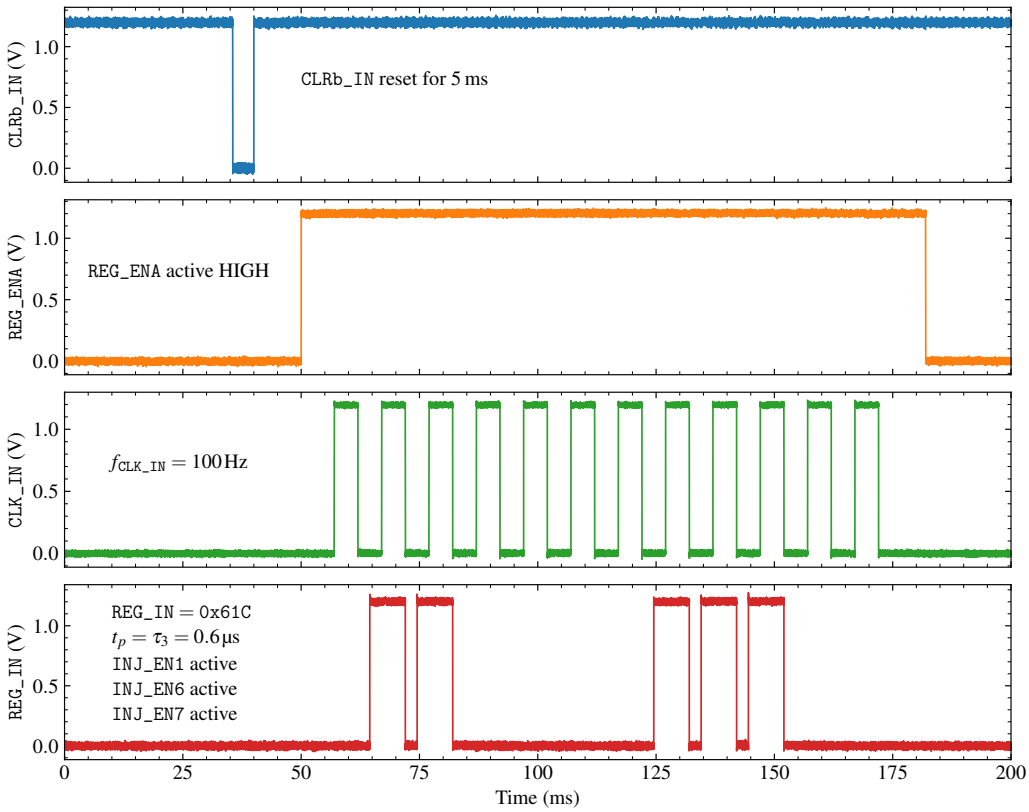


Figure 4.47 Measured waveforms of the four digital signals that control the configuration of the 12-bit shift register. The asynchronous clear signal `CLRb_IN` is active LOW and is pulsed for 5 ms prior to configuration to reset the register. `REG_ENA` is active HIGH and defines the write window, enabling the loading of data only during the 12 clock cycles. The `CLK_IN` signal provides the synchronization clock at 100 Hz, with data sampled on each rising edge. The serial data input `REG_IN` carries the 12-bit configuration word, which in this example corresponds to the hexadecimal value `0x61C`, enabling injection on channels 1, 6, and 7 and setting the peaking time to τ_3 (0.6 µs).

the clock.

To ensure the correct bit value is present at the time of sampling, each bit is set on `REG_IN` approximately one-quarter period before the corresponding rising clock edge, compensating for transmission delays and setup time. In the specific example shown, the configuration word is `0x61C`, which enables injection on channels 1, 6, and 7, sets the peaking time to τ_3, and disables the leakage current generator. The 12 output bits configure various blocks within the readout channel: `LEAK_EN` enables the leakage current generator, `TP0` to `TP2` set the shaping amplifier peaking time, and `INJ_EN1` to `INJ_EN8` control the injection switches for the eight charge injection circuits. The sequence of bits shifted serially into the register via `REG_IN` and their assignment to the control signals is illustrated in Figure 4.46. The role of the input control signals and the output configuration bits is summarized in Table 4.15.

Figure 4.48 shows the layout capture of the shift register. It occupies a total area of 15.7 µm × 20.9 µm (~328 µm^2). The input signals `REG_ENA`, `CLK_IN`, `CLRb_IN`, and

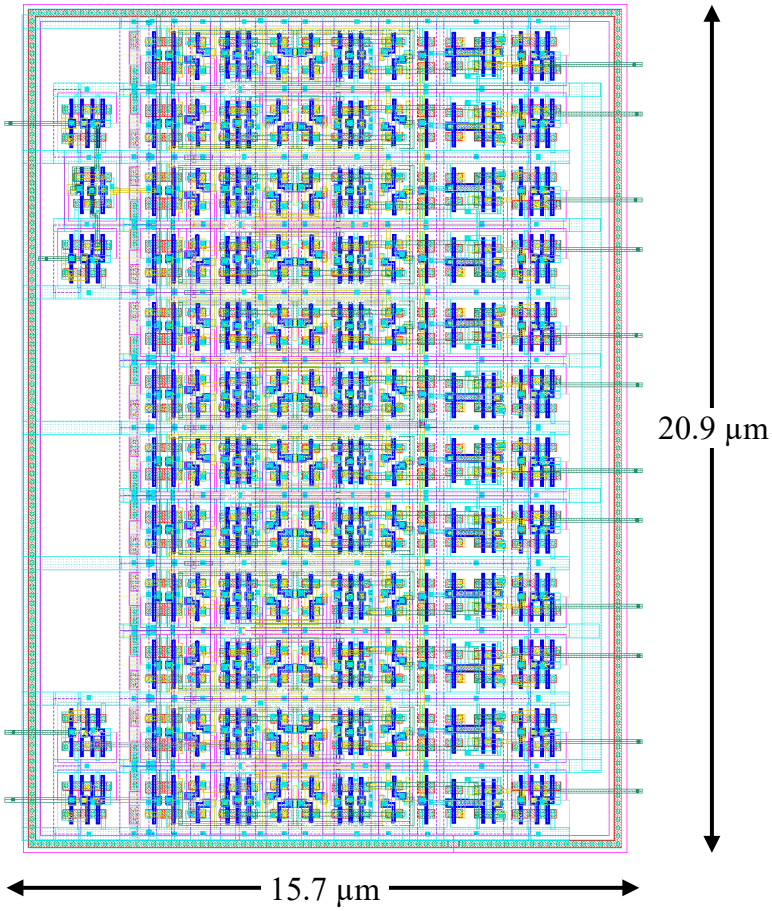


Figure 4.48 Layout of the 12-bit shift register used for slow control. The total area is 15.7 µm × 20.9 µm. On the left, the input signals are provided (from top to bottom): `REG_ENA` (write enable), `CLK_IN` (clock), `CLRb_IN` (clear), and `REG_IN` (serial data input). On the right, the 12 output bits are routed: `LEAK_EN` (leakage current generator enable), `TP0`–`TP2` (3-bit peaking time setting), and `INJ_EN1`–`INJ_EN8` (injection enable signals for the eight channels).

`REG_IN` enter from the left, while the 12-bit control signals exit on the right and are subsequently routed to the corresponding blocks within the ASIC. In the default configuration—i.e., with no inputs applied to the shift register—the eight charge injection enable signals `INJ_EN1` to `INJ_EN8` are all set high, the leakage current generator (`LEAK_EN`) is active, and the shaping stage peaking time is set to τ_5, corresponding to the nominal 1 µs (1.10 µs from simulation), which was selected based on the optimal noise performance discussed in Section 4.5.6.

4.10 Complete channel and ASIC layout

Figure 4.49 shows the complete readout channel diagram with all its functional blocks. The specific implementation depicted corresponds to the channel featuring an n-type DTMOS feedback capacitor in the CSA, with the shaper output selected for readout and

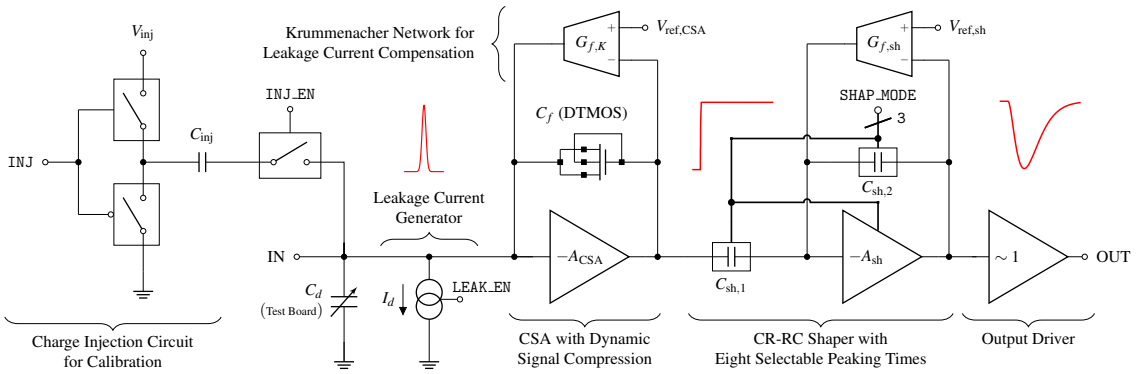


Figure 4.49 Complete functional diagram of the **antares4** prototype readout channel, featuring a CSA with *n*-type DTMOS feedback, followed by a CR-RC shaper with eight selectable peaking times. The architecture also includes a charge injection circuit for calibration, a leakage current generator to emulate the Si(Li) strip detector leakage, and a Krummenacher network for charge restoration and leakage compensation.

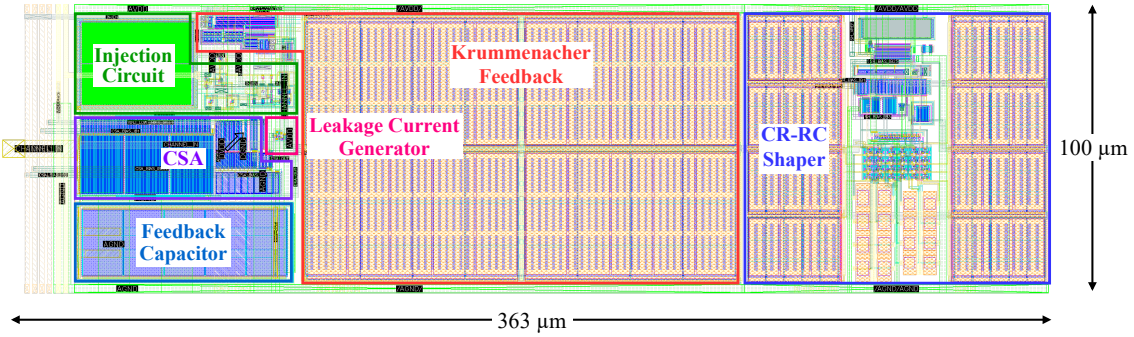


Figure 4.50 Layout view of the complete **antares4** readout channel. The layout includes the charge injection circuit, leakage current generator, CSA with dynamic signal compression (*n*-type DTMOS feedback variant), Krummenacher network and CR-RC shaper. It fits within the 100 µm channel height constraint, with a total width of 363 µm.

thus routed to the corresponding ASIC pad. As a result, the analog output driver discussed in Section 4.7 is placed at the output of the shaper in this configuration. The complete layout view of this implementation is shown in Figure 4.50.

Table 4.16 summarizes the characteristics of all eight analog channels implemented in the ASIC, indicating for each of them the type of CSA feedback device, the presence of the leakage current generator and the selected output stage (CSA or shaper). The selected combinations of CSA feedback device, output, and leakage current emulator have been chosen to enable a direct comparison between the reference *n*-type DTMOS and its conventional MOS variant, both with and without the leakage current emulator, and at both the CSA and shaper output levels. The *p*-type MOS and the associated DTMOS topology have been included for comparison, but without leakage current emulator and at CSA level only, as these configurations were not found to be optimal, though still valuable for reference.

The specific channel implementation shown in the diagram is representative of the

Channel	CSA feedback device	Leakage current generator	Output
1	*n*-type MOS	✗	CSA
2	*n*-type DTMOS	✗	CSA
3	*n*-type MOS	✓	Shaper
4	*n*-type DTMOS	✓	Shaper
5	*p*-type MOS	✗	CSA
6	*p*-type DTMOS	✗	CSA
7	*n*-type MOS	✓	CSA
8	*n*-type DTMOS	✓	CSA

Table 4.16 Summary of the key characteristics of the eight analog channels implemented in the ASIC. For each channel, the type of MOS transistor used to implement the CSA feedback capacitance, the presence of the leakage current emulator circuit, and the output tap point (CSA or shaper) are indicated.

general structure of the readout channel, which, in its various configurations, may include the leakage current generator and an output buffer placed either at the shaper output (as in this case) or at the CSA output. All readout channels are based on a CSA that implements dynamic signal compression through a nonlinear capacitor realized using a MOS device. This capacitor may take the form of a conventional MOS capacitance, with the bulk tied to ground (NMOS) or to V_{DD} (PMOS), or a DTMOS capacitance, in which the bulk is shorted to the gate, resulting in a reduced threshold voltage as $V_{GS,f}$ increases. In the CSA feedback path, all channels incorporate a Krummenacher network, which performs both charge restoration in the feedback capacitor C_f and detector leakage current compensation, maintaining good performance over the entire expected leakage range up to 200 nA at room temperature for on-ground calibration. The CSA is followed by a CR-RC shaping stage designed to optimize the signal-to-noise ratio. This stage provides eight selectable peaking times, ranging from 0.2 µs to 1.6 µs. Slow control is implemented through a 12-bit shift register, described in Section 4.9, which allows configuration of the channel's adjustable blocks, including the leakage current emulator, the charge injection circuit, and the peaking time selection of the shaping stage.

The final ASIC layout, shown in Figure 4.51, includes a total of eight readout channels, four of which integrate the leakage current emulator circuit described in Section 4.8. The eight channels implement all four configurations of the feedback capacitance: standard MOS and DTMOS types, each realized using both NMOS and PMOS transistors. Each configuration is implemented in two versions, one with the leakage current generator and one without.

The overall ASIC occupies an area of 1500 µm × 1000 µm, corresponding to a total area of 1.5 mm^2, and was submitted in a 65 nm CMOS technology using the MiniASIC multi-project format, which provides a fixed padframe and shared reticle for prototype designs. According to the foundry design rules for MiniASIC submissions, the horizontal dimension must exceed 1000 µm, while the vertical dimension must be set to one

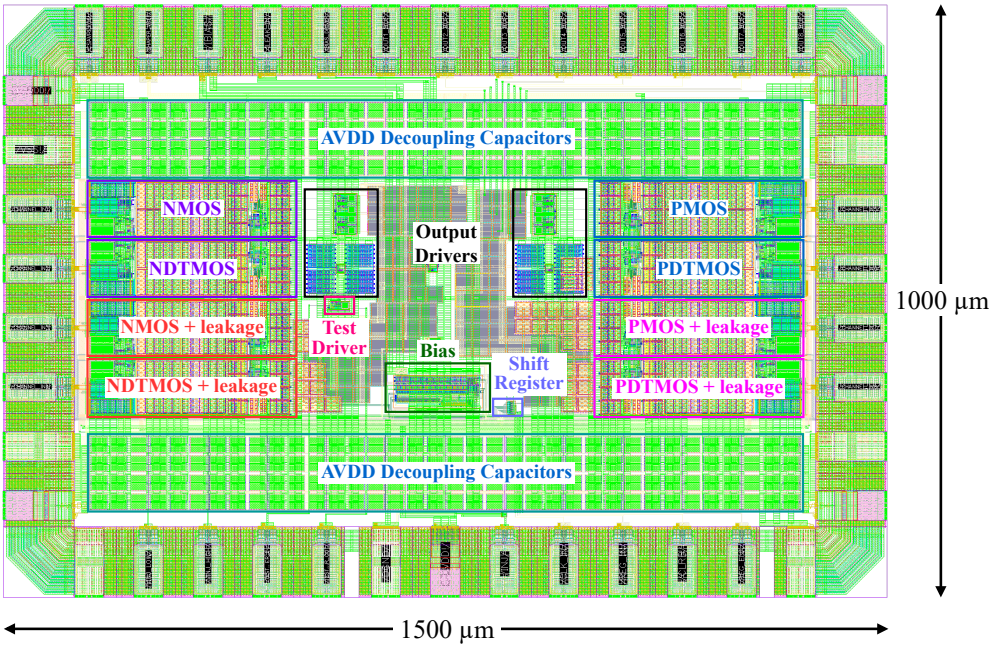


Figure 4.51 Layout view of the complete **antares4** prototype ASIC. The chip integrates eight readout channels, each labeled with its specific CSA feedback capacitor type. Four channels include the leakage current generator. The layout also features eight output buffers (CSA or shaper outputs), a bias generation block, and a shift register for configuration. At the top and bottom edges, MOM capacitor arrays provide approximately 870 pF of AVDD filtering. Additional MOM arrays of approximately 80 pF are included for filtering the CSA baseline and shaper voltage references. Dummy metal fill is omitted in this layout view.

of the allowed values: 1000 µm, 1500 µm, or 2000 µm. The selected dimensions of 1500 µm × 1000 µm comply with these constraints and were chosen to accommodate a padring with 42 pads, required to read out all analog signals during ASIC testing. In particular, the vertical dimension was minimized to reduce the distance between the channel input pads and the corresponding CSA input, thereby minimizing routing length and parasitic effects.

The layout placement of the readout channels and associated functional blocks follows this criterion: the eight readout channels are placed vertically, centered with respect to the ASIC area limits, and horizontally aligned with the vertical pads. The peripheral circuits are arranged in the central region of the ASIC. The output drivers are placed symmetrically at the center to ensure the minimum track distance from either the CSA or the shaper output of the corresponding left or right channels. The buffer voltage references and bias currents are generated by a dedicated bias block, centrally located between the two 4-buffer arrays. The additional test buffer, included for noise and overall performance characterization, is placed below the left buffer array.

The peripheral bias block, located at the center of the ASIC, generates all necessary bias voltages for both the CSA and shaping stage. The main bias current, mirrored across

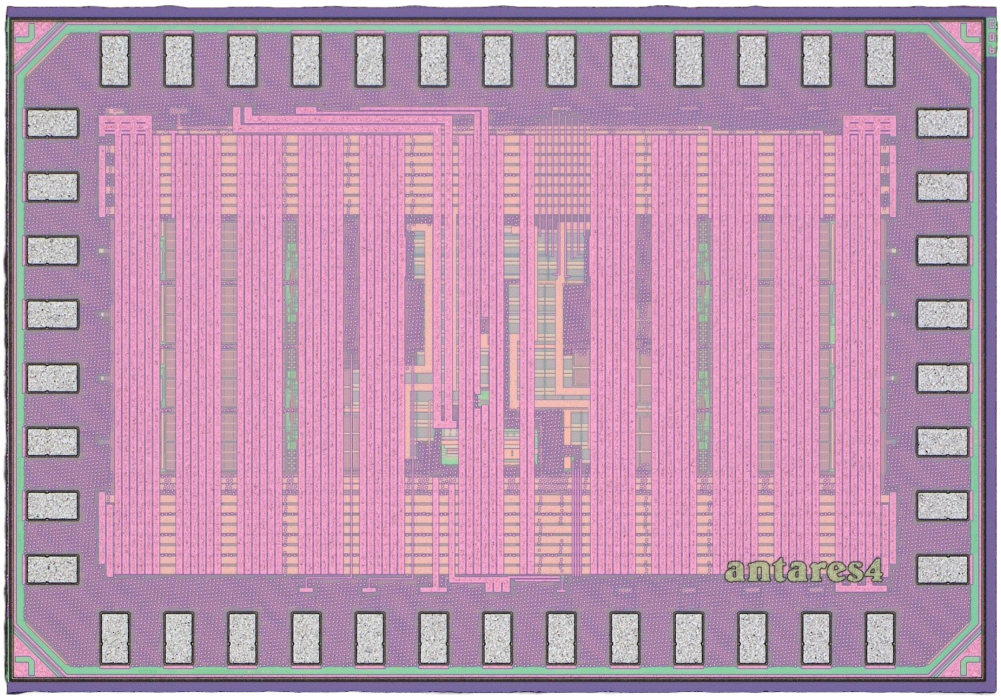
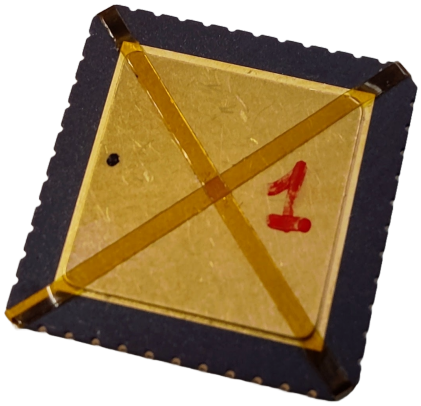


Figure 4.52 Photograph of the **antares4** ASIC die (`antares4_001`), acquired using a Keyence VHX-X1 digital microscope. The die measures 1.5 mm × 1.0 mm.

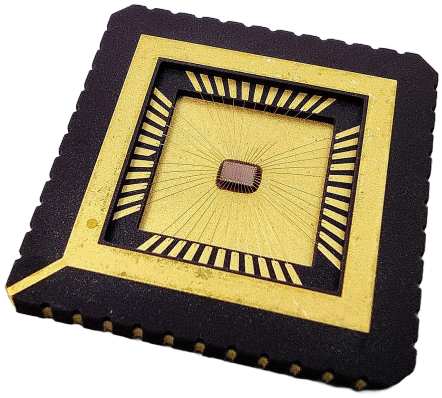
all circuits inside the readout channels, has a nominal value of 5 mA at −40 °C and is supplied externally through a dedicated pad in the top section of the ASIC. This current is generated by a two-terminal 200 mA programmable floating current source (Analog Devices LT3092) mounted on the test board. The 12-bit shift register for slow control is placed in the lower central section of the ASIC, near the lower-left part of the padring, where the corresponding digital signals are provided. The analog power supply (AVDD and AGND) is connected to the four corner pads of the ASIC, each tied to an array of MOM capacitors designed in a modular pattern of 26 pF units, filling all available space in the top and bottom parts of the layout and implementing a total decoupling capacitance of approximately 870 pF. The digital power supply (DVDD and DGND), the CSA reference voltage $V_{\mathrm{ref,CSA}}$, and the shaper reference voltage $V_{\mathrm{ref,sh}}$ are also decoupled by MOM capacitors, each providing approximately 80 pF, and are located in the central part of the layout.

The MiniASIC submission was completed on March 3, 2025, with ASICs delivered in late July 2025. A total of 100 ASICs have been produced, of which 10 have been installed in a ceramic leadless chip carrier with 44 pins (CLCC44) package. Figure 4.52 shows a photograph of the **antares4** ASIC die, acquired using a Keyence VHX-X1 digital microscope, while Figure 4.53 shows the `antares4_001` device in its CLCC44 package, in both closed (Figure 4.53a) and opened (Figure 4.53b) views.

The CLCC44 is a square ceramic package with 44 I/O pads (11 per side) and a protective metal lid. For this chip, the lid was made removable and fixed with Kapton tape, in order to allow inspection and evaluation of the internal die and bonding. The



(a) External view of the CLCC44 package of the `antares4_001` ASIC with the lid closed, showing the protective metal lid and package enclosure.



(b) Internal view of the same package with the lid removed, revealing the ASIC die glued to the cavity and connected to the pads through wire bonds.

Figure 4.53 Photographs of the **antares4** ASIC (`antares4_001`) in its CLCC44 package. (a) External view with the package closed. (b) Internal view with the die visible and bonded to the pins.

package body measures approximately 17.8 mm per side, with a pad pitch of 1.27 mm. This package was selected based on the ASIC's overall footprint, the required number of I/O connections, and its compatibility with the S-LCC-00-044-B socket used on the test board. This socket allows for repeated insertion and removal of ASICs, enabling the testing of multiple devices without the need for permanent installation on carrier boards, which are less suitable for quick-swapping during characterization.

Chapter 5

Characterization of the antares4 readout ASIC

This chapter presents the characterization of the **antares4** ASIC, summarizing the key results obtained during the initial test campaign conducted using a custom-designed test board. This first assessment of the ASIC's main performance metrics is essential to verify correct functionality and to compare the measured behavior against the simulation results discussed in Chapter 4.

The chapter is organized as follows: the first section describes the test setup, detailing all the instrumentation used for measurements at both room temperature and $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, the latter achieved using a climate chamber. Next, the custom test board is introduced, along with the supporting electronics designed to generate the control signals, bias currents, and reference voltages required for proper ASIC operation. Finally, the results of the characterization measurements are discussed and compared with the corresponding simulation data. These results include the transient response at the output of the CSA and shaper stages, the energy-to-voltage transcharacteristic, analyzed with a focus on gain, linearity, and dynamic signal compression metrics, the effect of shaping time on the signal response, and the impact of leakage current on both transient response and transcharacteristic, followed by an initial noise assessment.

5.1 Test setup

In order to perform the characterization of the chip, a test setup was built to validate the performance metrics of the electronics and ensure consistency with specifications. The setup is based on a custom-designed test board equipped with a socket that allows for quick and easy swapping between different ASICs under test. The test board provides the required analog and digital power supplies, calibration voltages, and the necessary voltage and current biases, as well as the control signals for ASIC configuration. An overview of the setup is shown in the block diagram of Figure 5.1.

The digital control signals are delivered via a custom-designed shield board developed for the Arduino Giga R1 Wi-Fi, a development board based on the STM32H7 micro-

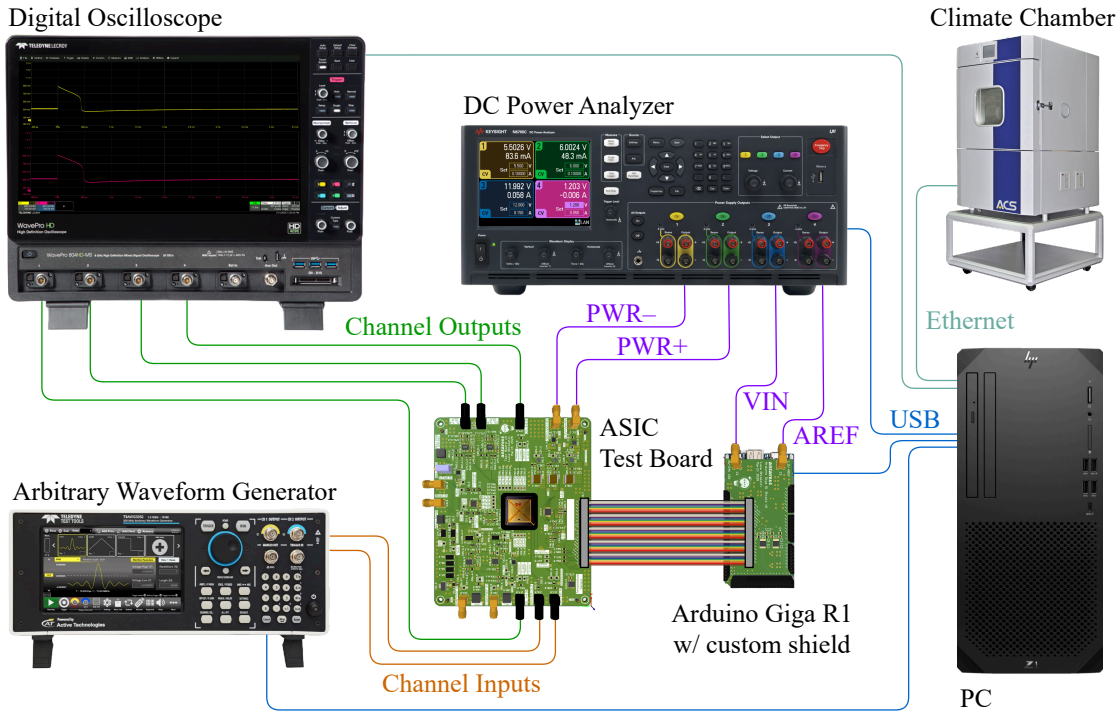
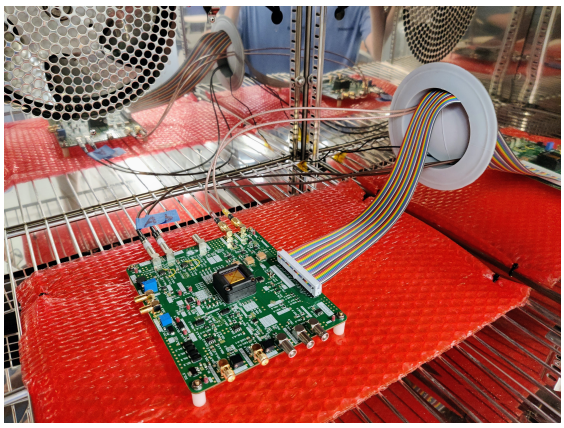


Figure 5.1 Block diagram of the test setup used for the initial characterization of the **antares4** ASIC. The setup is centered around a custom-designed test board controlled by an Arduino Giga R1 equipped with a dedicated shield for generating the required control signals. A DC power analyzer provides power to both the board and the shield. The ASIC outputs are monitored using a digital oscilloscope. To enable temperature-controlled measurements, including operation at the target flight temperature of −40 °C, the entire setup is placed inside a climate chamber. A PC running a dedicated Python script manages the setup and automates data acquisition.

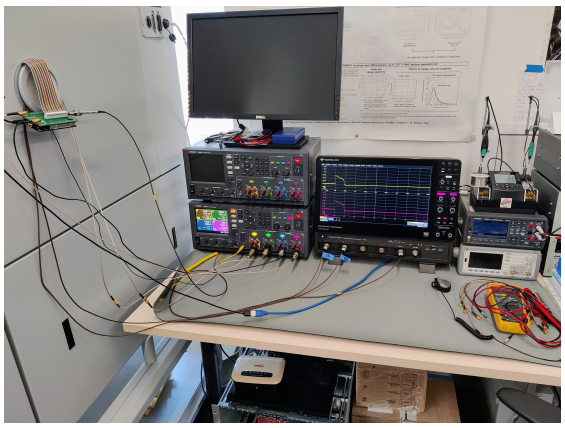
controller, featuring dual-core Arm Cortex-M7 and Cortex-M4 32-bit processors. In this setup, the Arduino acts as a digital signal processor (DSP), managing the digital signals required for configuring the ASIC's slow control interface and the on-chip injection circuit. This choice was made considering the complexity of the test setup and the limited number of digital signals to be managed, which, for this prototype ASIC, are restricted to controlling the on-chip leakage current emulator, the charge injection circuit for calibration, and shaper peaking time selection. The connection between the Arduino shield and the test board is established using a 50 cm-long, 40-wire flat ribbon cable.

Since the prototype chip lacks on-chip analog-to-digital conversion, signal acquisition at the output of both the CSA and shaper blocks—within the eight readout channels and the test buffer—is carried out using a Teledyne LeCroy WavePro 804HD digital oscilloscope via LEMO connectors on the test board and coaxial cables to the oscilloscope. The PC, running Pop!_OS 22.04 LTS, serves as the main control unit of the test setup, sending commands to the Arduino Giga, acquiring data from the oscilloscope, and managing the benchtop power supply, waveform generator, and climate chamber.

The PC runs a dedicated Python test program [130] that controls all the instruments



(a) ASIC test board inside the climate chamber, with coaxial cables routed via LEMO and SMA connectors and the flat-ribbon cable connected to the Arduino Giga shield.



(b) Measurement instruments with the DC power analyzer on the left and the oscilloscope on the right, with the Arduino Giga and its custom shield placed outside the chamber.

Figure 5.2 Photographs of the laboratory test setup used for the characterization of the **antares4** ASIC, showing (a) the test board inside the climate chamber and (b) the external instrumentation.

in the setup as well as the climate chamber. Power is supplied by a Keysight N6705C DC power analyzer, a modular 600 W, 4 channel programmable power supply with logging capabilities. An arbitrary waveform generator, the Teledyne LeCroy T3AWG3352 (2 channels, 350 MHz, 16 bit), is included in the setup to provide additional charge calibration capability in combination with the on-chip charge injection circuit. However, this instrument was not employed during the characterization campaign reported in this thesis.

The setup can be operated both at room temperature and inside a climate chamber (ACS DY110), which supports a temperature range of −40 °C to 180 °C, enabling temperature-dependent characterization and operation of the chip at the target flight temperature of −40 °C. The climate chamber can be controlled directly by the testbench through a custom Python driver, which allows setting temperature and humidity setpoints, turning the chamber on and off, and reading the measured temperature and humidity in real time. This enables fully automated testing of the chip under varying thermal conditions. Photographs of the setup are provided in Figure 5.2, showing the test board inside the climate chamber (Figure 5.2a) and the external instrumentation (Figure 5.2b).

5.2 ASIC test board

The ASIC test PCB was designed using a 4-layer stack-up fabricated on standard FR-4 material and has dimensions of 148 mm × 124 mm. A plastic spring-action socket (Emulation Technology S-LCC-00-044-B) is mounted at the center of the board to accommodate the CLCC44 package. The choice of using a socket instead of a daughterboard-motherboard solution was driven by the need to quickly swap ASICs during repeated characterization

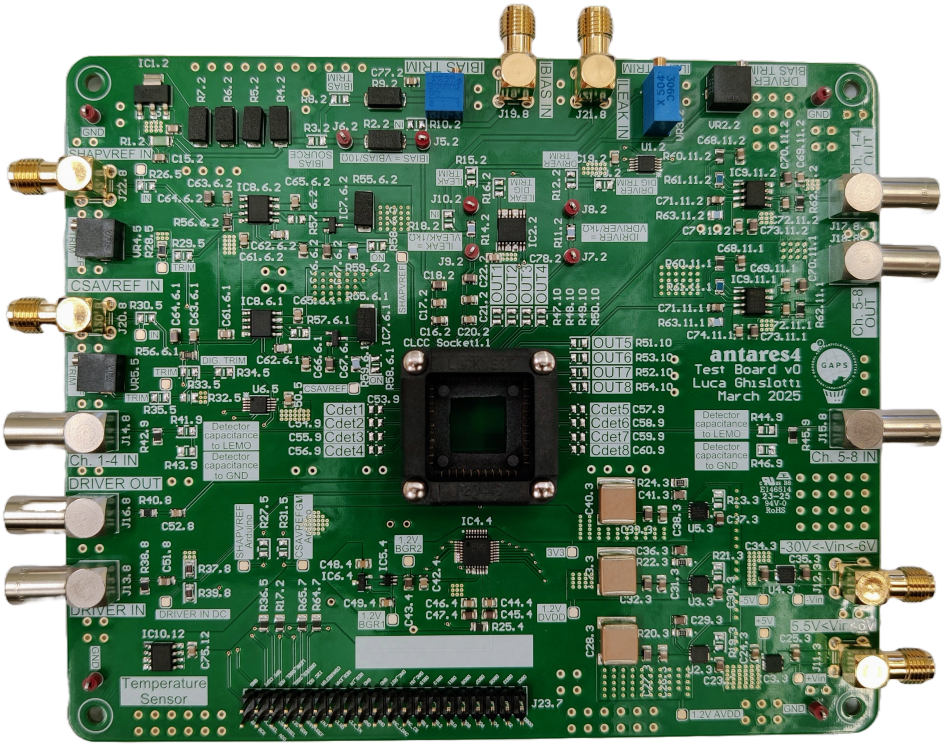


Figure 5.3 Photograph of the **antares4** ASIC test board. The CLCC44 socket is centrally located, surrounded by supporting circuitry. The analog and digital power rails (±5 V, 3.3 V, 1.2 V AVDD and DVDD) are generated in the bottom right section. A 40-pin header at the bottom edge allows connection to the Arduino shield via a flat ribbon cable. Voltage references and current bias circuits are located in the top left, while the top right section houses the output buffers, each connected to dedicated LEMO connectors for signal readout.

cycles. Socket-based replacement avoids the mechanical wear and potential failure associated with male-female pin connectors, which are prone to degradation over time and may lead to premature contact issues. Using one dedicated test board per ASIC was also ruled out due to the cost and complexity of replicating the full board design for each device. A possible drawback of the socket solution, however, is the risk of unreliable contact, which requires careful attention during chip insertion.

All components selected for the design have a temperature rating of at least −40 °C to 70 °C or better. All passive components were selected in the 0805 package. General purpose and decoupling capacitors employ X7R dielectric, while resistors were chosen with a tolerance not exceeding 5 % and a temperature coefficient (TC) no greater than 100 ppm/°C. Critical components, in terms of precision and temperature stability, were selected with the highest available accuracy and thermal performance, including C0G (NP0) dielectric capacitors [131].

To monitor the temperature during thermal characterization, the board includes a 16-bit digital temperature sensor (Analog Devices ADT7410) with an accuracy of 0.5 °C and an operating range from −55 °C to 150 °C. This enables direct measurement of the

temperature inside the climate chamber, allowing correlation between the measured data and the actual thermal conditions of the device under test. The use of a dedicated on-board temperature sensor provides the most accurate estimation of the ASIC temperature, since relying on the temperature measured by the chamber probe may result in discrepancies caused by thermal gradients, air circulation effects, and the limited heat transfer between the chamber air and the board.

5.2.1 Power supply

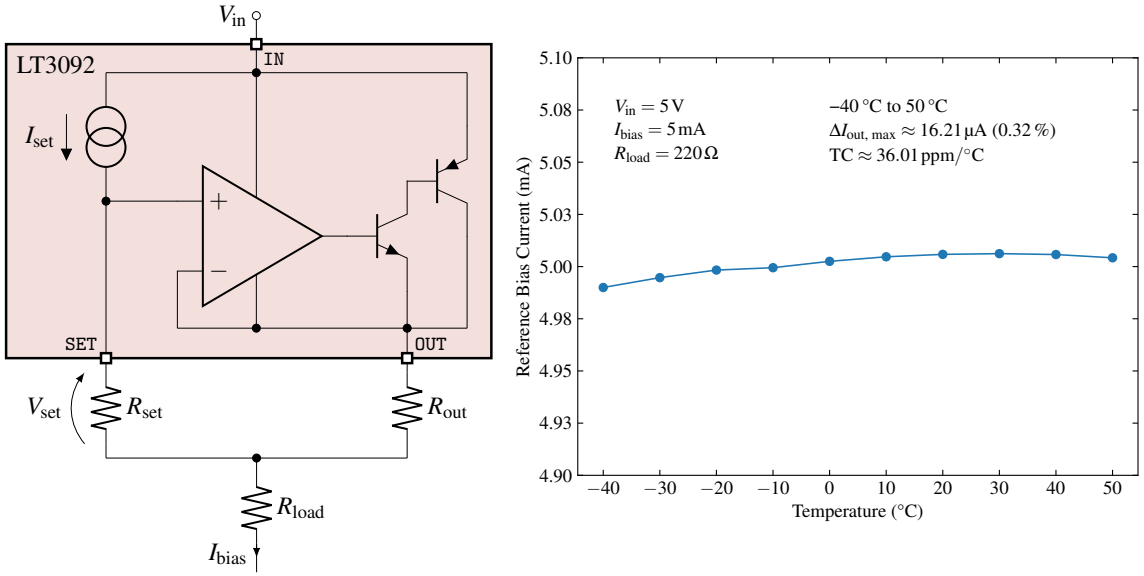
The power supply section is based on a dual ±5 V supply, implemented using two high-PSRR, low-noise, low-dropout regulators (LDOs). The 5 V rail is provided by the Texas Instruments TPS7A21-Q1, a 500 mA LDO with a PSSR of 91 dB, while the −5 V rail is supplied by the Analog Devices LT3015, a 1.5 A high-PSRR LDO. The input voltages (5.5 V to 6 V for the 5 V rail and −30 V to −6 V for the −5 V rail) are delivered via dedicated SMA connectors. Test points are provided for all relevant voltage references and power rails, with ground points implemented using Keystone through-hole terminals to facilitate probing with multimeter leads during testing procedures.

In cascade to the regulated 5 V supply—also used, together with the −5 V rail, to power components such as the operational amplifiers implementing the output buffers—the 5 V line is further used to derive the 3.3 V, 1.2 V analog (AVDD), and 1.2 V digital (DVDD) supplies. These are generated using three Analog Devices LT3045 ultralow-noise, ultrahigh-PSRR linear regulators (20 V, 500 mA), each configured with precision resistors on the SET pin to produce the required output voltage. The 3.3 V supply powers components that operate at this lower voltage, such as the DAC providing the reference voltage V_{inj} for the charge injection circuit used in calibration. The 1.2 V analog and digital supplies (AVDD and DVDD) directly power the ASIC. All LDO outputs have been decoupled with arrays of capacitors, with values specified according to the recommendations provided in the respective component datasheets. In addition, 1 µF and 0.1 µF decoupling capacitors were placed on the bottom side of the board, close to the socket pins of AVDD, DVDD, $V_{\text{ref,CSA}}$, and $V_{\text{ref,sh}}$.

5.2.2 Voltage and current references

The voltage and current references include the CSA baseline voltage $V_{\text{ref,CSA}} = 360\,\text{mV}$, the shaper baseline voltage $V_{\text{ref,sh}} = 450\,\text{mV}$, and the 5 mA master bias current, from which all on-chip bias currents are internally derived by the bias block located in the periphery of the chip. Additional references include the bias current for the leakage current emulator and the bias current for the on-chip analog output buffers.

A redundant design approach was adopted for the implementation of these references: for each voltage or current reference, at least two independent sources are available. This redundancy ensures that, in the event of a malfunction or failure in one path, operation can be promptly restored by switching to an alternative source. In several cases, one of the available options is a programmable reference voltage or current, which can be



(a) Functional schematic of the LT3092 programmable current source. The output current is set by the external resistors R_{set} and R_{out} based on the reference current $I_{set} = 10\,\mu A$.

(b) Measured I_{bias} current as a function of temperature, showing a maximum variation of approximately 16.2 µA (~0.32 %) over the range from −40 °C to 50 °C. The extracted temperature coefficient is 36.01 ppm/°C.

Figure 5.4 Analog Devices LT3092-based programmable current source implementation and validation. The schematic (a) illustrates the internal structure and external resistor configuration, while (b) presents the results of the dedicated temperature characterization.

dynamically adjusted via the Arduino and its custom shield, allowing automated variation of the reference during test procedures.

For the CSA output baseline voltage $V_{ref,CSA}$, four options have been implemented. The primary option consists of a buffered voltage reference, configured as a voltage follower using a high-speed, low-noise operational amplifier (Analog Devices AD829). The op-amp operates in unity-gain mode and includes an active load implemented with an NPN bipolar junction transistor (Onsemi MMBT3904LT1G) in a common-emitter configuration, biased in the active region to enhance the output drive capability.

The input voltage to the follower can be manually adjusted around the nominal 360 mV reference using a voltage divider, selectable between an ultra-high precision 10 kΩ trimming potentiometer (Vishay Accutrim 1240, 0.1 % tolerance, 10 ppm/°C TC) and a 10 kΩ digital potentiometer (Maxim MAX5403) controlled via SPI by the Arduino. The latter enables remote tuning of the CSA baseline during automated testing inside the climate chamber.

The shaper baseline voltage $V_{ref,sh}$ is implemented with the same architecture, excluding the digital potentiometer option. For both references, an SMA input connector is provided on the test board to allow external sourcing of the voltage during debugging or initial startup. Additionally, both can be supplied via dedicated lines from the Arduino shield, using the two onboard 12-bit DACs of the STM32H7 microcontroller. Selection among the

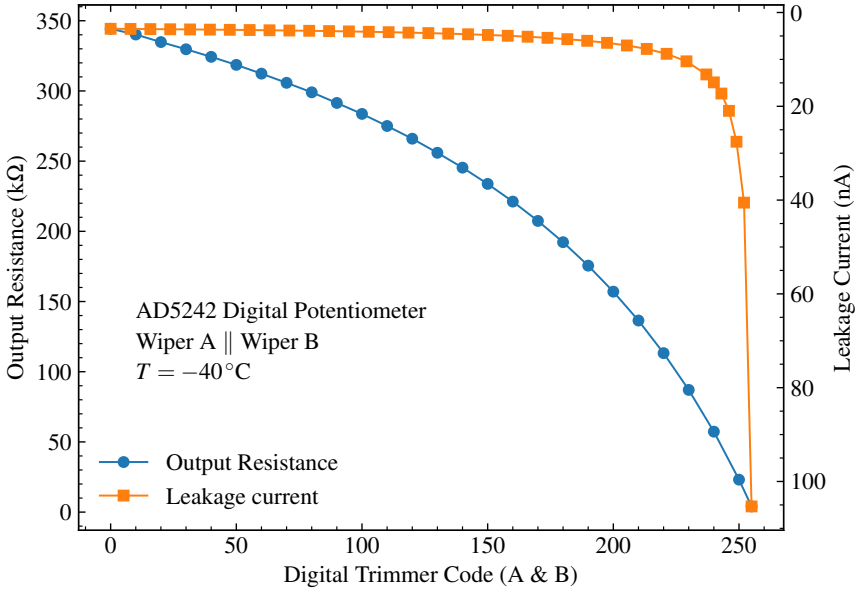


Figure 5.5 Output resistance of the AD5242 I^{2}C digital potentiometer as a function of the digital code applied simultaneously to both internal 1 MΩ channels connected in parallel. The corresponding leakage current is also reported, spanning a range from approximately 2.5 nA to 105 nA at −40 °C.

available options is made by installing the appropriate 0 Ω jumper (Vishay high reliability thick film resistor, 0.5 % tolerance) on the test board, ensuring that only one reference is active at a time.

The current references are implemented following a similar approach. The main bias current is generated by a two-terminal programmable current source (Analog Devices LT3092), configured to deliver 5 mA. Given the critical importance of this block in terms of current precision and temperature stability, it was validated prior to integration through SPICE simulations and dedicated prototype measurements, including a preliminary temperature characterization. The output current of the LT3092 is determined according to the following equations from the datasheet [132]:

$$V_{\text{set}} = I_{\text{set}} R_{\text{set}}, \tag{5.1}$$

$$I_{\text{out}} = \frac{V_{\text{set}}}{R_{\text{out}}} + I_{\text{set}}. \tag{5.2}$$

For a target output current of 5 mA, the resistor values were selected accordingly, based on the internal reference current $I_{\text{set}} = 10\,\mu\text{A}$. In line with datasheet recommendations, R_{set} was chosen as 20 kΩ, and R_{out} was calculated from (5.2) to be 40 Ω. Both resistors were implemented as high-precision metal film resistors with 0.01 % tolerance and a low temperature coefficient of 0.01 ppm/°C, to ensure optimal thermal performance.

For prototype testing of the current source, a load resistor (R_{load} in Figure 5.4a) of 220 Ω was used to emulate the effective resistance seen at the drain of the input bias NMOS on the chip. It should be noted that this initial characterization was performed using resistors with a tolerance of 5 % and a temperature coefficient of 20 ppm/°C. Therefore,

the results presented in Figure 5.4b represent a worst-case scenario and are expected to improve in the final test board implementation. The plot shows the current source behavior across temperature, confirming a maximum output variation of 16.21 µA (~0.32 %) and a temperature coefficient of ~36.01 ppm/°C.

The input leakage current, mirrored across the four channels implementing the leakage current emulator, is generated using an I^2C-controlled 8-bit digital potentiometer (Analog Devices AD5241). This configuration enables remote adjustment during temperature characterization of the CSA Krummenacher feedback compensation mechanism within the climate chamber. The bias current for the eight output buffers and the test buffer is also supplied via a digital potentiometer, allowing for noise performance evaluation of the output stage at −40 °C under varying bias conditions.

A particularly delicate aspect was the precise setting of the leakage current, as discussed in Section 4.8 and illustrated in Figure 4.44, where post-layout simulations highlighted a non-linear dependence on the resistance value. To address this, an initial characterization of the output resistance of the I^2C AD5242 digital potentiometer was performed at −40 °C, sweeping all 8-bit codes from 0 to 255 with both internal 1 MΩ potentiometers connected in parallel and set to the same code, as shown in Figure 5.5.

This calibration was integrated into a dedicated function of the Python control software, which automatically determined the appropriate wiper code corresponding to the resistance required to generate the desired leakage current, as inferred from the post-layout simulation results. This software-based approach, combining the measured resistance of the digital trimmer with the simulated leakage transfer function, makes the non-linear relationship between leakage current and bias resistance effectively transparent during testing. It enables fine resolution adjustment of the leakage current in the range from ~2.5 nA to ~100 nA at the operating temperature of −40 °C, while the study of the compensation capabilities at room temperature for higher leakage values up to ~300 nA is delegated to the manually adjustable Bourns PV36 25-turn 500 kΩ precision potentiometer with a temperature coefficient of 100 ppm/°C, thereby avoiding the need for remote adjustment when the climate chamber is in operation.

For all three current references—main bias, leakage, and buffer bias—external alternatives are also provided for flexibility and debugging, including SMA connectors for current injection and manually adjustable trimmers (Vishay Accutrim 1240 for the main and buffer bias, and the aforementioned Bourns PV36 for the leakage current bias).

5.2.3 Readout channel I/O interfaces

The outputs of each channel—available at both the CSA and shaper stages—are already provided with on-chip drivers capable of directly driving the inputs of a digital storage oscilloscope. Nevertheless, additional output buffers were included on the test board, implemented with low-noise, 1 GHz bandwidth Analog Devices ADA4817 operational amplifiers. These external stages, configured for a voltage gain of 5, ensure increased signal amplitude for measurements at low injected charges, guaranteeing improved flexibility

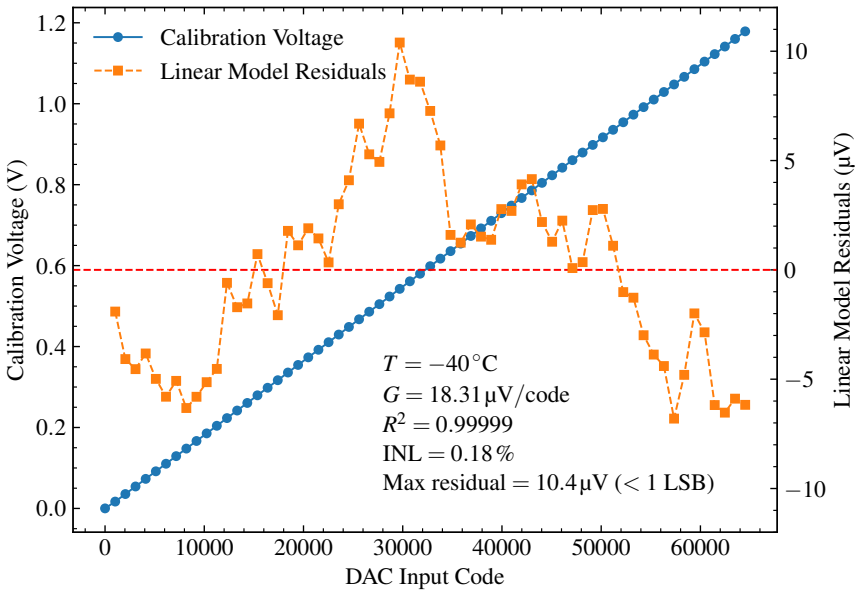


Figure 5.6 Measured calibration voltage provided by the DAC8541 DAC as a function of the 16-bit input code at −40 °C. The primary y-axis shows the output voltage, while the secondary y-axis displays the residuals of the linear fit. The extracted gain is 18.31 µV/code, an INL of 0.18 % (R^2 = 0.99999), and a maximum residual of 10.4 µV.

during laboratory testing. In the characterization campaign reported in this thesis, however, the test board output buffers were bypassed in order to directly evaluate the driving capability of the on-chip output stages.

To reduce the number of connectors, inputs and outputs are organized into two groups of four channels, with channel selection within each group enabled by soldering the corresponding 0 Ω jumper. The board also allows direct access to the channel inputs, bypassing the on-chip charge injection circuit, which enables preliminary testing of the ASIC with actual Si(Li) detectors.

Eight dedicated 0805 footprints are included on the board for capacitors that emulate the detector capacitance, nominally 40 pF, though this value can be adjusted to study the noise performance as a function of the detector capacitance. Each capacitor can be installed in two configurations: either with one terminal connected to the CSA input and the other to ground—mimicking a standard detector connection with on-chip charge injection—or with one terminal connected to the input LEMO connector via a jumper, allowing for external signal injection. This latter configuration serves two purposes: it enables direct interfacing of the CSA input with a real detector (by replacing the capacitor with a jumper) and allows the use of the capacitor as an injection capacitor when driven by the external Teledyne LeCroy T3AWG3352 arbitrary waveform generator.

5.2.4 DAC for charge injection

As discussed in Section 4.6, one of the limiting factors in accurately reconstructing the input–output charge-to-voltage transcharacteristic of the readout channel is the resolution

of the injection reference voltage V_{inj}, which must be provided with a resolution of at least 18.31 µV to achieve a minimum energy resolution of approximately 1.53 keV. This requirement can be met by employing a 16-bit DAC operating over a 1.2 V dynamic range.

The selected DAC is the Texas Instruments DAC8541, one of the few commercially available devices capable of delivering a true rail-to-rail output with an upper voltage limit externally constrained to 1.2 V. This constraint is achieved by supplying the DAC with a high-precision 1.2 V bandgap voltage reference (BGR), the Analog Devices ADR280, which features a high PSRR of 80 dB at 220 Hz and a temperature coefficient of 40 ppm/°C. To ensure that the BGR is capable of driving the DAC reference input, its output is buffered using a low-noise, wide-bandwidth operational amplifier, the Analog Devices AD8541.

The DAC configuration signals and the 16-bit input word are delivered through dedicated pins on the shield and are managed by the Arduino. The input word is transferred in parallel format. To ensure compatibility with the Arduino's 3.3 V logic levels and avoid the need for level shifting, the digital section of the DAC is powered at 3.3 V.

To validate the performance of the DAC-based injection calibration chain, the output voltage was measured as a function of the input code at −40 °C using a Keysight 34461A 6½-digit digital multimeter. The results are shown in Figure 5.6. The measured transfer curve exhibits excellent linearity over the full 16-bit DAC range (0–65535). The DAC was sampled with unit step size, while only one point every 1024 steps is shown in the plot for clarity. The extracted gain is 18.31 µV/code, the coefficient of determination is $R^2 = 0.99999$, and the INL is 0.18 % relative to the full-scale voltage swing. The residuals with respect to a linear fit remain below a maximum of 10.4 µV, corresponding to less than one LSB (18.31 µV), thus confirming the suitability of the selected DAC for providing the injection reference voltage V_{inj}.

5.3 Arduino Giga R1 interface shield board

An Arduino Giga R1 Wi-Fi was selected as the DSP for the test setup. It provides the digital control signals required for the ASIC slow control, as well as the configuration signals for the DAC that generates the calibration voltage V_{inj} for the on-chip charge injection circuit. In addition, the Arduino controls the auxiliary reference voltages $V_{\text{ref,CSA}}$ and $V_{\text{ref,sh}}$, which can be remotely adjusted during temperature calibration in the climate chamber, and manages all the digital potentiometers via SPI or I^2C interfaces.

A custom interface shield board was designed to provide the Arduino main board with the required connectors and supporting electronics to interface with the ASIC test board. The layout is based on the standard footprint of the Arduino Mega and Giga families, with dimensions of 101.6 mm in width and 53.4 mm in height. A picture of the board is provided in Figure 5.7. The shield was implemented as a two-layer PCB in standard FR-4 material, following the open-source mechanical and electrical standards for this class of Arduino boards [133].

The signals associated with the ASIC slow control (`REG_ENA`, `CLK_IN`, `CLRb`, and `REG_IN`) as well as the injection trigger signal `INJ` are level-shifted from the 3.3 V logic

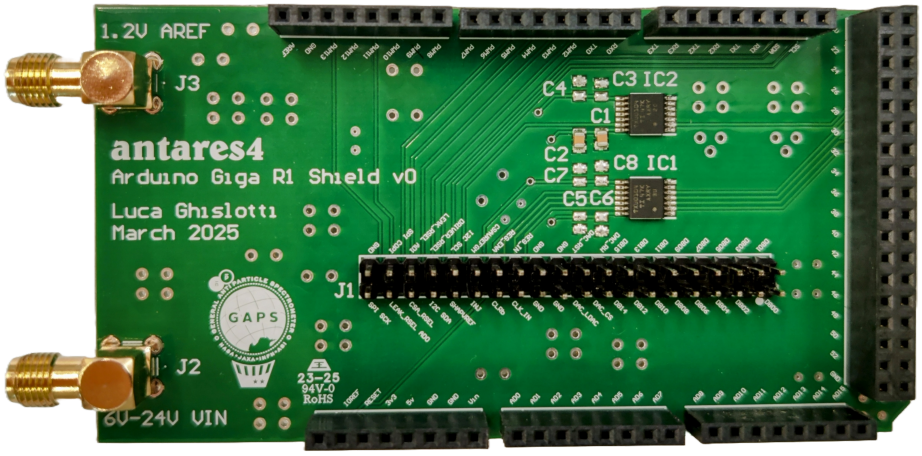


Figure 5.7 Photograph of the **antares4** Arduino Giga R1 shield. The board is designed to interface directly with the Arduino Giga R1 Wi-Fi as a stackable shield and enables the interconnection of the digital signals required for the configuration of the ASIC's slow control. It connects to the Arduino via Samtec through-hole headers, and to the ASIC test board through a 40-pin Amphenol through-hole header using a 40-wire flat-ribbon cable.

level of the Arduino to the 1.2 V logic level required by the ASIC using two 4-bit level shifters (Texas Instruments TXU0104). Connection to the Arduino's main headers is achieved using Amphenol 8-pin and 36-pin through-hole headers with a 2.54 mm pitch. The interface with the ASIC test board is realized using a 50 cm-long 40-wire flat-ribbon cable terminated by Amphenol 40-pin male headers on both the shield and the test board.

5.4 Measurement results

This section presents the results of the initial characterization of the **antares4** ASIC. The measurements were carried out in the climate chamber using the setup described in Section 5.1, with the test board placed inside the chamber and the Arduino Giga, equipped with its dedicated shield, located outside. The test campaign began with standalone measurements of the ASIC test board, performed both at room temperature (25 °C) and at −40 °C, in order to validate the performance of the supporting electronics, including the power supplies, voltage and current references, and the DAC used for charge injection. The device under test was ASIC `antares4_002` of the ten packaged prototypes fabricated.

The characterization was conducted by varying the temperature from room conditions down to −40 °C, and by evaluating the performance of the prototype channels with and without the 40 pF detector capacitance, as well as under different leakage current levels provided by the on-chip emulator introduced in Section 4.8. Owing to the prototype implementation described in Section 4.10, only a subset of CSA feedback devices, output configurations, and leakage current emulator options were available (Table 4.16). The characterization was therefore performed by exploiting the accessible configurations of CSA and shaper outputs together with the leakage current generators.

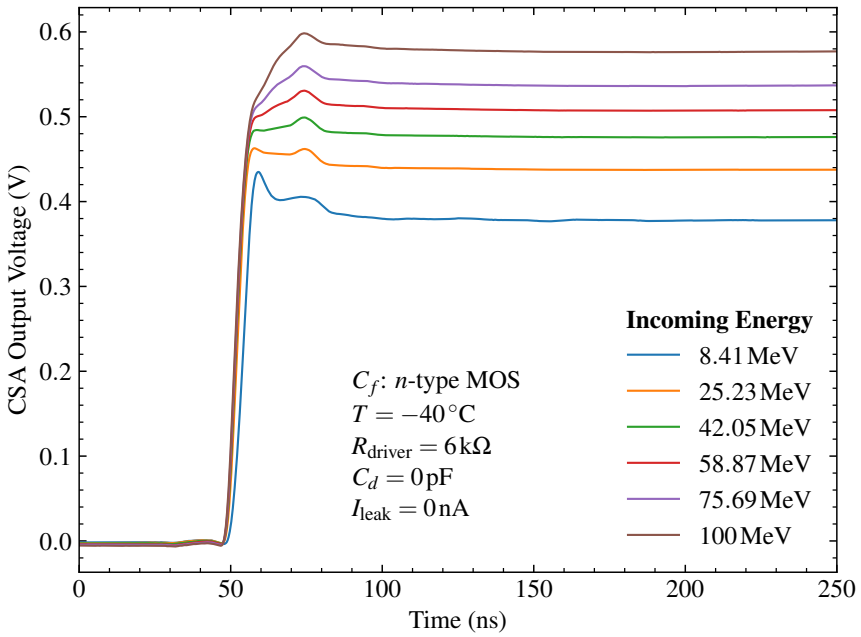


Figure 5.8 CSA output waveforms as a function of incoming energy, considering the first 200 ns window to highlight the rising edge. Results are shown for the n-type MOS feedback device at $T = -40\,°C$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, $C_d = 0\,pF$, and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$.

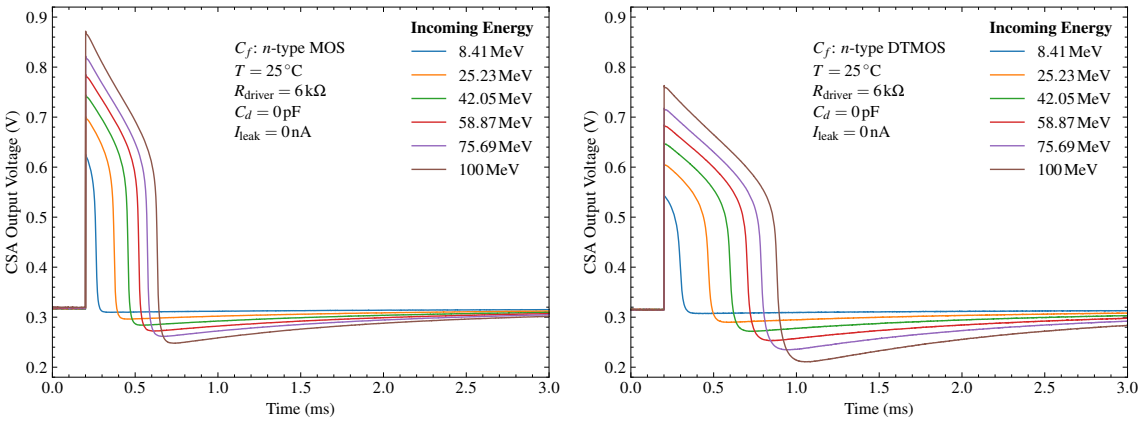
In all the following measurements, the on-chip output buffers were set to a bias resistance of 6 kΩ through the Maxim MAX5403 8-bit, 10 kΩ, 3-wire SPI digital potentiometer. The configuration used in each measurement is reported in the corresponding plot, including CSA feedback configuration, temperature, detector capacitance, and leakage current.

This section is organized as follows. First, the ASIC and test board power consumption are presented. This is followed by the evaluation of the CSA and shaper transient response, transcharacteristics, noise performance, and corresponding performance metrics, compared with post-layout simulation results when available. Finally, results obtained with the 40 pF detector capacitance and with leakage currents ranging from 2.5 nA to 300 nA are reported.

5.4.1 ASIC power consumption

An initial evaluation of the ASIC power consumption was carried out by measuring the total current drawn by the test board at room temperature (25 °C) and at −40 °C inside the climate chamber. The measurement was performed on the current drawn from the 5 V rail, which provides the main supply for the ASIC and the supporting electronics, from which the 3.3 V and 1.2 V supplies (AVDD and DVDD) are derived.

At room temperature, the current consumption of the test board alone was measured to be 56.2 mA, decreasing to 45.4 mA at −40 °C, corresponding to a reduction of approximately 19 %. When repeating the measurement with the ASIC placed in the socket, the ASIC current consumption was obtained by subtracting the board-only contribution from the total current, yielding 31.3 mA at room temperature and 26.6 mA at −40 °C, i.e. a



(a) CSA output waveforms for the *n*-type MOS feedback device.

(b) CSA output waveforms for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device.

Figure 5.9 CSA output waveforms as a function of incoming energy at $T = 25\,°C$ for (a) the *n*-type MOS and (b) the *n*-type DTMOS feedback devices, with $C_d = 0\,pF$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$.

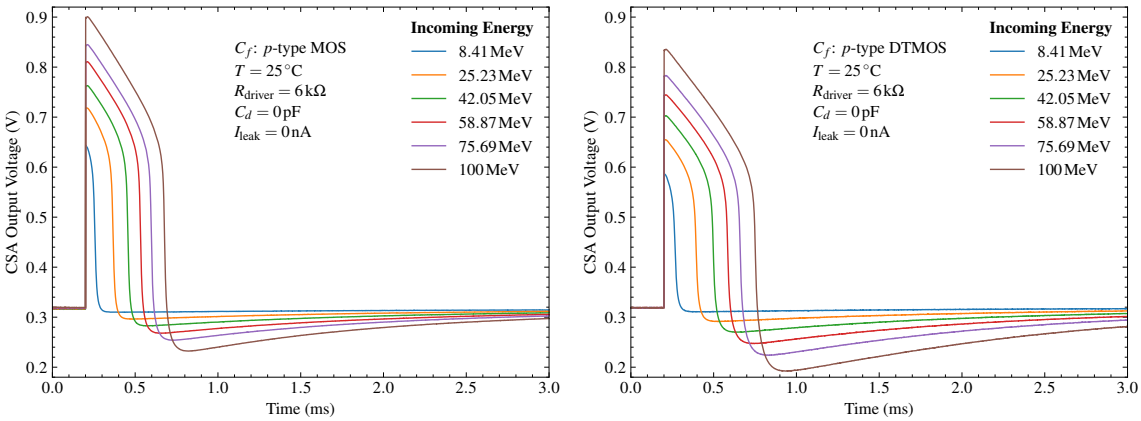
decrease of about 15 %. From these values, a conservative estimate of the per-channel power consumption, including both the analog (AVDD) and digital (DVDD) supplies, is ∼4.69 mW/ch at room temperature and ∼3.99 mW/ch at −40 °C, corresponding to a ∼12 % increase with respect to the simulated ∼3.50 mW/ch at −40 °C in the typical process corner.

For comparison, the previous 180 nm implementation achieved a per-channel power consumption of about 8.3 mW at −40 °C, including the complete readout chain with self-trigger circuitry (active differentiation and zero-crossing discriminator) and a shared 11-bit SAR ADC. Although the prototype ASIC presented here implements only the analog front-end up to the shaper stage, the measured value of 3.99 mW/ch still indicates a reduction of approximately 52 % and leaves ample margin to accommodate the additional circuit blocks required in the final flight design.

5.4.2 CSA transient response

The CSA transient response was evaluated at the outputs of channels 1, 2, 5, and 6, corresponding respectively to the *n*- and *p*-type MOS and DTMOS CSA feedback devices. The characterization of the transient response as a function of the leakage current for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device was carried out on channel 8.

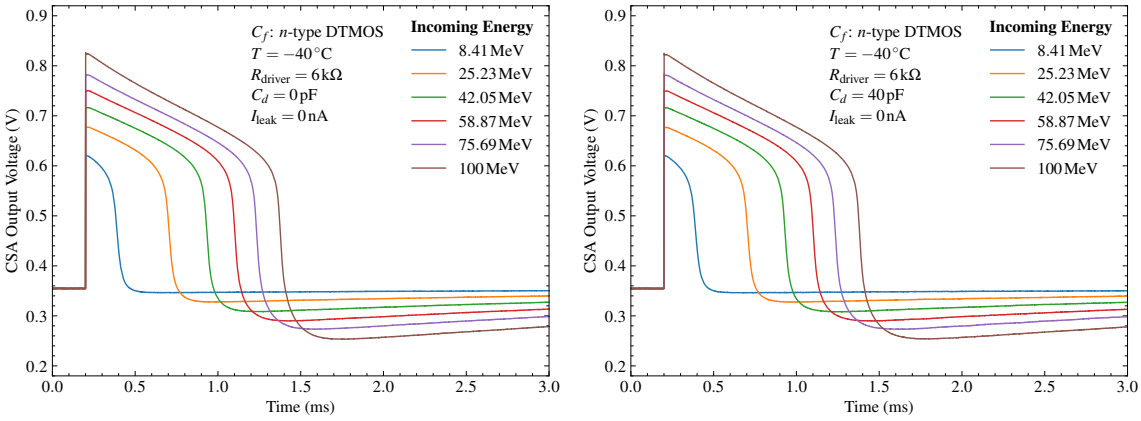
The first step in this study was to verify the rise time of the CSA output voltage. For simplicity, the case of the *n*-type MOS device at −40 °C with $C_d = 0\,pF$ is reported in Figure 5.8, where the incoming energy was varied from the minimum of 8.41 MeV to the maximum expected energy of 100 MeV. As expected, the rise time decreases with the charge released in the detector, from a maximum of 11.95 ns at low deposited energy to 5.39 ns at the maximum deposited energy. These results are consistent with the expected behavior of this type of feedback device under the reported conditions, and confirm the



(a) CSA output waveforms for the p-type MOS feedback device.

(b) CSA output waveforms for the p-type DTMOS feedback device.

Figure 5.10 CSA output waveforms as a function of incoming energy at $T = 25\,°C$ for (a) the p-type MOS and (b) the p-type DTMOS feedback devices, with $C_d = 0\,pF$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$.



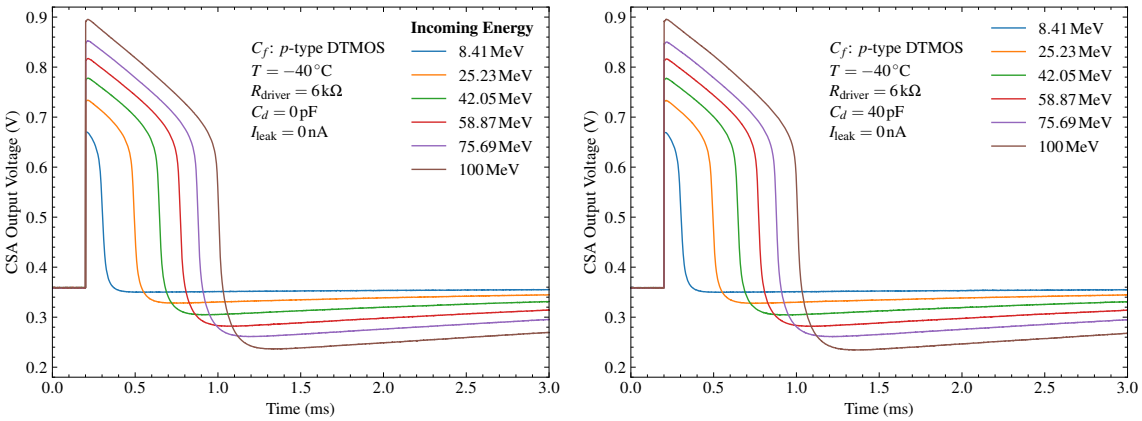
(a) CSA output waveforms for the n-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 0\,pF$.

(b) CSA output waveform for the n-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 40\,pF$.

Figure 5.11 CSA output waveforms for the n-type DTMOS feedback device at $T = -40\,°C$ with $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$ and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$, comparing the cases with detector capacitances $C_d = 0\,pF$ (a) and $C_d = 40\,pF$ (b). Incoming energy is varied from 8.41 MeV to 100 MeV.

fast-rising nature of the implemented CSA block.

The key aspect in evaluating the CSA transient response is the analysis of the discharge time and the return-to-baseline time for the four CSA feedback configurations as a function of temperature, detector capacitance, and leakage current. In this context, the return-to-baseline time is defined as the interval required for the output to settle within 5 % of the CSA baseline. Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10 show this analysis performed at room temperature, without detector capacitance or leakage current, for all four feedback devices. Although these conditions are not representative of nominal operation, they provide a useful step in verifying the correct functionality of the CSA at room temperature,



(a) CSA output waveforms for the p-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 0\,pF$.

(b) CSA output waveforms for the p-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 40\,pF$.

Figure 5.12 CSA output waveforms for the p-type DTMOS feedback device at $T = -40\,°C$ with $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$ and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$, comparing the cases with detector capacitances $C_d = 0\,pF$ (a) and $C_d = 40\,pF$ (b). Incoming energy is varied from 8.41 MeV to 100 MeV.

CSA Feedback Device	Incoming Energy (MeV)	Discharge Time (µs)		Return to Baseline (µs)	
		$C_d = 0\,pF$	$C_d = 40\,pF$	$C_d = 0\,pF$	$C_d = 40\,pF$
n-type DTMOS	8.41	269	268	<1	<1
	25.23	555	556	3279	3304
	42.05	773	772	5465	5507
	58.87	937	937	7651	7709
	75.69	1066	1067	9837	9912
	100.00	1205	1210	12 996	13 095
p-type DTMOS	8.41	170	171	<1	<1
	25.23	338	339	3123	3159
	42.05	482	482	5204	5265
	58.87	602	602	7286	7371
	75.69	706	706	9368	9477
	100.00	829	831	12 376	12 521

Table 5.1 Discharge and return-to-baseline times for the two dynamic threshold MOSFET CSA feedback devices (n-type DTMOS and p-type DTMOS) with detector capacitances $C_d = 0\,pF$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$ as a function of incoming energy, for $T = -40\,°C$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$.

which is required to validate the channel response during ASIC integration and pre-flight testing.

Under these conditions, the response follows the expected behavior: for an input energy of 100 MeV, the discharge time is 442 µs for the n-type MOS device (Figure 5.9a), increasing to 693 µs for the dynamic-threshold variant of the same polarity (Figure 5.9b).

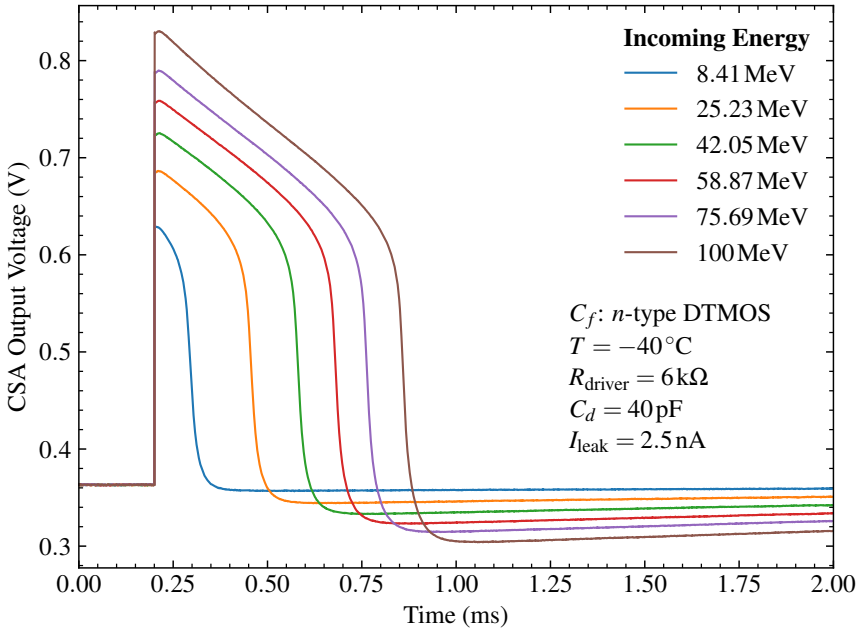


Figure 5.13 Most representative CSA transient response, measured for the n-type DTMOS feedback device at $T = -40\,°C$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, $C_d = 40\,pF$, and $I_{leak} = 2.5\,nA$, the nominal leakage current expected during operation. The incoming energy is varied from 8.41 MeV to 100 MeV.

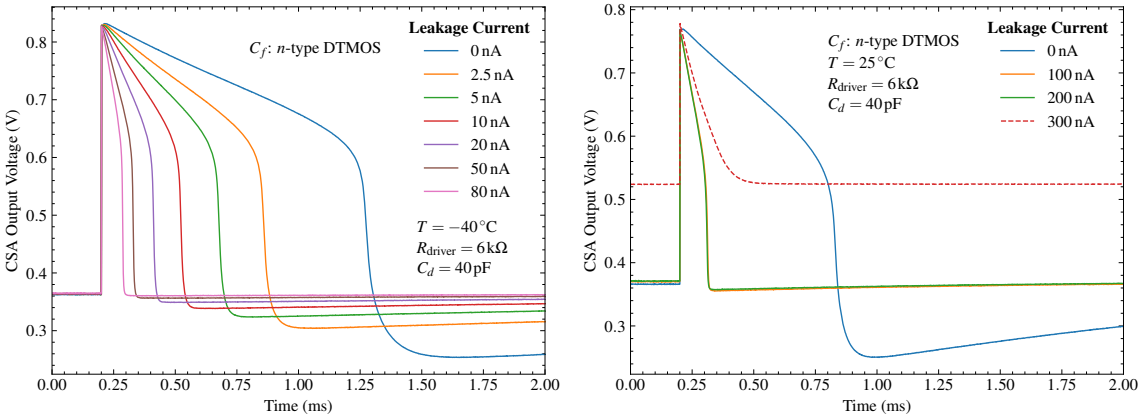
The corresponding return-to-baseline times, measured after the undershoot, are 3437 µs and 4619 µs, respectively.

For the p-type MOS device, the discharge and return-to-baseline times are 491 µs and 3789 µs (Figure 5.10a), while for the p-type DTMOS they increase to 564 µs and 4714 µs respectevely (Figure 5.10b). Overall, the dynamic-threshold feedback configurations (NDTMOS and PDTMOS) exhibit systematically longer discharge and return-to-baseline times compared to the corresponding MOS configurations, as expected from their feedback implementation.

The same evaluation was carried out at the nominal flight temperature, comparing the two dynamic-threshold MOSFET feedback configurations, n-type (Figure 5.11) and p-type (Figure 5.12), with and without detector capacitance for $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$. A comprehensive comparison of the discharge and return-to-baseline times is reported in Table 5.1, where the two configurations are analyzed side by side under both detector capacitance conditions.

Both n- and p-type DTMOS feedback configurations show discharge and return-to-baseline times increasing monotonically with the deposited energy, spanning from a few hundred microseconds at low energy to values above 1 ms for the discharge time and up to 13 ms for the return-to-baseline at the maximum input energy of 100 MeV. The effect of the detector capacitance is found to be negligible, with differences below 2 % when comparing the cases of $C_d = 0\,pF$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$ for both configurations. This indicates that the transient response is primarily determined by the feedback topology rather than the detector capacitance in the investigated operating range.

A consistent difference is observed between the two configurations: the n-type DT-



(a) CSA output waveforms at $T = -40\,°C$, varying the leakage current from 0 to 80 nA, above the nominal value expected during flight operation.

(b) CSA output waveforms at $T = 25\,°C$, varying the leakage current from 0 to 300 nA to probe the maximum compensation capability of the Krummenacher feedback.

Figure 5.14 Effect of leakage current on the CSA transient response for the n-type DTMOS feedback device at $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$. (a) At $T = -40\,°C$, leakage current was swept from 0 to 80 nA, extending above the nominal value of 2.5 nA expected during flight. (b) At room temperature, the leakage current was swept up to 300 nA to simulate on-ground operation and verify the Krummenacher feedback limit, with correct response guaranteed up to 200 nA.

MOS exhibits discharge times that are on average ~45 % longer than those of the p-type, while the return-to-baseline is ~5 % longer at the highest energies. This behavior, fully consistent with expectations, reflects the slower recovery dynamics of the n-type DTMOS feedback implementation, highlighting its stronger influence on both discharge and baseline restoration compared to the p-type counterpart.

The most representative case is reported in Figure 5.13, where the CSA transient response for the n-type DTMOS feedback device is shown at the nominal leakage current of $I_{leak} = 2.5\,nA$, with $T = -40\,°C$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$. In these conditions, the discharge time increases monotonically with the deposited energy, ranging from 154 µs at 8.41 MeV up to 682 µs at 100 MeV, while the return-to-baseline evolves from negligible values at low energy to approximately 7.9 ms at the maximum input charge. The effect of the leakage current is thus to reduce the overall times, guaranteeing that even for the feedback device exhibiting the slowest dynamics the complete recovery at the maximum input energy of 100 MeV remains well within the timing constraints required to sustain a maximum event rate of 100 Hz, as specified by the experiment requirements. This analysis was carried out for the n-type DTMOS device, which represents the most relevant case. It consistently exhibited the longest discharge and recovery times, and also demonstrated in simulations the best overall performance in terms of channel transcharacteristics, including low- and high-energy gain, kink behavior, and compression factor.

The effect of the leakage current above the nominal 2.5 nA case was investigated in two scenarios, as reported in Figure 5.14. The first, presented in Figure 5.14a, examines

the CSA behavior at the expected flight conditions (−40 °C), varying the leakage current up to 80 nA, well above the maximum value foreseen in flight. The second, shown in Figure 5.14b, explores the compensation limits of the Krummenacher feedback at room temperature, with leakage currents up to 300 nA. This configuration, combining a detector capacitance of 40 pF with room temperature, represents the most demanding operating condition and provides a worst-case benchmark for assessing the ultimate compensation capability of the circuit during on-ground calibration.

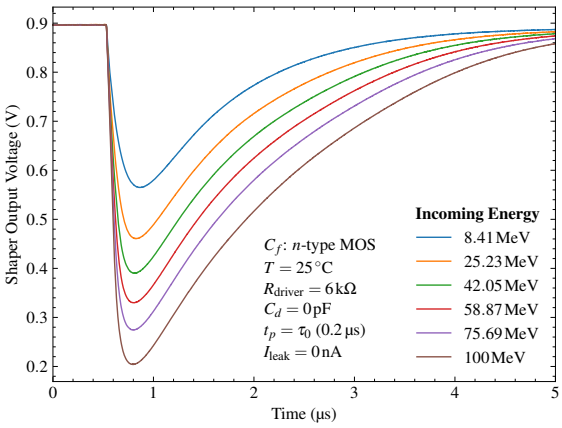
At the expected flight temperature of −40 °C, the effect of increasing the leakage current up to 80 nA is modest in terms of signal shape. The baseline shows only a small upward drift of about 0.3 % between 0 and 80 nA. Since the signal amplitude is defined as the peak value relative to the baseline, the same proportional variation is reflected in the extracted amplitude, which therefore remains practically constant across the full leakage current range. The most pronounced impact is instead observed on the discharge dynamics: the discharge time decreases steadily from 1103 µs at $I_{\text{leak}} = 0$ nA to below 100 µs at 80 nA, while the return-to-baseline time is progressively shortened and eventually suppressed at high leakage values.

At room temperature, sweeping the leakage current from 0 nA to 200 nA produces only modest baseline and amplitude variations, remaining within the compensation range specified for on-ground calibration. The baseline increases by about 1.13 % at 100 nA and 1.38 % at 200 nA with respect to 0 nA, while the amplitude decreases by 0.93 % and 1.16 %, respectively—indicating practically stable gain across the compensated range. In the same conditions, the discharge time shortens from 640 µs at $I_{\text{leak}} = 0$ nA to 117 µs at 100 nA and 115 µs at 200 nA, while the return-to-baseline time improves from 444 µs to 357 µs. At 300 nA —included only to illustrate operation beyond the specified compensation limit— the baseline exhibits a large drift of about 43 %, the amplitude drops by roughly 36 %, and the transient dynamics deteriorate, confirming that 200 nA represents the practical upper limit of the compensation capability of the Krummenacher feedback network, in agreement with the simulations reported in Section 4.4.4.3.

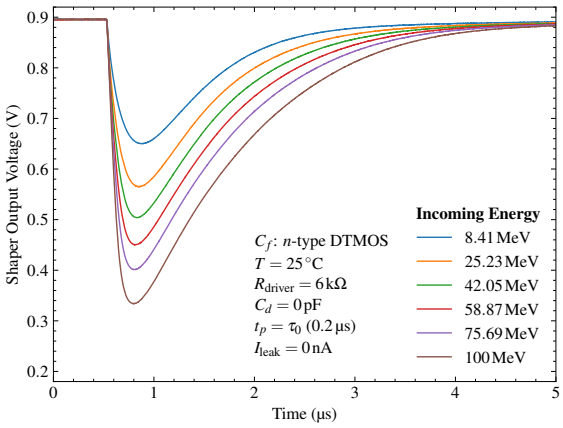
5.4.3 Shaper transient response

The shaper transient response was evaluated at the output of channels 3 and 4, the only two in the prototype chip that provide direct access to the shaping stage output. As reported in Table 4.16, these channels implement as CSA feedback devices the *n*-type MOS and the *n*-type DTMOS, respectively, and are also equipped with the detector leakage current emulator feature. For this reason, the evaluation of the shaper performance was carried out both with and without detector capacitance, and under different leakage current conditions. In addition, a complete temperature scan from −40 °C to 40 °C was performed to assess the shaping performance across temperature variations. From the shaper transient response analysis, the peaking time was determined as the instant corresponding to the minimum output voltage, i.e. the maximum excursion below the baseline.

The first evaluation was carried out for both configurations at room temperature, with

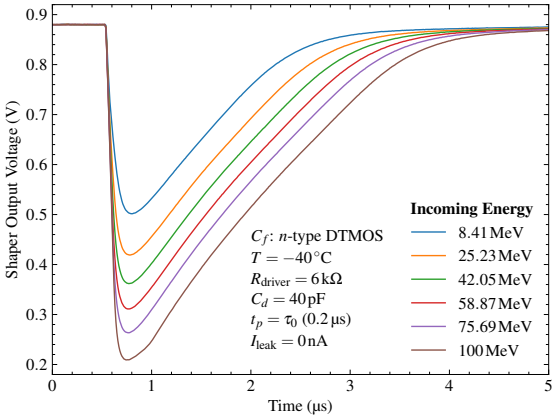


(a) Shaper output for the n-type MOS CSA feedback device.

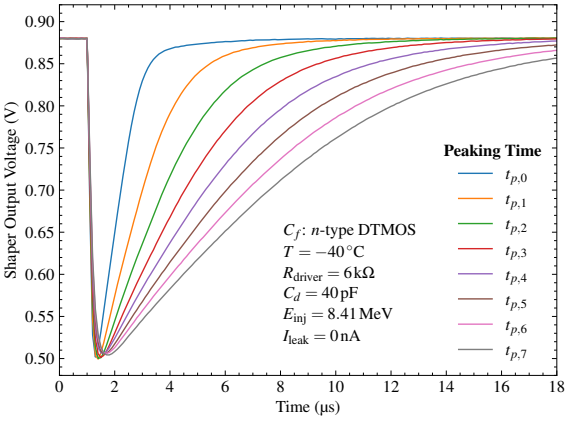


(b) Shaper output for the n-type DTMOS CSA feedback device.

Figure 5.15 Shaper output waveforms measured at $T = 25\,°C$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, $C_d = 0\,pF$, $t_p = \tau_0 = 0.2\,\mu s$, and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$. The incoming energy is varied between 8.41 MeV and 100 MeV, comparing the cases of the n-type MOS (a) and n-type DTMOS (b) CSA feedback devices.



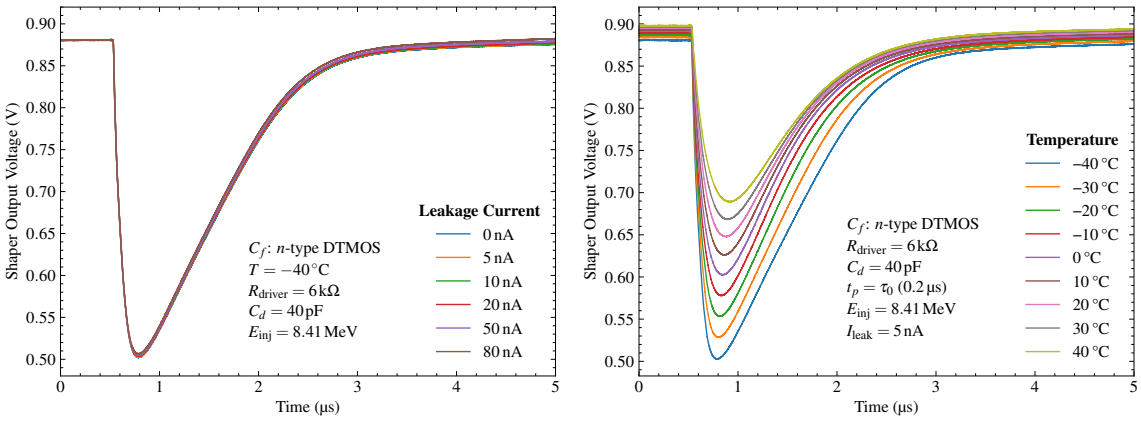
(a) Output waveforms as a function of input energy between 8.41 MeV and 100 MeV at peaking time $t_{p,0}$.



(b) Output waveforms for a fixed input energy of 8.41 MeV for different values of the peaking time $t_{p,0}$–$t_{p,7}$.

Figure 5.16 Transient response of the shaper output for the n-type DTMOS CSA feedback device at $T = -40\,°C$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$. (a) Dependence on input energy at peaking time $t_{p,0}$. (b) Dependence on peaking time for a fixed input energy of 8.41 MeV.

no leakage current or detector capacitance, as shown in Figure 5.15. The measurement illustrates, for both feedback types, the shaper output waveforms as the input energy is varied from 8.41 MeV to 100 MeV, using the shortest selectable peaking time $t_{p,0}$, corresponding to a nominal value of 200 ns. For the n-type MOS configuration, reported in Figure 5.15a, the measured peaking times range from 0.33 µs at the lowest input energy down to 0.26 µs at the highest. This corresponds to a reduction of about 21 % across the energy range, with most of the variation occurring below 60 MeV, while above this value the peaking time stabilizes around 0.26 µs with less than 4 % fluctuation. Compared



(a) Shaper output for an input energy of 8.41 MeV at $T = -40\,°C$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$, for different detector leakage current values between 0 nA and 80 nA.

(b) Shaper output for the same fixed input energy and $C_d = 40\,pF$, with leakage current $I_{leak} = 5\,nA$, at different temperatures between −40 °C and 40 °C.

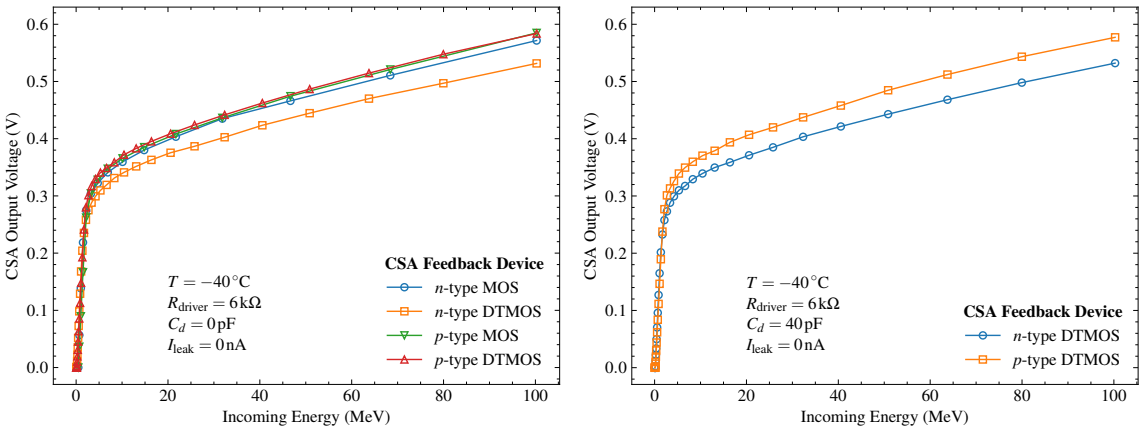
Figure 5.17 Shaper transient response for the *n*-type DTMOS CSA feedback device with $C_d = 40\,pF$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$. (a) Effect of leakage current at $T = -40\,°C$. (b) Effect of temperature at $I_{leak} = 5\,nA$.

to the nominal value of 0.2 µs, the measured peaking times are consistently longer by 30 %–65 %, showing that the circuit provides a peaking time longer than expected, though with only weak dependence on the input energy in the high-energy range.

For the *n*-type DTMOS case, shown in Figure 5.15b, the measured peaking times decrease from 0.35 µs at 8.41 MeV to 0.27 µs at 100 MeV, corresponding to a variation of about 23 % across the full energy range. Compared to the nominal value of 0.2 µs, the circuit provides peaking times consistently longer by 35 % to 75 %. The dependence on the input energy is more pronounced at low energies, while for $E_{inj} \geq 75.69\,MeV$ the peaking time stabilizes around 0.27 µs.

It should be noted that these measurements do not represent the conditions expected during flight operation. The observed variation of the peaking time with respect to the nominal value does not pose a critical issue, as long as the range remains sufficient to select the optimal shaping constant for achieving the best energy resolution. In practice, only a single peaking time will be used during the experiment, while the availability of multiple shaping constants is mainly intended for laboratory characterization to study the noise behavior of the channel.

A second evaluation of the shaper transient response was carried out for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device at the expected flight temperature of −40 °C, with a detector capacitance of 40 pF, as reported in Figure 5.16. For this configuration, the shaper response shown in Figure 5.16a was obtained by varying the input energy from 8.41 MeV to 100 MeV. The measured peaking times decrease from 0.25 µs at the lowest energy (about 25 % longer than the nominal 0.20 µs) to 0.20 µs at the highest energy, fully matching the nominal value. The overall variation remains within 0.05 µs, confirming that the shaper dynamics are only weakly dependent on the input energy and remain stable across the full



(a) Case without detector capacitance for the four CSA feedback devices: n-type MOS and DTMOS, p-type MOS and DTMOS.

(b) Case with detector capacitance ($C_d = 40\,pF$) for the two DTMOS feedback configurations: n-type and p-type.

Figure 5.18 CSA transcharacteristics at $T = -40\,°C$, with $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$, $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$. (a) Case without detector capacitance for the four feedback configurations (n-type MOS, n-type DTMOS, p-type MOS, p-type DTMOS). (b) Case with detector capacitance ($C_d = 40\,pF$) for the two DTMOS feedback configurations (n-type and p-type).

range.

The corresponding evaluation with a fixed input energy of 8.41 MeV for varying peaking times $t_{p,0}$–$t_{p,7}$ is shown in Figure 5.16b, with the corresponding simulation study at the typical process corner reported in Figure 4.32 and discussed in Section 4.5.6. The measured peaking times increase from 0.25 µs at $t_{p,0}$ to 0.70 µs at $t_{p,7}$, following a nearly linear progression across the selectable range. Although the absolute values are shorter than the design expectation of 0.2 µs to 1.6 µs, the relative scaling is preserved, confirming that the peaking-time programmability is correctly implemented. From the point of view of the experiment this does not represent a major issue, although the reduced absolute values may limit the flexibility for laboratory characterization of noise performance. Nevertheless, the implemented range still provides sufficient coverage for optimizing noise conditions under flight operation, while highlighting an aspect to be improved in the final ASIC design.

The effect of the detector leakage current on the shaper output is shown in Figure 5.17a, for a fixed input energy of 8.41 MeV at $T = -40\,°C$ and $C_d = 40\,pF$, varying the leakage current between 0 nA and 80 nA. As expected, the shaper response is essentially unaffected, since the leakage current acts primarily at the CSA level. The measured baselines remain stable within 0.03 %, and the peak amplitudes show a variation below 1.2 mV (0.5 %) across the full range. The peaking time is also preserved, with only a marginal change from 0.25 µs to 0.26 µs. These results confirm that, even when the leakage current is pushed well above the levels expected in flight conditions, the shaping stage performance remains unaffected in terms of baseline stability, signal amplitude, and timing.

The effect of temperature on the shaper output was studied at a fixed input energy of 8.41 MeV and leakage current of 5 nA, as reported in Figure 5.17b. The baseline shows a

CSA Feedback Device	C_d (pF)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	$\mathrm{INL}_{\mathrm{le}}$ (%)	G_{he} (µV/keV)	$\mathrm{INL}_{\mathrm{he}}$ (%)	k	Kink (keV)	ΔV_{out} (mV)
n-type MOS	0	259	0.15	2.03	4.59	127	1918	653
n-type DTMOS	0	187	0.18	1.91	4.99	98	2023	532
p-type MOS	0	168	0.29	2.18	4.06	77	2711	639
p-type DTMOS	0	162	0.08	2.14	4.33	76	2502	584
n-type DTMOS	40	180	1.40	1.94	5.12	93	2081	532
p-type DTMOS	40	156	0.50	2.11	5.01	74	2576	577

Table 5.2 Performance parameters extracted from the CSA input–output transcharacteristics for n- and p-type MOS and DTMOS feedback devices, evaluated at −40 °C with $R_{\mathrm{driver}} = 6\,\mathrm{k\Omega}$, $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 0\,\mathrm{nA}$. The table reports the low- and high-energy gain (G_{le}, G_{he}), index of nonlinearity (INL), compression factor k, kink, and output voltage swing ΔV_{out} for two values of detector capacitance ($C_d = 0\,\mathrm{pF}$ and $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$).

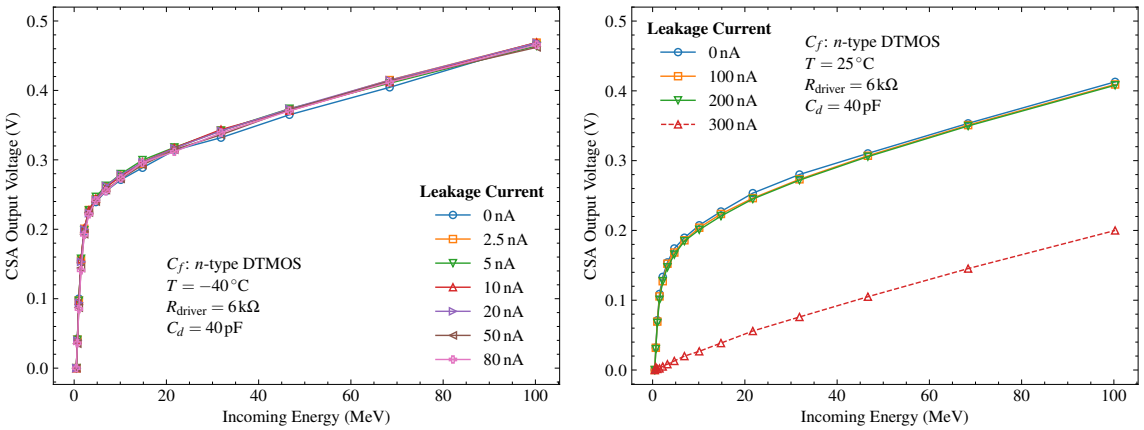
gradual upward drift of about 18 mV (2 %) across the full temperature span, while the peak amplitude decreases proportionally. The peaking time exhibits an increase from 0.25 µs at −40 °C to 0.36 µs at 40 °C, corresponding to a relative variation of approximately 45 %. This analysis therefore provides a verification of the correct functionality of the shaping stage across a wide temperature range. While proper operation must be guaranteed only under flight conditions, such measurements remain valuable to assess the channel behavior during laboratory characterization and pre-flight testing.

5.4.4 Channel input–output transcharacteristic

In this section, the channel input–output transcharacteristics are presented, measured at the output of the CSA stage for all four feedback configurations (n-type MOS, n-type DTMOS, p-type MOS, and p-type DTMOS), and at the output of the shaper for the n-type DTMOS feedback topology. The transcharacteristics were obtained by recording the CSA output voltage as a function of the input energy, extracting both the baseline and the peak amplitude for each input value. For the shaper, the output voltage was evaluated at the effective peaking time corresponding to the specific configuration under measurement.

5.4.4.1 Transcharacteristic evaluated at the CSA output

The first evaluation of the CSA transcharacteristic was performed to compare the four feedback configurations without detector capacitance at −40 °C, as shown in Figure 5.18a. Moreover, the performance evaluation with the detector capacitance of 40 pF was carried out for the two DTMOS configurations, as reported in Figure 5.18b. A comprehensive summary of the performance parameters extracted from the transcharacteristics is provided in Table 5.2, which includes the low-energy gain G_{le}, the high-energy gain G_{he}, the index of nonlinearity INL, the compression factor k, the kink energy, and the output voltage swing ΔV_{out}, for both cases with and without detector capacitance.



(a) Variation of the leakage current between 0 nA and 80 nA at $T = -40\,°C$.

(b) Evaluation of the compensation capability up to 300 nA at $T = 25\,°C$.

Figure 5.19 Effect of detector leakage current on the CSA transcharacteristics for the n-type DTMOS feedback device, with $C_d = 40\,pF$, $R_{driver} = 6\,k\Omega$. (a) Analysis at −40°C with leakage current varied from 0 nA to 80 nA. (b) Evaluation at room temperature (25 °C) demonstrating the compensation capability of the Krummenacher feedback circuit up to 200 nA.

The comparison between the different feedback devices highlights the superior performance of the n-type DTMOS configuration. At $C_d = 0\,pF$ the n-type DTMOS exhibits a low-energy gain about 15 % higher than the p-type counterpart, together with a compression factor nearly 30 % larger. The slightly lower high-energy gain (about 10 % smaller) is a positive feature, as it reflects the stronger dynamic compression that extends the usable range without requiring a larger output swing. By contrast, the high-energy gain, although still valuable, is less critical, while the maximization of the low-energy gain remains the primary objective, as it directly limits the achievable energy resolution in the 10–100 keV x-ray detection range.

The swing of the n-type DTMOS is reduced by 9 %, which is advantageous as it relaxes the headroom requirements. At $C_d = 40\,pF$ the trends are confirmed, with the n-type DTMOS retaining a 15 % advantage in low-energy gain and a 25 % higher compression factor, while maintaining practically unchanged output swing. The index of nonlinearity at high energy is comparable between the two polarities, whereas at low energy the p-type device shows a slightly smaller value, though this marginal benefit does not outweigh the overall advantages of the n-type.

The n-type DTMOS achieves the most favorable combination of high gain, strong compression, reduced output swing, and acceptable linearity, which makes it the preferred feedback solution for the CSA. The observed behavior is in line with the expected characteristics and with the considerations already discussed for the n-type DTMOS feedback device in Chapter 4. Overall, although the standard NMOS feedback device may appear advantageous if evaluated solely in terms of low-energy gain and compression factor, the n-type DTMOS achieves a more favorable overall trade-off. In addition to providing sufficiently high low-energy gain and strong compression, it also reduces the output swing and

I_{leak} (nA)	T (°C)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	INL_{le} (%)	G_{he} (µV/keV)	INL_{he} (%)	k	Kink (keV)	ΔV_{out} (mV)
0	**-40**	**220**	**1.29**	**1.96**	**1.45**	**112**	**1724**	**535**
2.5	-40	186	0.36	1.89	3.58	99	2013	529
5	-40	185	1.04	1.79	4.51	104	2046	525
10	-40	183	0.27	1.86	3.14	98	2047	528
20	-40	180	1.90	1.88	4.17	96	2069	526
50	-40	173	0.87	1.86	4.91	93	2123	520
80	-40	166	1.13	1.88	4.98	88	2184	519
0	**25**	**180**	**2.40**	**1.96**	**3.21**	**92**	**1701**	**462**
100	25	147	0.82	2.01	4.16	73	1933	450
200	25	148	0.99	2.01	4.12	73	1921	449

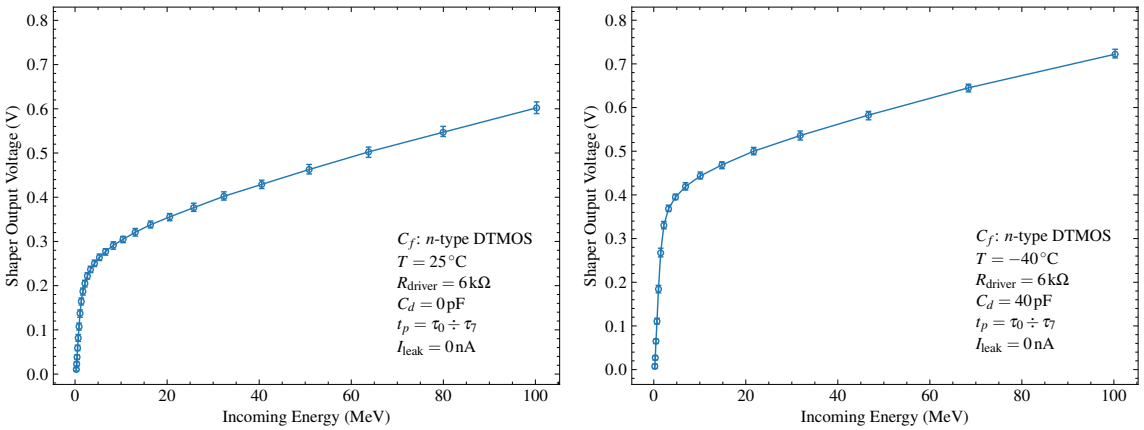
Table 5.3 Performance parameters extracted from the CSA input–output transcharacteristics of the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$ under different leakage currents at $T = -40\,^\circ\text{C}$ and $T = 25\,^\circ\text{C}$. The table reports the low- and high-energy gain (G_{le}, G_{he}), INL, compression factor k, kink energy, and output swing ΔV_{out}.

relaxes headroom requirements, mitigating the risk of saturation and preserving correct CSA functionality across varying operating conditions, including temperature, detector capacitance, and leakage current. This combination makes it the preferred feedback solution for the CSA, as it extends the usable dynamic range without compromising the energy resolution in the low-energy x-ray band.

It should be noted that these transcharacteristics and evaluations have been performed at the output of the CSA, where the overall gain appears smaller since the shaping stage introduces additional amplification. This approach is dictated by the architecture of the prototype chip, in which all four CSA feedback devices can be compared only at the CSA level, while the shaper output is available for the *n*-type MOS and DTMOS configurations only.

Following from the analysis of the CSA transient response under different leakage current conditions reported in Section 5.4.2, the effect of the leakage current on the CSA transcharacteristics was evaluated for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device. The results of Figure 5.19 and the corresponding summary in Table 5.3 provide a comprehensive evaluation of the effect of detector leakage current on the CSA transcharacteristic for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device. At $T = -40\,^\circ\text{C}$, the transcharacteristic remains stable up to $I_{leak} = 80\,\text{nA}$, well above the maximum leakage current expected under flight conditions, thus validating the robustness of the proposed Krummenacher feedback scheme. As the leakage current increases from 0 nA to 80 nA, the low-energy gain decreases by approximately 25 %, the compression factor reduces from about 112 to 88, and the output swing decreases by only 3 %, while the high-energy gain and the kink position remain substantially unchanged.

At room temperature (25 °C), the Krummenacher feedback circuit demonstrates com-



(a) Evaluation of the shaper transcharacteristics at $T = 25\,°C$ with $C_d = 0\,pF$ and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$, varying the peaking time between τ_0 and τ_7.

(b) Evaluation of the shaper transcharacteristics at $T = -40\,°C$ with $C_d = 40\,pF$ and $I_{leak} = 0\,nA$, for peaking times between τ_0 and τ_7.

Figure 5.20 Input–output transcharacteristics of the shaping stage for the n-type DTMOS feedback configuration, obtained by sweeping the peaking time setting from τ_0 to τ_7. The results are reported for two conditions: (a) at room temperature without detector capacitance and (b) at $-40\,°C$ with a detector capacitance of 40 pF.

pensation capability up to about 200 nA, as anticipated from the transient analysis, with the transcharacteristic becoming strongly degraded at 300 nA. Within the compensated range, the low-energy gain is reduced by about 20 %, while the high-energy gain, kink energy, and output swing remain relatively stable. These results confirm that the n-type DTMOS device maintains acceptable performance under realistic leakage current conditions, with the expected compensation limit around 200 nA, thereby ensuring correct CSA operation even during on-ground calibration activities at room temperature.

5.4.4.2 Transcharacteristic evaluated at the shaper output

Following the analysis of the CSA transcharacteristics, the evaluation was extended to the output of the shaping stage, focusing on the n-type DTMOS feedback device. While at the CSA level the study addressed the impact of detector leakage current both at nominal temperature and at room temperature, the investigation at the shaper output was instead devoted to assessing the influence of the peaking time setting and the variation of the operating temperature.

As a first step in the validation of the shaper transcharacteristic, a comparison was performed between measurements at room temperature (25 °C) without detector capacitance, shown in Figure 5.20a, and at $-40\,°C$ with a detector capacitance of 40 pF, reported in Figure 5.20b, while varying the peaking time setting from τ_0 to τ_7. In both plots, the error bars indicate the maximum variation of the shaper output voltage at a given input energy across the different peaking time settings.

The comparison between the transcharacteristics at the shaper output is reported in Ta-

t_p	T (°C)	C_d (pF)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	$\mathrm{INL}_{\mathrm{le}}$ (%)	G_{he} (µV/keV)	$\mathrm{INL}_{\mathrm{he}}$ (%)	k	Kink (keV)	ΔV_{out} (mV)
τ_0	**25**	**0**	**185**	**1.22**	**3.02**	**4.34**	**61**	**1915**	**611**
τ_1	25	0	186	1.09	3.07	3.19	61	1920	616
τ_2	25	0	184	0.54	2.97	4.44	62	1974	614
τ_3	25	0	180	0.33	2.96	3.90	61	1988	607
τ_4	25	0	174	1.08	2.96	4.25	59	2015	598
τ_5	25	0	172	0.68	2.99	3.45	57	2013	600
τ_6	25	0	168	0.63	2.93	4.81	57	2070	594
τ_7	25	0	168	1.03	3.01	3.50	56	2053	600
τ_0	**-40**	**40**	**245**	**1.91**	**2.80**	**3.93**	**88**	**2076**	**728**
τ_1	-40	40	249	2.53	2.79	3.60	89	2059	734
τ_2	-40	40	247	3.15	2.80	3.93	88	2067	734
τ_3	-40	40	244	2.81	2.70	5.34	90	2062	725
τ_4	-40	40	243	2.95	2.70	4.90	90	2075	719
τ_5	-40	40	239	2.72	2.72	5.05	88	2066	723
τ_6	-40	40	241	3.00	2.82	3.28	85	2107	722
τ_7	-40	40	242	3.08	2.79	3.44	87	2090	724

Table 5.4 Performance parameters extracted from the input–output transcharacteristics evaluated at the shaper output for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device as a function of peaking time setting (τ_0–τ_7). Measurements were performed at $T = 25\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ with $C_d = 0\,\mathrm{pF}$ and at $T = -40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ with $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$, both with $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 0\,\mathrm{nA}$. Reported parameters are the low- and high-energy gain (G_{le}, G_{he}), index of nonlinearity (INL), compression factor k, kink energy, and output swing ΔV_{out}.

ble 5.4 and shows that, while the overall shape is preserved, the low-temperature configuration with detector capacitance leads to a clear increase in low-energy gain (up to 30 % higher) and a stronger compression factor, at the expense of a modest reduction in high-energy gain. At 25 °C with $C_d = 0\,\mathrm{pF}$ (Figure 5.20a) the low-energy gain remains in the range 170 µV/keV–185 µV/keV, while the output swing is about 600 mV.

In contrast, at −40 °C with $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$ (Figure 5.20b) the low-energy gain increases by nearly 30 %, reaching 239 µV/keV–249 µV/keV, and the compression factor almost doubles, with values close to 90. The high-energy gain decreases slightly, from about 3.0 µV/keV at room temperature to 2.7 µV/keV at low temperature, while the output swing increases to approximately 720 mV. The index of nonlinearity remains contained below 3 % at low energy and 5.3 % at high energy in both cases, confirming good linearity of the shaping stage under varying temperature and detector capacitance. Notably, the behavior observed at −40 °C with $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$ is consistent with the simulation results discussed in Section 4.4.3.3, although that earlier study was carried out assuming an ideal shaping stage.

Nevertheless, the most relevant performance figures, namely the low-energy gain and the compression factor, are consistent with expectations. In particular, the gain in the

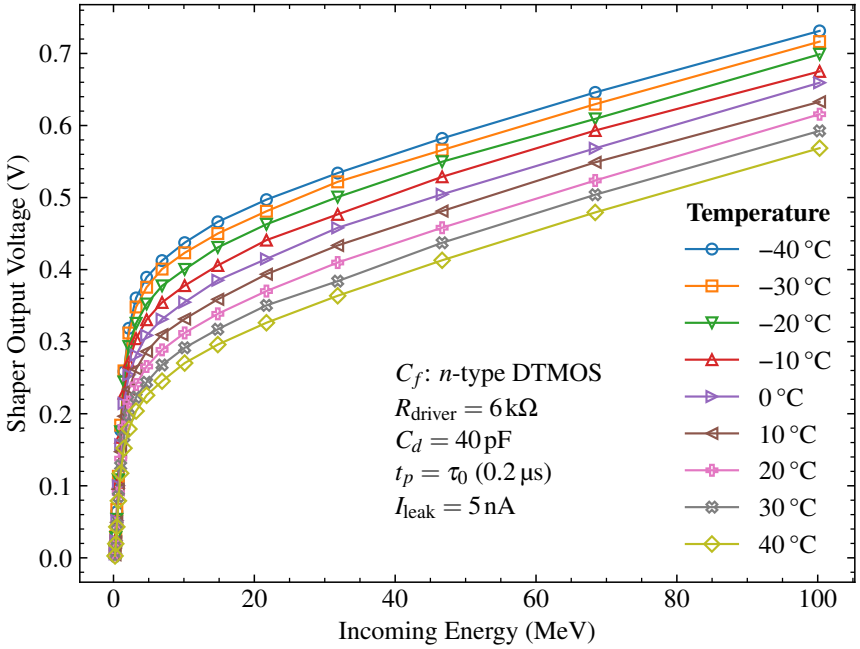


Figure 5.21 Input–output transcharacteristics at the shaper output for the n-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$, $R_{\text{driver}} = 6\,\text{k}\Omega$, $t_p = \tau_0$ (0.2 µs), and $I_{\text{leak}} = 5\,\text{nA}$. The curves show the effect of temperature variation between −40 °C and 40 °C.

low-energy range remains very close to the required 250 µV/keV under the expected operating conditions ($T = -40\,°\text{C}$ and $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$), while the compression factor stays consistently above 80. These results confirm the validity of the design choices adopted for the n-type DTMOS feedback device, and indicate that this feedback topology is the most suitable solution for the CSA in the flight ASIC implementation.

The variation of the transcharacteristic parameters with the peaking time setting indicates only moderate changes across τ_0–τ_7. At 25 °C, the low-energy gain decreases by about 9 % with respect to τ_0, while the compression factor reduces by 10 %. The output swing remains nearly constant around 600 mV. At −40 °C with $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$, the low-energy gain changes by less than 4 % relative to τ_0, while the compression factor and output swing stay stable within 5 % of the shortest peaking time setting.

Finally, the effect of temperature variation between −40 °C and 40 °C on the shaper transcharacteristic was evaluated, as shown in Figure 5.21, with the corresponding performance parameters summarized in Table 5.5. At −40 °C, a comparison between the two reference cases with $I_{\text{leak}} = 0\,\text{nA}$ and $I_{\text{leak}} = 5\,\text{nA}$ shows that the low-energy gain decreases by about 6.5 % (245 to 229 µV/keV), while the high-energy gain decreases slightly by 2.1 % (2.80 to 2.74 µV/keV). The compression factor k is reduced by 5.7 %, accompanied by a kink energy shift of 5.8 % (2076 to 2196 keV). The nonlinearity indices increase marginally from 1.91 % to 2.08 % (low-energy) and more noticeably from 3.93 % to 5.29 % (high-energy). Despite these variations, the overall response remains consistent, indicating that the leakage current has only a limited effect on the shaper transcharacteristic under these conditions.

The low-energy gain decreases by about 10 % between −40 °C and 40 °C, while

T (°C)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	$\mathrm{INL}_{\mathrm{le}}$ (%)	G_{he} (µV/keV)	$\mathrm{INL}_{\mathrm{he}}$ (%)	k	Kink (keV)	ΔV_{out} (mV)
-40	**229**	**2.08**	**2.74**	**5.29**	**83**	**2196**	**716**
-30	245	1.79	2.89	3.57	85	1977	716
-20	173	4.20	2.89	3.56	60	2575	699
-10	181	3.13	2.92	4.08	62	2367	675
0	188	1.79	2.98	3.93	63	2169	659
10	196	1.75	3.02	3.82	65	1986	641
20	198	2.23	2.98	3.88	66	1835	629
30	203	2.00	3.02	3.97	67	1661	614
40	206	1.83	3.01	4.09	68	1500	597

Table 5.5 Performance parameters extracted from the input–output transcharacteristics evaluated at the shaper output for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device with $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$, $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 5\,\mathrm{nA}$ and $t_p = \tau_0$ (0.2 µs) as a function of temperature. Reported parameters are the low- and high-energy gain (G_{le}, G_{he}), index of nonlinearity (INL), compression factor k, kink energy, and output voltage swing ΔV_{out}.

the high-energy gain increases by roughly 10 %. The compression factor k decreases systematically with temperature (from 83 to 68, about −18 %), accompanied by a reduction of the output swing by roughly 17 %. The kink energy shifts progressively to lower values with increasing temperature, consistent with enhanced compression at lower operating points, while the nonlinearity indices remain contained below 5.3 %, confirming great linearity in both the high and especially the low energy range.

5.4.5 Pedestal and preliminary noise assessment

In this section, a preliminary evaluation of the noise performance of the channel at the shaper output is presented, focusing on the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device. The noise analysis is based on the measurement of the pedestal, defined as the output voltage at the shaper output in the absence of an input signal, and evaluated in terms of its full width at half maximum (FWHM), consistently with the methodology adopted in the previous chapters for both measurements (Chapter 2 and Chapter 3) and simulations (Chapter 4). The energy resolution and the ENC are then obtained by dividing the standard deviation of the pedestal distribution by the channel low-energy gain measured under the same conditions.

5.4.5.1 Setup and conditions for noise measurements

An important disclaimer for correctly interpreting the results presented in this section concerns the setup adopted for noise measurements. The test setup presented in Section 5.1 and used throughout all measurements up to this point was not specifically optimized to achieve the best possible noise performance, but was instead designed to enable a flexible

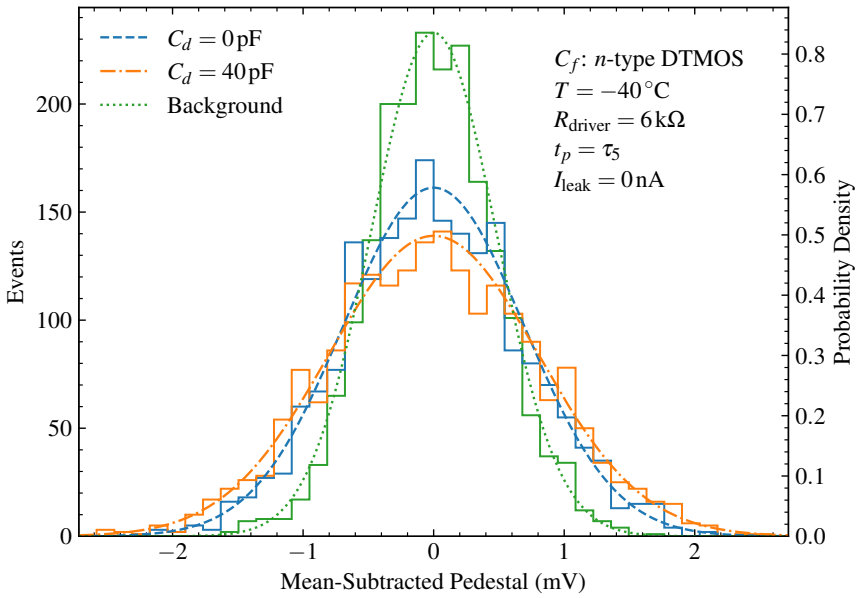


Figure 5.22 Mean-subtracted pedestal distributions at the shaper output for the n-type DTMOS CSA feedback device, comparing $C_d = 0\,\text{pF}$ and $C_d = 40\,\text{pF}$ at $T = -40\,^\circ\text{C}$, $I_{\text{leak}} = 0\,\text{nA}$, $R_{\text{driver}} = 6\,\text{k}\Omega$, and $t_p = \tau_5$. The background, measured under the same conditions using the test board without the ASIC, is also shown. Histograms are plotted as event counts (left y-axis), while Gaussian fits are reported as probability densities (right y-axis).

and comprehensive evaluation of the overall behavior of the prototype ASIC. This choice inevitably sacrifices some details relevant to achieving optimal noise conditions in favor of a more automated and versatile measurement approach.

For instance, the ASIC test board integrates several auxiliary components, such as digital potentiometers and a temperature sensor, which are controlled by the Arduino Giga R1 board through the dedicated interface shield via I^2C and SPI buses. In addition, the use of a socket to house the ASIC, while convenient for testing, is not optimal for noise measurements, as the spring-loaded contacts may introduce parasitic capacitances and inductances, as well as additional noise pickup. Although these elements can slightly degrade the measured noise performance, their inclusion was necessary to ensure automated bias control, environmental monitoring, and fast chip swapping, thereby enabling a systematic and reproducible characterization of the ASIC.

The possibility of adjusting the CSA and shaper reference voltages with the 12-bit DACs of the STM32H7 microcontroller onboard the Arduino requires a constant connection between the Arduino and the ASIC test board, which may itself influence the measured noise performance. In principle, the best condition for minimizing external noise coupling would be to use the onboard manually adjustable trimmers to set the two references, thereby avoiding the continuous use of the Arduino and the associated 50 cm ribbon cable once the ASIC configuration has been completed. This approach was not adopted for the first characterization campaign, but it will be implemented in future dedicated noise evaluation measurements.

C_d (pF)	G_{le} (µV/keV)	σ_{ped} (µV)	$\sqrt{\sigma_{\mathrm{ped}}^2 - \sigma_{\mathrm{bg}}^2}$ (µV)	E_{res} (keV FWHM)	ENC (e^-)
0	277	690	497	4.22	499
40	239	800	641	6.30	746

Table 5.6 Pedestal standard deviation and ENC at the shaper output for the *n*-type DTMOS CSA feedback device, measured at $T = -40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, $t_p = \tau_5$, $R_{\mathrm{driver}} = 6\,\mathrm{k\Omega}$, and $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 0\,\mathrm{nA}$. The table reports the low-energy gain G_{le}, the measured pedestal standard deviation σ_{ped}, the value corrected for the background contribution ($\sigma_{\mathrm{bg}} = 478\,\mu\mathrm{V}$), the corresponding energy resolution E_{res}, and the ENC expressed in electrons, for $C_d = 0\,\mathrm{pF}$ and $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$.

Similarly, the use of relatively long coaxial cables to route the supply voltages and the channel outputs through the climate chamber toward the laboratory instruments (mainly the power supply and the digital oscilloscope) is not optimal for noise performance. Finally, no measures were taken to shield the chip and the test board from external noise sources, either due to electromagnetic interference from nearby instrumentation in the laboratory or from the climate chamber itself. While the chamber is usually switched off during noise measurements to eliminate any contribution from its electronics, in this first assessment it was kept on to avoid the additional time required to bring it back to the operating temperature of −40 °C.

Another key consideration concerns the noise contribution of the on-chip output buffers. This aspect is twofold: first, the intrinsic noise of the buffer stage is not negligible and should be accounted for in the overall noise budget, ideally through dedicated measurements using the test buffer included on the chip for this purpose. Second, it should be noted that these buffers were implemented in the prototype to allow direct readout of the analog outputs of the CSA and shaper, a feature not required in the final flight ASIC. Moreover, throughout this first measurement campaign, the buffer bias current was set to the minimum value allowed by the digital potentiometer ($R_{\mathrm{bias}} = 6\,\mathrm{k\Omega}$ instead of the nominal $R_{\mathrm{bias}} = 5\,\mathrm{k\Omega}$), a condition that is not optimal for minimizing their noise contribution.

5.4.5.2 Noise measurement results

The pedestal measurement has been carried out at the output of the shaper for the *n*-type DTMOS feedback device using an automated testing procedure, that performs the acquisition of the voltage at the output of the shaper for a fixed number of events using the Teledyne LeCroy WavePro 804HD remotely controlled via the Python test script and saving the acquired data to a database for analysis. In the same conditions, the channel input–output transcharacteristic evaluated at the output of the shaper is also acquired, allowing the low-energy gain to be determined.

Figure 5.22 shows the results of the pedestal measurements performed at $T = -40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$, both in the absence and in the presence of detector capacitance, with $I_{\mathrm{leak}} = 0\,\mathrm{nA}$. The

background pedestal acquisition was carried out using the test board without the ASIC, under the same conditions as the ASIC measurements, in order to account for the noise contribution of the measurement setup itself. The standard deviation of the measured voltage was found to be $\sigma_{\mathrm{bg}} = 478\,\mu\mathrm{V}$. This includes the intrinsic contribution of the test board, the Arduino Giga board with its dedicated shield connected outside the climate chamber, as well as the noise introduced by the oscilloscope readout circuitry. In the plot, the 2000 events corresponding to each of the three pedestal distributions are shown after subtraction of their respective mean values, to allow a fair comparison of the distribution widths. Superimposed on the histograms, the corresponding Gaussian fits are reported and used to extract the standard deviation of each distribution, which is then employed for the evaluation of the energy resolution and ENC.

Table 5.6 summarizes the results of the analysis, including the low-energy gain G_{le} extracted from the low-energy portion of the transcharacteristic evaluated at the shaper output, and the measured pedestal standard deviation σ_{ped} for both $C_d = 0\,\mathrm{pF}$ and $C_d = 40\,\mathrm{pF}$. To account for the background contribution and isolate the pedestal standard deviation associated solely with the ASIC, the corrected value is obtained as $\sqrt{\sigma_{\mathrm{ped}}^2 - \sigma_{\mathrm{bg}}^2}$.

The energy resolutions reported in Table 5.6, although higher than the values obtained from post-layout simulations presented in Section 4.5.6, provide a first experimental estimate of the achievable noise performance. As already discussed in the previous section, these preliminary measurements indicate figures that approach the simulated trends and remain reasonably close to the reference requirement of 4 keV. It should be emphasized that this is a prototype ASIC developed in the context of R&D on novel CSA feedback solutions based on dynamic-threshold MOS devices, as well as on an improved Krummenacher network for leakage current compensation. As such, the chip is less suited for dedicated noise measurements, but nevertheless allows meaningful indications on the intrinsic performance of the proposed design topologies to be extracted.

5.5 Comparative performance analysis

This section presents a comparative analysis of the main characteristics and performance metrics of the first-generation readout ASIC designed in a 180 nm CMOS technology for the initial flight, SLIDER32, and the newly developed ANTARES4. The comparison also includes two additional ASICs, both implemented in 180 nm CMOS technology and employed for the readout of cadmium-zinc-telluride (CZT) [135] and silicon strip detectors [134], respectively, in order to provide a broader perspective and to benchmark the proposed design against representative state-of-the-art solutions for applications similar to the one discussed in this work.

Table 5.7 summarizes the main architectural features and measured performance parameters of the ANTARES4 front-end ASIC in comparison with the first-generation SLIDER32 design. The table provides a direct side-by-side comparison of the two implementations under equivalent operating conditions, allowing the impact of the design choices introduced in ANTARES4 to be evaluated with respect to technology scaling,

Parameter	ANTARES4	SLIDER32 [55]	Nam et al. [134]	Gao et al. [135]
Application	Astrophysics	Astrophysics	General purpose	Dosimetry
Process	CMOS 65 nm	CMOS 180 nm	CMOS 180 nm	CMOS 180 nm
Supply voltage (V)	1.2	1.8	3.3	3.3
Operating temperature (°C)	−40	−40	Room	Room
Detector type	Si(Li) strip	Si(Li) strip	Si	CdZnTe/Si
Detector capacitance (pF)	38	38	3	20
Input dynamic range (keV)	10 keV–100 MeV	10 keV–100 MeV	≤ 81	≤ 203 (CdZnTe)
High/low gain modes	Yes	Yes	No	No
CSA feedback capacitor	N/P (DT)MOS	PMOS	Linear C_f	Linear C_f
CSA gain H/L (µV keV^{-1})	250/2	250/3	∼ 1241	∼ 890
CSA output dyn. range (V)	0.5	0.4	–	1
ENC (e$^-$)	746 @ C_d = 40 pF	480 @ C_d = 40 pF	169	112
Energy resolution (keV)	6.3 @ ≤ 100 keV	4.0 @ ≤ 100 keV	1.5 @ 30.8 keV	3.27 @ 59.5 keV
Shaping stage	CR-RC	CR-RC^2	CR-RC	CR-RC
# Peaking times	8 (0.2 µs step)	8 (0.2 µs step)	1	1
Peaking time(s) (µs)	0.2–1.6	0.25–1.6	20	1.3
# channels	8	32	2	4
Channel area (mm^2)	0.04 $^{(*)}$	0.15	0.27	5.25 (die)
Power consumption (mW/ch)	3.99 $^{(*)}$	8.3	16.2	2
Charge restoration technique	Krummenacher	Krummenacher	Pseudo-resistive	Resistive
Max leakage current (nA)	200	50	–	10
Leakage current emulator	Yes (≤ 300 nA)	No	–	–
Channel output stage	Shaper	ADC	Shaper	Sallen-Key filter

Table 5.7 Comparison of the architectural features and measured performance parameters of ANTARES4, SLIDER32, and two representative readout ASICs reported in the literature, covering technology, detector type, gain configuration, noise, shaping, and power consumption. Performance metrics for ANTARES4 and SLIDER32 are obtained at $T = -40\,°C$ with $C_d = 40\,pF$. $^{(*)}$ The reported channel area and power consumption for ANTARES4 refer to the readout chain up to the shaper stage only.

power consumption, noise performance, dynamic range, and channel-level integration.

The most relevant comparison emerges from the analysis of the performance metrics of the newly developed ANTARES4 front-end with respect to the first-generation SLIDER32 readout ASIC. The migration to the more scaled 65 nm technology node enabled a reduction of the supply voltage from 1.8 V to 1.2 V, with direct implications for channel-level power consumption. In the current configuration, considering the readout chain up to the shaping stage, the measured power dissipation of ANTARES4 is 3.99 mW at an operating temperature of −40 °C, corresponding to a reduction of approximately 52 % with respect to the first-generation design. Although this figure does not represent the complete channel configuration, it provides a clear indication of the available power margin for the integration of the remaining channel blocks, while remaining compliant with the 10 mW/channel limit imposed by the experiment.

The channel area occupation has been reduced from 0.15 mm^2 to 0.04 mm^2, corre-

sponding to a reduction of approximately 73 %. This comparison should be interpreted considering that the current ANTARES4 channel implementation does not yet include part of the self-trigger and discriminator circuitry. Nevertheless, the higher integration density offered by the scaled technology node enables a substantial reduction of the overall channel footprint, opening the possibility of increased channel density for future tracker architectures employing higher strip-count detectors or alternative layout strategies.

Significant effort was devoted to the design of the CSA feedback capacitor, including the investigation of multiple topologies based on both *n*- and *p*-type devices, implemented in standard MOS and DTMOS configurations. Among the explored solutions, the dynamic-threshold configuration proved particularly effective in ensuring compliance with the required output dynamic range of 0.5 V at the CSA level and 0.6 V at the shaper output. At the same time, this approach preserves the target energy-to-voltage conversion gain of $250\,\mu\mathrm{V\,keV^{-1}}$ in the low-energy spectroscopy range between 10 keV to 100 keV, while providing a reduced gain of approximately $2\,\mu\mathrm{V\,keV^{-1}}$ in the particle-tracking regime spanning 25 MeV to 100 MeV.

As discussed in Section 3.5, a dedicated calibration procedure of the channel input–output transcharacteristic was required to enable accurate reconstruction of the deposited energy from the ADC output. This procedure proved particularly challenging during on-ground calibration using cosmic muons, since the expected energy deposition of vertically traversing muons at ground level is approximately 842 keV, which lies in the transition region between the low-energy and particle-tracking regimes. To simplify the calibration process and avoid the need for complex fitting strategies, a key design objective of the 65 nm implementation was to shift the location of this transition above 1.5 MeV. This objective was successfully achieved at both the CSA and shaper levels, as summarized in Table 5.2 and Table 5.4, respectively.

A further significant improvement concerns the compensation of the Si(Li) detector leakage current, which has been extended from the 50 nA limit of the 180 nm implementation to 200 nA at room temperature in the newly developed readout channel. This enhancement is particularly beneficial during on-ground calibration and integration activities, where higher operating temperatures were observed during the preparation phase of the first flight. The increased compensation capability reduces the likelihood of channel saturation in Si(Li) strips subject to large temperature gradients and elevated leakage currents, enabling more robust and extensive calibration procedures to be performed on ground. In addition, ANTARES4 introduces an integrated leakage current generator at the CSA input, allowing direct verification of the compensation capability during early-stage chip characterization.

As a final remark, a preliminary noise performance study, although showing promising results, does not yet meet the noise performance requirements imposed by the experiment, nor does it fully match the performance achieved by the first-generation design. For this reason, dedicated noise characterization activities will be carried out in future to provide a more accurate assessment of the actual noise performance of the newly developed readout channel. These studies will enable a systematic comparison of the different CSA

feedback capacitor configurations in terms of noise behavior and will allow the evaluation of potential differences between the standard MOS implementation and the novel DTMOS approach adopted in this work.

5.6 Lessons learned and future prospects

The first characterization campaign on the **antares4** ASIC provided a comprehensive initial assessment of the channel performance up to the shaper stage, highlighting both the strengths and the aspects for improvement, while confirming the effectiveness of the novel circuit topologies implemented in the prototype chip, namely the dynamic-threshold MOSFET feedback device in the CSA and the improved Krummenacher network for leakage current compensation.

The transient response measurements of the CSA confirmed the expected behavior in terms of discharge dynamics and baseline recovery. The circuit demonstrated a robust response to varying detector leakage currents, both at room temperature and at the operational temperature, for values up to 200 nA, well above the requirement and the capability of the current 180 nm implementation. This robustness is particularly useful for detector characterization during the on-ground calibration campaign of the instrument.

The transient analysis of the shaper further confirmed the expected behavior as a function of input energy, showing consistent peaking times for a given setting across the full energy range. A point to be considered for the future flight ASIC design is the implementation of the complete set of peaking times, from the shortest to the longest values compatible with the expected dynamic range and timing spacing. Although the experiment itself makes use of only a single peaking time during flight, this extended functionality would increase the flexibility of laboratory characterization, enabling noise performance optimization and supporting extended noise studies under different operating conditions or varying detector capacitance.

The CSA and shaper transcharacteristic measurements confirmed the expected behavior in both the low- and high-energy regions, with excellent gain performance, especially at low energies under realistic operating conditions with detector capacitance. In the *n*-type DTMOS configuration, the low-energy gain reached the required 250 µV/keV and exhibited good linearity, while the compression factor remained consistently above 80, as characteristic of this feedback topology. The kink energy was found to be well above 2 MeV, thereby extending the linear region beyond ~800 keV. This represents a significant improvement compared to the 180 nm implementation, where the curvature region overlapped with the energy of cosmic muons used for on-ground calibration, complicating energy reconstruction and requiring specific calibration strategies, as discussed in Chapter 3. Overall, the DTMOS configuration has proven highly promising, both in terms of absolute low-energy gain and in combination with the reduced output dynamic range compared to the non-DTMOS counterparts. In particular, the *n*-type implementation emerged as the most effective, as expected.

From the noise perspective, this first evaluation provided an initial picture of the

performance. Although the results are reasonable in absolute terms, they did not fully meet the expectations derived from simulations. Future efforts should therefore focus on improving the test setup for dedicated noise measurements and on a systematic evaluation of all noise sources, including the contributions from the on-chip buffers and from the external readout chain on the test board and in the test setup.

Finally, the evaluation of the full set of ten packaged chips will be crucial to building a statistical picture of the overall performance of the **antares4** ASIC, providing guidance for the design of the final flight version. In this respect, the test setup developed for this campaign has proven to meet all characterization requirements while offering a high degree of automation and flexibility. This allows the complete set of measurements to be performed on a single ASIC in a fully automated manner, without human intervention inside the climate chamber, even when varying the temperature conditions.

Conclusions

The work presented in this thesis has addressed two main objectives: the validation of the flight electronics based on the SLIDER32 readout ASIC, implemented in 180 nm CMOS technology and selected for the first GAPS flight scheduled for December 2025, and the design and characterization of the **antares4** prototype ASIC in 65 nm CMOS technology, conceived as an upgrade of the tracker readout system for the second flight planned from 2026 onwards. These two complementary activities have allowed to validate the GAPS tracker readout electronics ahead of the first Antarctic flight, while laying the foundations for the next generation Si(Li) readout ASIC, proving the effectiveness of novel solutions aimed at improving the performance of the current implementation and extending the capabilities of the readout front-end.

An important aspect of this work is that it encompasses the complete chain of validation of the GAPS tracker readout electronics. Beginning with the single-ASIC characterization on a dedicated test board, presented in the author's master thesis [62] and published in [55], the activity progressed to the module-level validation discussed in Chapter 2 and was subsequently extended to the performance evaluation of the fully integrated tracker presented in Chapter 3. In addition to confirming the readiness of the current implementation for the first flight, this multi-level validation also provided the foundation for the development of the next-generation readout system, realized through the design and characterization of the **antares4** prototype ASIC in 65 nm CMOS technology.

The first part of the work focused on the laboratory characterization of a complete Si(Li) tracker module instrumented with the SLIDER32 ASIC, selected for the first flight. Dedicated test procedures verified that the integrated readout electronics satisfied the stringent requirements of the experiment, especially in terms of gain, linearity, dynamic range, and energy resolution. In addition, acquisitions performed with an Americium-241 source and with on-ground cosmic muons validated the correct operation of the electronics deployed in a flight-ready tracker module configuration, representing the first successful measurements with both a radioactive source and charged particles as a clear benchmark of system functionality.

This effort was extended to the fully assembled tracker during the integration and testing campaign, which represented a crucial step toward flight readiness. In this context, a set of calibration and verification procedures for the Si(Li) detector readout electronics was developed and successfully implemented in the instrument flight software. These methodologies enabled the first acquisition of x-rays from a Cadmium-109 source with

the complete tracker as well as measurements with cosmic muons at ground level. They now form the basis for the calibration workflow of the entire instrument, and have supported both the Antarctic deployment in December 2024 and the preparation for the first scientific flight scheduled for December 2025.

The experience gained during this extensive validation campaign highlighted the opportunity to develop an upgraded ASIC aimed at overcoming specific limitations of the current implementation and at extending the operational capabilities of the tracker. This led to the design of the **antares4** chip, comprising eight prototype analog channels up to the shaping stage and conceived as a test platform for novel circuit topologies. Among these, the adoption of the dynamic threshold MOSFET for the implementation of the CSA feedback capacitance introduced, for the first time in a charge-sensitive amplifier, a technique typically employed in digital electronics. The prototype has demonstrated the capability to achieve the required dynamic range, gain and linearity across both the x-ray energy domain (10–100 keV) and the charged-particle tracking regime (up to 100 MeV), validating the effectiveness of this novel solution.

Another critical improvement concerned the detector leakage current compensation. While limited to approximately 50 nA in the previous 180 nm implementation, the newly improved feedback scheme achieved compensation up to 200 nA at room temperature and was also tested at leakage currents exceeding 300 nA, although compensation is no longer achieved in this regime. This enhancement substantially broadens the calibration capabilities of the readout system, especially during ground-based testing at room temperature, and represents a significant step forward with respect to the current ASIC.

The laboratory characterization of the chip, performed with a dedicated test setup, confirmed its correct operation across the expected temperature range and validated the expected behavior of the novel feedback solutions. Measurements of the CSA and shaper transcharacteristics demonstrated compliance with the requirements imposed by the experiment in terms of dynamic range, compression factor, and linearity. In addition, the auxiliary circuit blocks were successfully validated, namely the charge injection circuit for calibration, the leakage current emulator, the on-chip output buffers, and the digital control logic comprising the 12-bit shift register and the binary-to-thermometric decoder for peaking time selection. These results provide a solid experimental basis for the integration of the validated blocks into the next-generation flight ASIC.

Overall, the activities carried out in this thesis have had a direct impact on the progress of the GAPS experiment. On one side, the characterization of the SLIDER32 ASIC supported the tracker integration, testing, and validation during the assembly phases in preparation for the first Antarctic flight. On the other, the design and laboratory validation of the **antares4** chip extended and improved the functionality of several blocks of the current ASIC, introducing innovative circuit topologies and addressing the requirements that emerged for the second flight.

Equally important, this development has laid the foundations for the upgrade of the readout electronics in a more advanced and scaled technology node, capable of accommodating possible redesigns of the tracker geometry and detector layout. The reduced

footprint and power consumption of the channel, enabled by the 65 nm technology, provide the flexibility to integrate a larger number of channels while sustaining the stringent power budget of the experiment. The results of this work contributed to the successful preparation of the GAPS instrument for its first Antarctic flight and established a solid foundation for the next generation of the Si(Li) tracker readout electronics in preparation for future missions.

Appendix A

Contribution to the GAPS integration and first Antarctic campaign

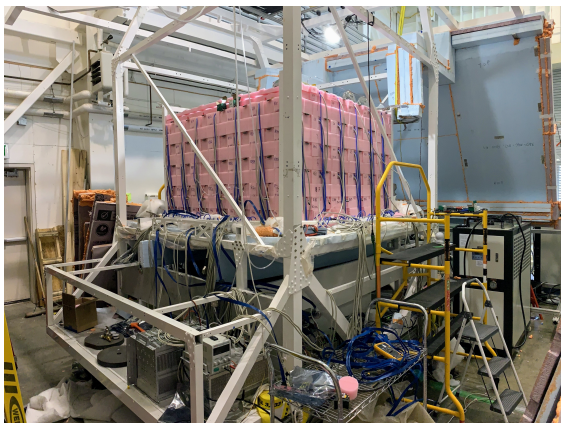
This appendix is written in the first person to reflect the author's direct involvement in the integration, testing, and deployment phases of the GAPS experiment.

A.1 Instrument integration and testing (I&T)

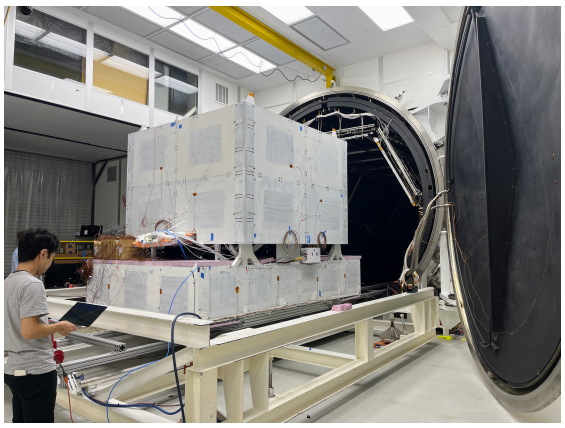
In October 2022, I joined the GAPS collaboration, contributing to the assembly, validation, and testing of the Si(Li) tracker readout electronics. I visited the Space Sciences Laboratory (SSL) at the University of California, Berkeley, in December 2022 and March 2023, where I worked on the integration of the tracker modules and the associated readout electronics. During this phase, individual tracker modules, previously tested under laboratory conditions as described in Chapter 2, were assembled into rows and planes to construct the full tracker system.

As shown in Figure A.1a, the tracker was assembled from the bottom up, with rows of modules stacked on custom-cut Styrofoam blocks that housed the Si(Li) detectors. A preliminary validation of the readout electronics was performed on each integrated row by powering on the readout ASICs and verifying its functionality. Dedicated procedures were developed to validate the entire readout chain of the Si(Li) tracker, culminating in the first successful detection of x-rays from a Cadmium-109 source and cosmic muons at ground level using the fully instrumented tracker, as detailed in Chapter 3.

Following successful integration and ambient-pressure testing at SSL—where the system was cooled using the ground cooling system (GCS)—the next objective was to validate the full GAPS instrument under flight-like conditions. To that end, I participated in a one-month-long thermal vacuum (TVAC) campaign at the National Technical Systems (NTS) facility in Los Angeles, California, where the complete GAPS payload was tested under vacuum and cooled to the target flight temperature of $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$. As shown in Figure A.1b, the instrument was placed inside a thermal vacuum chamber and operated to assess its thermal performance. The test validated the tracker and time-of-flight (ToF) electronics under vacuum conditions, as well as the effectiveness of the tracker's thermal

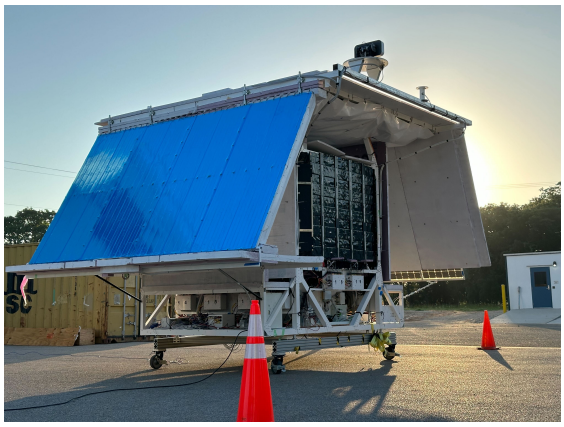


(a) Integration of the Si(Li) tracker at the Space Sciences Laboratory (SSL) in Berkeley, December 2022.



(b) Thermal vacuum (TVAC) testing of the full GAPS instrument at National Technical Systems (NTS), Los Angeles.

Figure A.1 Two key milestones in the U.S.-based integration and testing (I&T) campaign of the GAPS experiment: (a) tracker integration at SSL and (b) full-system TVAC testing at NTS.



(a) View of the fully integrated GAPS instrument from the radiator side.

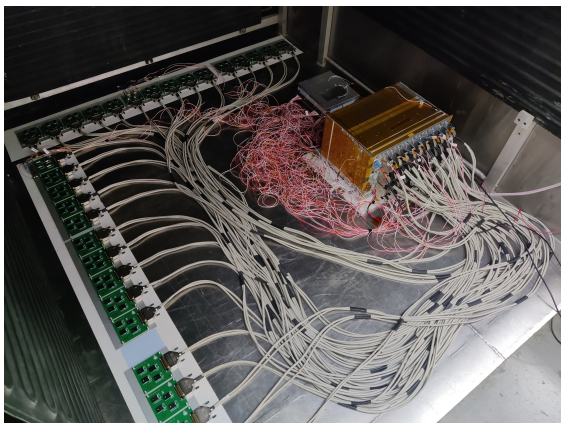
(b) View of the instrument from the side featuring the solar arrays.

Figure A.2 The GAPS payload in its final flight configuration prior to the hang test at the Columbia Scientific Balloon Facility. The hang test represented the final system-level validation before shipment to Antarctica.

management system.

After the TVAC campaign, the payload was transported to the Nevis Laboratories of Columbia University in Irvington, New York, where the final integration steps were carried out, including the installation of the ToF scintillators and their readout electronics.

In May 2024, the instrument was shipped to the NASA Columbia Scientific Balloon Facility (CSBF) in Palestine, Texas, for the final system-level test campaign. At CSBF, I participated in the final assembly of the payload in its flight configuration, followed by a hang test during which the entire instrument was suspended from a crane. This test verified the mechanical integrity, weight, and flight readiness of the payload. As shown in



(a) TVAC test setup for the flight-qualified HVLVPS, featuring custom load-emulating boards simulating the tracker rows.

(b) BEMCO thermal vacuum chamber at the NASA Columbia Scientific Balloon Facility in Palestine, Texas.

Figure A.3 Thermal vacuum testing of the HVLVPS at the NASA Columbia Scientific Balloon Facility. The test, conducted prior to payload integration, evaluated the thermal performance of the power supply under flight-like conditions.

Figures A.2a and A.2b, the instrument was fully assembled with radiators and solar panels, and tested with the NASA telemetry and command system. This system enables real-time transmission of science and housekeeping data during flight, and provides control of the payload orientation via a motorized rotator to align the solar arrays with the Sun. It also manages altitude control through ballast release and operates the parachute system for recovery.

During this campaign, I also conducted thermal vacuum tests of the high-voltage/low-voltage power supply (HVLVPS), as shown in Figure A.3a. The tests were performed inside a BEMCO TVAC chamber at CSBF (Figure A.3b) to validate the thermal behavior of the power supply under nominal operating conditions at $-40\,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$. Custom load-emulating boards were used to simulate the tracker rows connected to the HVLVPS. A dedicated acquisition system logged voltage, current, and board temperature data during operation under varying loads. This test revealed several thermal issues in the original design that were addressed prior to the Antarctic deployment.

A.2 First Antarctic campaign

In November 2024, I was selected and qualified to participate in the first Antarctic campaign of the GAPS experiment, which took place from October 2024 to January 2025 at the NASA Long Duration Balloon (LDB) facility near McMurdo Station, Antarctica, under the United States Antarctic Program (USAP). The payload was shipped in October 2024, with the main instrument sent by sea and the more sensitive tracker assembly flown separately on a dedicated cargo aircraft.

At the LDB facility, the final integration and validation were performed inside Payload

(a) The NASA Long Duration Balloon (LDB) facility near McMurdo Station, Antarctica.

(b) Assembly of the GAPS instrument inside Payload Building 1 during the first Antarctic flight campaign.

Figure A.4 GAPS Antarctic deployment activities: (a) exterior view of the NASA LDB facility and (b) final integration of the instrument inside the facility during preparations for the first science flight.

(a) Crane operations moving the fully assembled GAPS payload from the high bay at the LDB facility to the launch site.

(b) Inflation of the scientific balloon at the NASA LDB launch site prior to the first GAPS flight campaign.

Figure A.5 Final operations before launch at the NASA LDB facility in Antarctica: (a) payload transport and (b) balloon inflation.

Building 1, as shown in Figures A.4a and A.4b. I was responsible for the validation of the tracker readout electronics and power supply during this stage. Multiple acquisition runs with cosmic muons were conducted to ensure that the tracker system performed within specification prior to launch.

Over a span of ten days from late December 2024 to early January 2025, six launch attempts were conducted. Adverse weather conditions repeatedly delayed the flight. During each attempt, the payload was moved to the launch pad using a dedicated balloon launch vehicle, as shown in Figure A.5a. The first successful balloon inflation took place on January 1, 2025 (Figure A.5b), but the launch campaign was ultimately aborted on

January 6 due to persistent unfavorable weather conditions.

At the conclusion of the campaign, the fully integrated GAPS payload was secured at the LDB facility in Antarctica, awaiting its next launch opportunity in the 2025–2026 austral summer.

Bibliography

[1] P. Collaboration, P. A. R. Ade, N. Aghanim *et al.*, "Planck 2013 results. XVI. Cosmological parameters," *A&A*, vol. 571, p. A16, Nov. 2014. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1303.5076

[2] F. Zwicky, "On the masses of nebulae and of clusters of nebulae," *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 86, p. 217, Oct. 1937. [Online]. Available: https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1937ApJ....86..217Z

[3] L. Roszkowski, E. M. Sessolo, and S. Trojanowski, "WIMP dark matter candidates and searches - current status and future prospects," *Rep. Prog. Phys.*, vol. 81, no. 6, p. 066201, Jun. 2018. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1707.06277

[4] A. Lowell, T. Aramaki, R. Bird *et al.*, "An indirect dark matter search using cosmic-ray antiparticles with GAPS," Dec. 2018. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1812.04800

[5] M. Boezio, M. Pearce, P. Picozza *et al.*, "PAMELA and indirect dark matter searches," *New J. Phys.*, vol. 11, no. 10, p. 105023, Oct. 2009. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1367-2630/11/10/105023

[6] E. Pinetti, E. Vienneau, and N. Bozorgnia, "Dark matter decay signals in cosmic filaments," Apr. 2025. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2504.08025

[7] O. Adriani, G. C. Barbarino, G. A. Bazilevskaya *et al.*, "Observation of an anomalous positron abundance in the cosmic radiation," *Nature*, vol. 458, no. 7238, pp. 607–609, Apr. 2009. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/0810.4995

[8] D. Hooper and L. Goodenough, "Dark matter annihilation in the galactic center as seen by the fermi gamma ray space telescope," *Physics Letters B*, vol. 697, no. 5, pp. 412–428, Mar. 2011. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1010.2752

[9] M.-Y. Cui, Q. Yuan, Y.-L. S. Tsai *et al.*, "Possible dark matter annihilation signal in the AMS-02 antiproton data," *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 118, no. 19, p. 191101, May 2017. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1610.03840

[10] N. Fornengo, L. Maccione, and A. Vittino, "Dark matter searches with cosmic antideuterons: Status and perspectives," *J. Cosmol. Astropart. Phys.*, vol. 2013, no. 09, pp. 031–031, Sep. 2013. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1306.4171

[11] H. Fuke, T. Aramaki, S. Boggs *et al.*, "Present status and future plans of GAPS antiproton and antideuteron measurement for indirect dark matter search," in *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Low Energy Antiproton Physics (LEAP2016)*, ser. JPS Conference Proceedings. Journal of the Physical Society of Japan, Nov. 2017, vol. 18. [Online]. Available: https://journals.jps.jp/doi/abs/10.7566/JPSCP.18.011003

[12] M. Boezio, R. Munini, and P. Picozza, "Cosmic ray detection in space," *Progress in Particle and Nuclear Physics*, vol. 112, p. 103765, May 2020. [Online]. Available: https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0146641020300120

[13] F. Donato, "Antimatter from supersymmetric dark matter," 4th International Symposium On Sources And Detection Of Dark Matter In The Universe (DM 2000), Marina del Rey, California, Jun. 2000. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/0006188

[14] F. Donato, N. Fornengo, and P. Salati, "Antideuterons as a signature of supersymmetric dark matter," *Phys. Rev. D*, vol. 62, no. 4, p. 043003, Jul. 2000. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9904481

[15] R. Battiston, "The antimatter spectrometer (AMS-02): A particle physics detector in space," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 588, no. 1, pp. 227–234, Apr. 2008. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900208000727

[16] A. Ibarra and S. Wild, "Prospects of antideuteron detection from dark matter annihilations or decays at AMS-02 and GAPS," *Journal of Cosmology and Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 2013, no. 02, p. 021, Feb. 2013. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1475-7516/2013/02/021

[17] Z. D. Myers, E. S. Seo, J. Z. Wang *et al.*, "Cosmic ray 1H and 2H spectra from BESS 98," *Advances in Space Research*, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 151–155, Jan. 2005. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0273117704002248

[18] C. J. Hailey, "An indirect search for dark matter using antideuterons: The GAPS experiment," *New J. Phys.*, vol. 11, no. 10, p. 105022, Oct. 2009. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1367-2630/11/10/105022

[19] R. Ong, T. Aramaki, R. Bird *et al.*, "The GAPS experiment to search for dark matter using low-energy antimatter," in *Proceedings of 35th International Cosmic Ray Conference — PoS(ICRC2017)*. SISSA Medialab, Aug. 2018, vol. 301, p. 914. [Online]. Available: https://pos.sissa.it/301/914/

[20] P. von Doetinchem, T. Aramaki, S. Boggs *et al.*, "GAPS - Dark matter search with low-energy cosmic-ray antideuterons and antiprotons," *PoS*, vol. Proceedings of 34th International Cosmic Ray Conference — PoS(ICRC2015), p. 1219, 2016. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/1507.02717

[21] E. Vannuccini, T. Aramaki, R. Bird *et al.*, "GAPS, low-energy antimatter for indirect dark-matter search," in *13th International Conference on Low Energy Antiproton Physics*. SISSA Medialab, Dec. 2018. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1812.06691

[22] G. Osteria, "GAPS: A balloon-borne cosmic-ray antimatter experiment," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 958, p. 162201, Apr. 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900219306746

[23] F. Rogers, T. Aramaki, M. Boezio *et al.*, "Sensitivity of the GAPS experiment to low-energy cosmic-ray antiprotons," *Astropart. Phys.*, vol. 145, p. 102791, Mar. 2023. [Online]. Available: https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0927650522000925

[24] H. Baer and S. Profumo, "Low energy antideuterons: Shedding light on dark matter," *J. Cosmol. Astropart. Phys.*, vol. 2005, no. 12, p. 008, Dec. 2005. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1475-7516/2005/12/008

[25] N. Saffold, T. Aramaki, R. Bird *et al.*, "Cosmic antihelium-3 nuclei sensitivity of the GAPS experiment," *Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 130, p. 102580, Jul. 2021. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2012.05834

[26] T. Aramaki, C. J. Hailey, S. E. Boggs *et al.*, "Antideuteron sensitivity for the GAPS experiment," *Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 74, pp. 6–13, Feb. 2016. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1506.02513

[27] M. Korsmeier, F. Donato, and N. Fornengo, "Prospects to verify a possible dark matter hint in cosmic antiprotons with antideuterons and antihelium," *Phys. Rev. D*, vol. 97, no. 10, p. 103011, May 2018. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1711.08465

[28] H. Fuke, T. Maeno, K. Abe *et al.*, "Search for cosmic-ray antideuterons," *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 95, no. 8, p. 081101, Aug. 2005. [Online]. Available: https://link.aps.org/doi/10.1103/PhysRevLett.95.081101

[29] S. N. Feldman, T. Aramaki, M. Boezio *et al.*, "The GAPS time-of-flight detector," in *Proceedings of 38th International Cosmic Ray Conference — PoS(ICRC2023)*. SISSA Medialab, Sep. 2024, vol. 444, p. 120. [Online]. Available: https://pos.sissa.it/444/120

[30] E. Riceputi, M. Manghisoni, V. Re *et al.*, "Experimental results from the characterization of a 32-channels mixed-signal processor for the GAPS experiment," in *2023 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium, Medical Imaging Conference and International Symposium on Room-Temperature Semiconductor Detectors (NSS MIC RTSD)*. Vancouver, BC, Canada: IEEE, Nov. 2023, pp. 1–1. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/10338321/

[31] S. Okazaki, H. Fuke, H. Ogawa *et al.*, "Development of meter-scale O-shaped and U-shaped oscillating heat pipes for GAPS," in *2014 IEEE Aerospace Conference*, Mar. 2014, pp. 1–9. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6836265

[32] H. Fuke, S. Okazaki, A. Kawachi *et al.*, "Design and application of multi-loop capillary heat pipes to cool GAPS silicon detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1049, p. 168102, Apr. 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S016890022300092X

[33] T. Aramaki, S. K. Chan, W. W. Craig *et al.*, "A measurement of atomic x-ray yields in exotic atoms and implications for an antideuteron-based dark matter search," *Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 49, pp. 52–62, Sep. 2013. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1303.3871

[34] K. Mori, C. J. Hailey, E. A. Baltz *et al.*, "A novel antimatter detector based on x-ray deexcitation of exotic atoms," *ApJ*, vol. 566, no. 1, pp. 604–616, Feb. 2002. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/astro-ph/0109463

[35] N. B. D. phil, "I. On the constitution of atoms and molecules," *The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Jul. 1913. [Online]. Available: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/14786441308634955

[36] R. Munini, E. Vannuccini, M. Boezio *et al.*, "The antinucleus annihilation reconstruction algorithm of the GAPS experiment," *Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 133, p. 102640, Dec. 2021. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2109.00753

[37] R. Munini, A. Lenni, and on behalf of the GAPS Collaboration, "The identification of the cosmic-ray light nuclei with the GAPS experiment," in *Proceedings of 38th International Cosmic Ray Conference — PoS(ICRC2023)*. SISSA Medialab, Sep. 2024, vol. 444, p. 179. [Online]. Available: https://pos.sissa.it/444/179

[38] A. Tiberio, T. Aramaki, R. Bird *et al.*, "Reconstruction of antinucleus-annihilation events in the GAPS experiment." Sissa Medialab Srl, 2021. [Online]. Available: https://flore.unifi.it/handle/2158/1336336

[39] T. Iwashita, T. Adachi, K. Takayama *et al.*, "KEK digital accelerator," *Phys. Rev. ST Accel. Beams*, vol. 14, no. 7, p. 071301, Jul. 2011. [Online]. Available: https://link.aps.org/doi/10.1103/PhysRevSTAB.14.071301

[40] C. J. Hailey, T. Aramaki, W. W. Craig *et al.*, "Accelerator testing of the general antiparticle spectrometer; a novel approach to indirect dark matter detection," *Journal of Cosmology and Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 2006, no. 01, p. 007, Jan. 2006. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1475-7516/2006/01/007

[41] H. Fuke, R. A. Ong, T. Aramaki *et al.*, "The pGAPS experiment: An engineering balloon flight of prototype GAPS," Mar. 2013. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/1303.0380v3

[42] P. von Doetinchem, T. Aramaki, N. Bando *et al.*, "The flight of the GAPS prototype experiment," *Astroparticle Physics*, vol. 54, pp. 93–109, Feb. 2014. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0927650513001801

[43] S. A. I. Mognet, T. Aramaki, N. Bando *et al.*, "The prototype GAPS (pGAPS) experiment," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 735, pp. 24–38, Jan. 2014. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S016890021301156X

[44] R. Munini and on behalf of the GAPS Collaboration, "Integration and calibration of the GAPS antarctic balloon payload," in *Proceedings of 38th International Cosmic Ray Conference — PoS(ICRC2023)*. SISSA Medialab, Sep. 2024, vol. 444, p. 180. [Online]. Available: https://pos.sissa.it/444/180/

[45] E. Riceputi, M. Boezio, L. Fabris *et al.*, "The 32 analog channels readout for the long-flight GAPS balloon experiment tracking system," in *Proceedings of SIE 2022*, G. Cocorullo, F. Crupi, and E. Limiti, Eds. Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland, 2023, pp. 27–32. [Online]. Available: https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-26066-7_5

[46] H. Fuke, S. Okazaki, A. Kawachi *et al.*, "Thermal control system to easily cool the GAPS balloon-borne instrument on the ground," in *33rd International Symposium on Space Technology and Science, 10th Nano-Satellite Symposium & 14th IAA Low-Cost Planetary Missions Conference*, Dec. 2022. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2212.12862

[47] A. Tiberio for the GAPS Collaboration, "Indirect search for dark matter with cosmic-ray antinuclei: The GAPS experiment," *J. Phys.: Conf. Ser.*, vol. 3053, no. 1, p. 012002, Jul. 2025. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/3053/1/012002

[48] M. Manghisoni, L. Ghislotti, P. Lazzaroni *et al.*, "X-ray and Particle Detection with the Si(Li) Tracker Module of the GAPS Experiment," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, pp. 1–1, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/11187355

[49] M. Kozai, H. Fuke, M. Yamada *et al.*, "Developing a mass-production model of large-area Si(Li) detectors with high operating temperatures," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 947, p. 162695, Dec. 2019. [Online]. Available: https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0168900219311684

[50] K. Perez, T. Aramaki, C. J. Hailey *et al.*, "Fabrication of low-cost, large-area prototype Si(Li) detectors for the GAPS experiment," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 905, pp. 12–21, Oct. 2018. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1807.07912

[51] F. Rogers, M. Xiao, K. Perez *et al.*, "Large-area Si(Li) detectors for x-ray spectrometry and particle tracking in the GAPS experiment," *J. Inst.*, vol. 14, no. 10, p. P10009, Oct. 2019. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1748-0221/14/10/P10009

[52] M. Xiao, A. Stoessl, B. Roach *et al.*, "Large-scale detector testing for the GAPS Si(Li) tracker," *IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci.*, vol. 70, no. 8, pp. 2125–2133, Aug. 2023. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2305.00283

[53] Z. Yan, J. Wang, W. Zhang *et al.*, "A simple miniature ultrawideband magnetic field probe design for magnetic near-field measurements," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, vol. 64, no. 12, pp. 5459–5465, Dec. 2016. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7562527

[54] C. Li, Z.-H. Ma, J.-X. Chen *et al.*, "Design of a compact ultra-wideband microstrip bandpass filter," *Electronics*, vol. 12, no. 7, p. 1728, Jan. 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.mdpi.com/2079-9292/12/7/1728

[55] M. Manghisoni, L. Ghislotti, P. Lazzaroni *et al.*, "A 32-channels readout ASIC for x-ray spectrometry and tracking in the GAPS experiment," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, 2023. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/10330133/

[56] M. Manghisoni, D. Comotti, L. Gaioni *et al.*, "Dynamic compression of the signal in a charge sensitive amplifier: From concept to design," *IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci.*, vol. 62, no. 5, pp. 2318–2326, Oct. 2015. [Online]. Available: http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7286866/

[57] ——, "Dynamic compression of the signal in a charge sensitive amplifier: Experimental results," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 636–644, Jan. 2018. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8214263/citations

[58] L. Ratti, D. Comotti, L. Fabris *et al.*, "A 2D imager for x-ray FELs with a 65 nm CMOS readout based on per-pixel signal compression and 10 bit A/D conversion," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 831, pp. 301–308, Sep. 2016. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900216304442

[59] V. Bocci, G. Chiodi, F. Iacoangeli *et al.*, "The ArduSiPM a compact trasportable software/hardware data acquisition system for SiPM detector," in *2014 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium and Medical Imaging Conference (NSS/MIC)*, Nov. 2014, pp. 1–5. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/7431252

[60] V. Agostini, B. Arcese, N. Ascani *et al.*, "Measurement of the cosmic ray flux by an ArduSiPM-based muon telescope in the framework of the Lab2Go project," Feb. 2023. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2301.12948

[61] C. A. Klein, "Bandgap dependence and related features of radiation ionization energies in semiconductors," *Journal of Applied Physics*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 2029–2038, Mar. 1968. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1063/1.1656484

[62] L. Ghislotti, "Characterisation of the readout electronics of the Si(Li) tracker for the first flight of the GAPS experiment," Master's thesis, Università degli Studi di Bergamo, Bergamo, Sep. 2022. [Online]. Available: https://aisberg.unibg.it/handle/10446/303265

[63] A. Chilingarov, "Temperature dependence of the current generated in Si bulk," *J. Inst.*, vol. 8, no. 10, p. P10003, Oct. 2013. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1748-0221/8/10/P10003

[64] W. Bludau, A. Onton, and W. Heinke, "Temperature dependence of the band gap of silicon," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 45, no. 4, pp. 1846–1848, Apr. 1974. [Online]. Available: https://pubs.aip.org/aip/jap/article/45/4/1846/507373/Temperature-dependence-of-the-band-gap-of-silicon

[65] G. De Geronimo and P. O'Connor, "MOSFET optimization in deep submicron technology for charge amplifiers," in *IEEE Symposium Conference Record Nuclear Science 2004.*, vol. 1, Oct. 2004, pp. 25–33 Vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/1462062

[66] V. P. Chechev and N. K. Kuzmenko, "Decay data evaluation project (DDEP): Updated evaluations of the 233Th and 241Am decay characteristics," *Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, vol. 68, no. 7, pp. 1578–1582, Jul. 2010. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0969804309007210

[67] J. Als-Nielsen and D. McMorrow, "X-rays and their interaction with matter," in *Elements of Modern X-ray Physics*. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, 2011, ch. 1, pp. 1–28. [Online]. Available: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/9781119998365.ch1

[68] L. Landau, "On the energy loss of fast particles by ionization," *J. Phys. (USSR)*, vol. 8, pp. 201–205, 1944. [Online]. Available: https://cds.cern.ch/record/216256

[69] S. Meroli, D. Passeri, and L. Servoli, "Energy loss measurement for charged particles in very thin silicon layers," *J. Inst.*, vol. 6, no. 06, p. P06013, Jun. 2011. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1748-0221/6/06/P06013

[70] J. Moyal, "Theory of ionization fluctuations," *The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, vol. 46, no. 374, pp. 263–280, Mar. 1955. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1080/14786440308521076

[71] B. Daniel, L. M. Santos, M. Nunes *et al.*, "Why should we keep measuring zenital dependence of muon flux? Results obtained at campinas (SP) BR," Oct. 2013. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1310.2197

[72] M. Ferrero, R. Arcidiacono, M. Mandurrino *et al.*, *An Introduction to Ultra-Fast Silicon Detectors*. Taylor & Francis, 2021. [Online]. Available: https://library.oapen.org/handle/20.500.12657/49731

[73] L. Ghislotti, M. Boezio, L. Fabris *et al.*, "Energy threshold calibration of the GAPS experiment Si(Li) tracker readout electronics," *Il Nuovo Cimento C*, vol. 47, no. 3, pp. 1–5, Apr. 2024. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1393/ncc/i2024-24121-1

[74] V. Re, L. Ghislotti, P. Lazzaroni *et al.*, "A mixed-signal processor for x-ray spectrometry and tracking in the GAPS experiment," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1045, p. 167617, Jan. 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900222009093

[75] H. Spieler, "Electronics noise," in *Semiconductor Detector Systems*, H. Spieler, Ed. Oxford University Press, Aug. 2005, p. 0. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1093/acprof:oso/9780198527848.003.0003

[76] V. Scotti, A. Boiano, L. Fabris *et al.*, "Front-end electronics for the GAPS tracker," Sep. 2019. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1909.01682

[77] L. Ratti and A. Manazza, "Optimum design of DACs for threshold correction in multichannel processors for radiation detectors," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, vol. 59, no. 1, pp. 144–153, Feb. 2012. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6142131

[78] S. Mennillo, A. Spessot, L. Vendrame *et al.*, "An analysis of temperature impact on MOSFET mismatch," in *2009 IEEE International Conference on Microelectronic Test Structures*, Mar. 2009, pp. 56–61. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4814610

[79] S. Okazaki, H. Fuke, and H. Ogawa, "Performance of circular oscillating heat pipe for highly adaptable heat transfer layout," *Applied Thermal Engineering*, vol. 198, p. 117497, Nov. 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1359431121009297

[80] B. Heyburn, "Commissioning the CMS pixel detector with cosmic rays," in *Proceedings of European Physical Society Europhysics Conference on High Energy Physics — PoS(EPS-HEP 2009)*. SISSA Medialab, Jun. 2010, vol. 84, p. 126. [Online]. Available: https://pos.sissa.it/084/126/

[81] J. M. R. Hutchinson and S. B. Garfinkel, "Standardization of cadmium-109 sources for γ-ray emission rate," *The International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, vol. 22, no. 7, pp. 405–414, Jul. 1971. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0020708X71900408

[82] D. E. Groom and S. R. Klein, "Passage of particles through matter," *Eur. Phys. J. C*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 163–173, Mar. 2000. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02683419

[83] M. Manghisoni, V. Re, E. Riceputi *et al.*, "Low-noise analog channel for the readout of the Si(Li) detector of the GAPS experiment," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, vol. 68, no. 11, pp. 2661–2669, Nov. 2021. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/9564082

[84] M. Manghisoni, L. Gaioni, L. Ratti *et al.*, "Introducing 65 nm CMOS technology in low-noise read-out of semiconductor detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 624, no. 2, pp. 373–378, Dec. 2010. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900210005553

[85] L. Gaioni, M. Fratus, A. Galliani *et al.*, "28 nm CMOS analog front-end channels for future pixel detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1045, p. 167609, Jan. 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900222009019

[86] G. Traversi, L. Gaioni, and A. Galliani, "From 65 nm to 28 nm CMOS: Design of analog building blocks of frontend channels for pixel sensors in high-energy physics experiments," *Elektrotech. Inftech.*, vol. 141, no. 1, pp. 11–19, Mar. 2024. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00502-023-01198-2

[87] L. Gaioni, F. De Canio, B. Nodari *et al.*, "Design of analog front-ends for the RD53 demonstrator chip," p. 036, 2017. [Online]. Available: https://cds.cern.ch/record/2287845

[88] L. Gaioni, "Test results and prospects for RD53A, a large scale 65 nm CMOS chip for pixel readout at the HL-LHC," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 936, pp. 282–285, Aug. 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900218317625

[89] K. Gautam and A. Kumar, "Characterisation of analogue MAPS fabricated in 65 nm technology for the ALICE ITS3," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1068, p. 169787, Nov. 2024. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900224007137

[90] M. Manghisoni, L. Gaioni, L. Ratti *et al.*, "Assessment of a low-power 65 nm CMOS technology for analog front-end design," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, vol. 61, no. 1, pp. 553–560, Feb. 2014. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/6733426

[91] L. Ratti, L. Gaioni, M. Manghisoni *et al.*, "Charge preamplifier in a 65 nm CMOS technology for pixel readout in the grad TID regime," in *2016 16th European Conference on Radiation and Its Effects on Components and Systems (RADECS)*, Sep. 2016, pp. 1–5. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8093110

[92] A. Mekkaoui, M. Garcia-Sciveres, and D. Gnani, "Results of 65 nm pixel readout chip demonstrator array," *J. Inst.*, vol. 8, no. 01, p. C01055, Jan. 2013. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1748-0221/8/01/C01055

[93] H. Fuke, S. Okazaki, A. Kawachi *et al.*, "Operation concept of the GAPS thermal control system," *Journal of Evolving Space Activities*, vol. 2, 2024. [Online]. Available: https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/jesa/2/0/2_156/_article/-char/ja/

[94] L. Ghislotti, P. Lazzaroni, M. Manghisoni *et al.*, "Design of the ANTARES4 Readout ASIC for the Second Flight of the GAPS Experiment: Motivations and Requirements," *Particles*, vol. 8, no. 4, p. 89, Dec. 2025. [Online]. Available: https://www.mdpi.com/2571-712X/8/4/89

[95] K. Perez, T. Aramaki, C. J. Hailey *et al.*, "Fabrication of low-cost, large-area prototype Si(Li) detectors for the GAPS experiment," Jul. 2018. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/1807.07912

[96] H. Fuke, T. Abe, T. Daimaru *et al.*, "Development of a cooling system for GAPS using oscillating heat pipe," *Transactions of the*

Japan Society for Aeronautical and Space Sciences, Aerospace Technology Japan, vol. 14, no. ists30, pp. Pi_17–Pi_26, 2016. [Online]. Available: https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/jesa/2/0/2_156/_article/-char/ja

[97] J. Kaplon, "Front-end electronics for silicon strip trackers: Architectures and evolution," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1045, p. 167570, Jan. 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900222008622

[98] E. D. Monte, P. Soffitta, E. Morelli *et al.*, "Scientific performances of the XAA1.2 front-end chip for silicon microstrip detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 572, no. 2, pp. 708–721, Mar. 2007. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/astro-ph/0611474

[99] A. Michailidis, V. Gogolou, T. Noulis *et al.*, "Charge-sensitive amplifier design for high-speed interface readout front-end ASICs," *AEU - International Journal of Electronics and Communications*, vol. 184, p. 155406, Sep. 2024. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1434841124002917

[100] S. Seidel, "Silicon strip and pixel detectors for particle physics experiments," *Physics Reports*, vol. 828, pp. 1–34, Oct. 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0370157319302923

[101] J. J. Dormard, M. Assié, L. Grassi *et al.*, "Pulse shape discrimination for GRIT: Beam test of a new integrated charge and current preamplifier coupled with high granularity silicon detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1013, p. 165641, Oct. 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900221006264

[102] G. Mazza, D. Calvo, F. Cossio *et al.*, "ToASt: A 64-channel ASIC for the readout of the silicon strip detectors of the PANDA experiment," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1071, p. 170069, Feb. 2025. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900224009951

[103] M. von Schmid, P. Egelhof, V. Eremin *et al.*, "First application of pulse-shape analysis to silicon micro-strip detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 629, no. 1, pp. 197–201, Feb. 2011. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900210023818

[104] R. Turchetta, Ed., *Analog Electronics for Radiation Detection*, 1st ed., ser. Devices, Circuits, and Systems. Boca Raton: CRC Press, Dec. 2017, vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://www.google.it/books/edition/Analog_Electronics_for_Radiation_Detecti/MAhEDwAAQBAJ

[105] G. F. Knoll, *Radiation Detection and Measurement*, 4th ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Aug. 2010, vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://www.google.it/books/edition/Radiation_Detection_and_Measurement/4vTJ7UDel5IC

[106] Y. Tsividis and C. McAndrew, *Operation and Modeling of the MOS Transistor*, 3rd ed. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2011. [Online]. Available: https://www.google.it/books/edition/Operation_and_Modeling_of_the_MOS_Transi/oYmYPwAACAAJ

[107] G. De Geronimo and P. O'Connor, "MOSFET optimization in deep submicron technology for charge amplifiers," *IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci.*, vol. 52, no. 6, pp. 3223–3232, Dec. 2005. [Online]. Available: http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/1589350/

[108] H. Spieler, *Semiconductor Detector Systems*, ser. Series on Semiconductor Science and Technology. Oxford: OUP Oxford, Aug. 2005, vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://academic.oup.com/book/27280

[109] F. Krummenacher, "Pixel detectors with local intelligence: An IC designer point of view," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 305, no. 3, pp. 527–532, Aug. 1991. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/016890029190152G

[110] A. Galliani, L. Gaioni, M. Manghisoni *et al.*, "A zero dead-time front-end channel in 28 nm CMOS for future high energy physics detectors," in *IEEE EUROCON 2023 - 20th International Conference on Smart Technologies*, Jul. 2023, pp. 128–132. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/10198951

[111] L. Ratti, M. Manghisoni, V. Re *et al.*, "Design optimization of charge preamplifiers with CMOS processes in the 100 nm gate length regime," *IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci.*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 235–242, Feb. 2009. [Online]. Available: http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4782155/

[112] R. S. Muller and T. I. Kamins, *Device Electronics for Integrated Circuits*, 3rd ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Oct. 2002, vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://www.google.it/books/edition/Device_Electronics_for_Integrated_Circui/s3iaEAAAQBAJ

[113] A. Van Der Ziel and E. Chenette, "Noise in solid state devices," vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 313–383, 1978. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2539(08)60414-X

[114] C. C. Enz, F. Krummenacher, and E. A. Vittoz, "An analytical MOS transistor model valid in all regions of operation and dedicated to low-voltage and low-current applications," *Analog Integr Circ Sig Process*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 83–114, Jul. 1995. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01239381

[115] E. Tsakas and A. Birbas, "Noise associated with interdigitated gate structures in RF submicron mosfets," *IEEE Trans. Electron Devices*, vol. 47, no. 9, pp. 1745–1750, Sep. 2000. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/861586

[116] P. F. Manfredi, M. Manghisoni, L. Ratti *et al.*, "Resolution limits achievable with CMOS front-end in X- and γ-ray analysis with semiconductor detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 512, no. 1, pp. 167–178, Oct. 2003. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900203018916

[117] M. Manghisoni, "Gate current noise in ultrathin oxide mosfets and its impact on the performance of analog front-end circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 2399–2407, Aug. 2008. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4636943

[118] S. Giroletti, P. Brogi, G. Collazuol *et al.*, "ADA5Dv0, an analog front-end prototype for the readout of LGAD detectors," in *2024 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium (NSS), Medical Imaging Conference (MIC) and Room Temperature Semiconductor Detector Conference (RTSD)*, Oct. 2024, pp. 1–1. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/10656470

[119] F. Assaderaghi, D. Sinitsky, S. Parke *et al.*, "A dynamic threshold voltage MOSFET (DTMOS) for ultra-low voltage operation," in *Proceedings of 1994 IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting*, Dec. 1994, pp. 809–812. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/383301

[120] A. Jiménez-P, F. De la Hidalga-W, and M. Deen, "Modelling of the dynamic threshold MOSFET," *IEE Proceedings - Circuits, Devices and Systems*, vol. 152, no. 5, pp. 502–508, Oct. 2005. [Online]. Available: https://digital-library.theiet.org/doi/abs/10.1049/ip-cds%3A20045047

[121] F. Assaderaghi, S. Parke, D. Sinitsky *et al.*, "A dynamic threshold voltage MOSFET (DTMOS) for very low voltage operation," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, vol. 15, no. 12, pp. 510–512, Dec. 1994. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/338420

[122] M. Manghisoni, D. Comotti, L. Gaioni *et al.*, "Novel active signal compression in low-noise analog readout at future x-ray FEL facilities," *J. Inst.*, vol. 10, no. 04, p. C04003, Apr. 2015. [Online]. Available: https://dx.doi.org/10.1088/1748-0221/10/04/C04003

[123] F. Assaderaghi, "DTMOS: Its derivatives and variations, and their potential applications," in *ICM 2000. Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Microelectronics.*, Oct. 2000, pp. 9–10. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/916403

[124] M. Deen, "The dynamic threshold voltage MOSFET," in *Proceedings of the 2000 Third IEEE International Caracas Conference on Devices, Circuits and Systems (Cat. No.00TH8474)*, Mar. 2000, pp. D63/1–D63/7. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/869845

[125] M. Maymandi-Nejad and M. Sachdev, "DTMOS technique for low-voltage analog circuits," *IEEE Trans. Very Large Scale Integr. (VLSI) Syst.*, vol. 14, no. 10, pp. 1151–1156, Oct. 2006. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/1715352

[126] T.-L. Hsu, D. D.-L. Tang, and J. Gong, "Low-frequency noise properties of dynamic-threshold (DT) MOSFET's," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, vol. 20, no. 10, pp. 532–534, Oct. 1999. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/791933

[127] P. Grybos, "Front-end electronics for multichannel semiconductor detector systems," 2010. [Online]. Available: https://cds.cern.ch/record/1473436

[128] H. Hamrita, E. Rauly, Y. Blumenfeld *et al.*, "Charge and current-sensitive preamplifiers for pulse shape discrimination techniques with silicon detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 531, no. 3, pp. 607–615, Oct. 2004. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900204011106

[129] R. J. Baker, *CMOS: Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation*, third edition ed., ser. IEEE Press Series on Microelectronic Systems. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Sep. 2010, vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://www.google.it/books/edition/_/eoXbNAEACAAJ

[130] L. Ghislotti, "Lucaghislo/ANTARES4-ASIC-test-bench," Jul. 2025. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/lucaghislo/ANTARES4-ASIC-Test-Bench

[131] Keithley Instruments, Inc., *Low Level Measurements Handbook: Precision DC Current, Voltage and Resistance Measurements*, 7th ed. Cleveland, OH: Keithley Instruments, Inc., a Tektronix Company, 2016, vol. 1. [Online]. Available: https://www.tek.com/en/documents/product-article/keithley-low-level-measurements-handbook---7th-edition

[132] Analog Devices, "Analog devices LT3092 - 200mA 2-terminal programmable current source datasheet." [Online]. Available: https://www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/data-sheets/lt3092.pdf

[133] L. Ghislotti, "Lucaghislo/arduino-mega-giga-shield," Jul. 2025. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/lucaghislo/Arduino-Mega-Giga-Shield

[134] G. Nam, J. Kim, M. Yoo *et al.*, "A CMOS readout ASIC with a PVT-variation-robust pseudo resistor for radiation detectors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, vol. 1084, p. 171225, Apr. 2026. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168900225010277

[135] W. Gao, S. Li, Y. Duan *et al.*, "Design and Characterization of a Low-Noise Front-End Readout ASIC in 0.18- μ m CMOS Technology for CZT/Si-PIN Detectors," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, vol. 65, no. 5, pp. 1203–1211, May 2018. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8336998